ASTRONOMY®

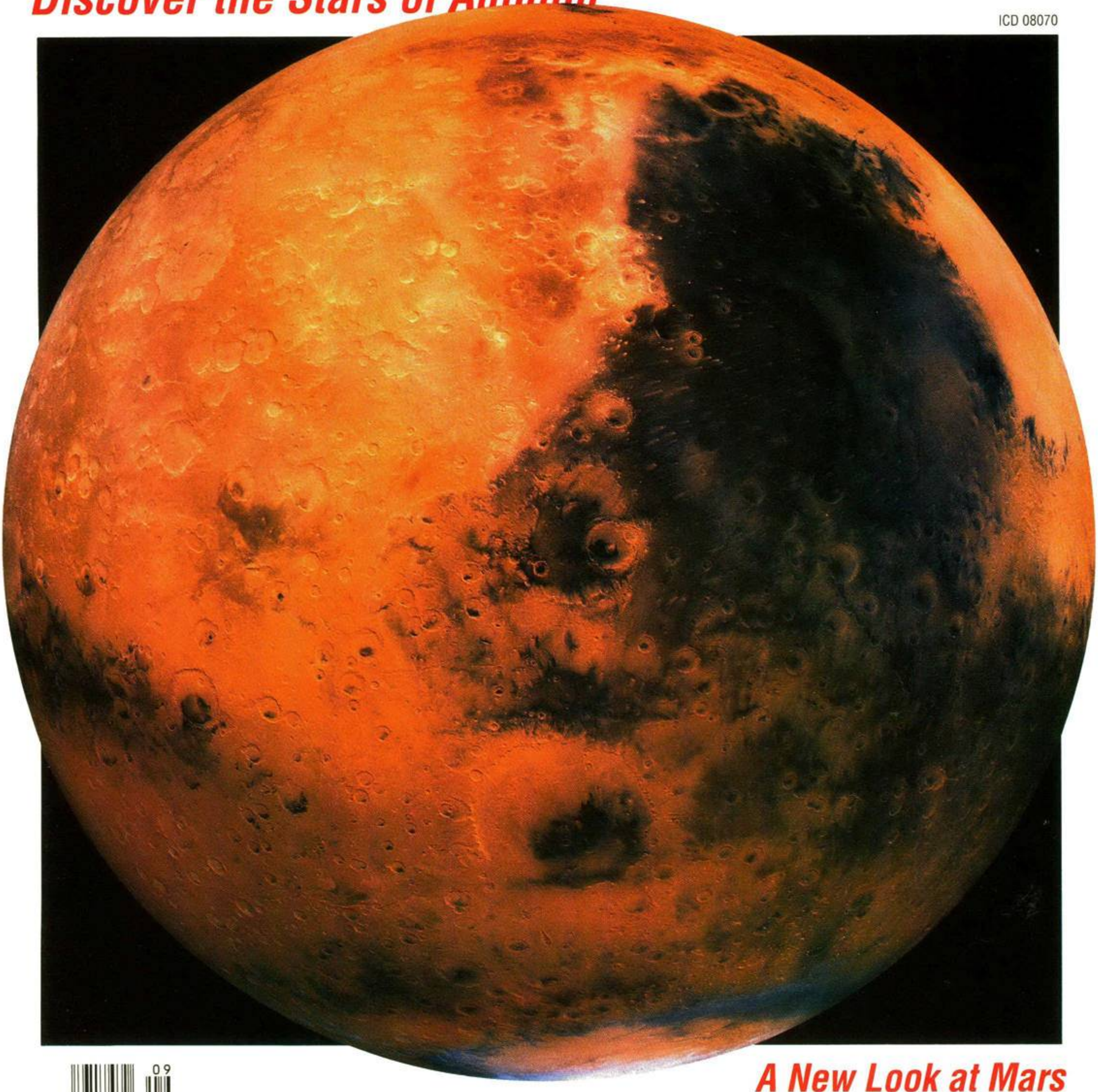
RETURN TO THE RED PLANET

Where Did All the Plutos Go?

Discover the Stars of Autumn

September 1992 U.S. $2.95
U.K. £1.75
Can. $3.50

ICD 08070



A New Look at Mars

MEADE

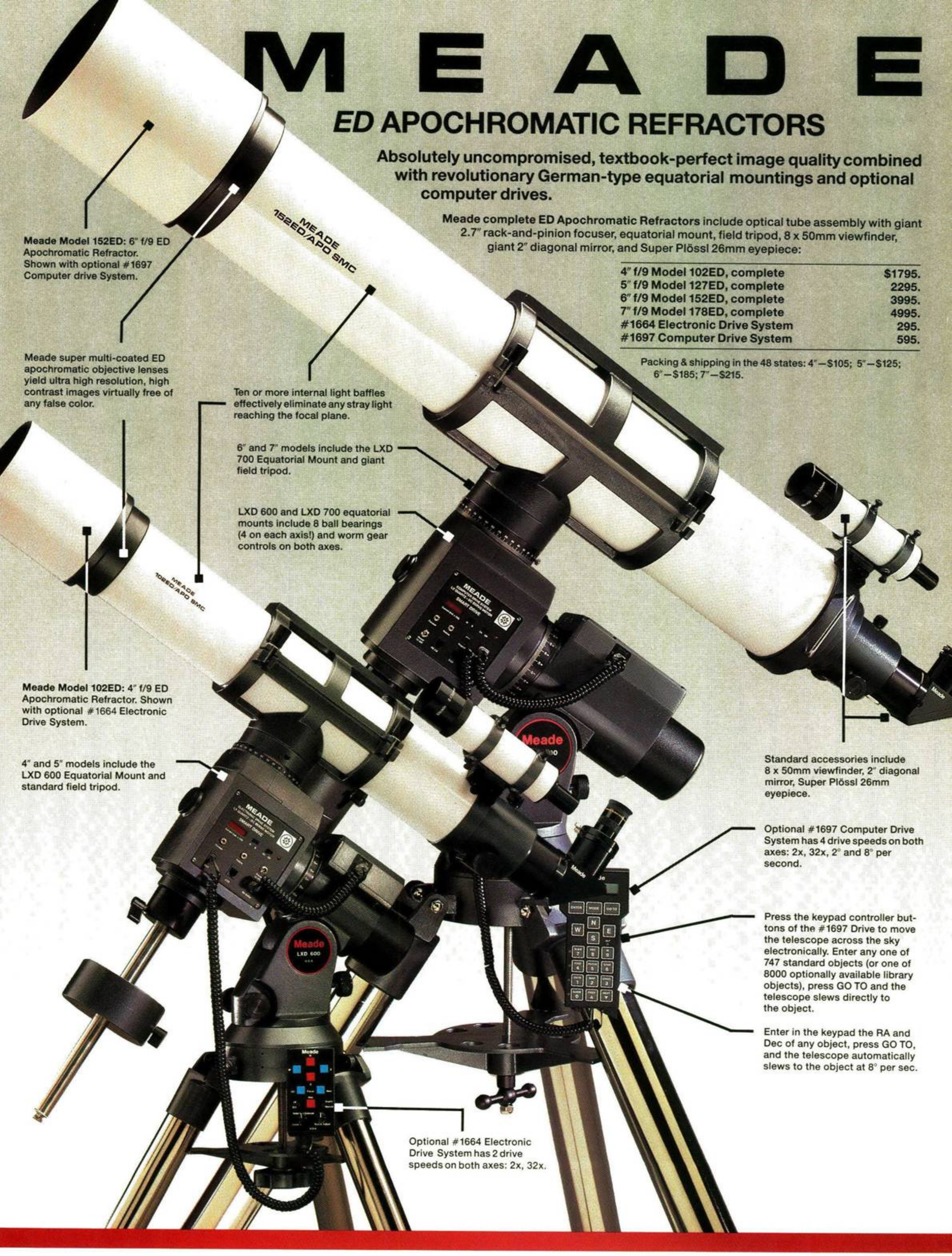
ED APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

Absolutely uncompromised, textbook-perfect image quality combined with revolutionary German-type equatorial mountings and optional computer drives.

Meade complete ED Apochromatic Refractors include optical tube assembly with giant 2.7″ rack-and-pinion focuser, equatorial mount, field tripod, 8 x 50mm viewfinder, giant 2″ diagonal mirror, and Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece:

4″ f/9 Model 102ED, complete	**$1795.**
5″ f/9 Model 127ED, complete	**2295.**
6″ f/9 Model 152ED, complete	**3995.**
7″ f/9 Model 178ED, complete	**4995.**
#1664 Electronic Drive System	**295.**
#1697 Computer Drive System	**595.**

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: 4″—$105; 5″—$125; 6″—$185; 7″—$215.



Meade Model 152ED: 6″ f/9 ED Apochromatic Refractor. Shown with optional #1697 Computer drive System.

Meade super multi-coated ED apochromatic objective lenses yield ultra high resolution, high contrast images virtually free of any false color.

Ten or more internal light baffles effectively eliminate any stray light reaching the focal plane.

6″ and 7″ models include the LXD 700 Equatorial Mount and giant field tripod.

LXD 600 and LXD 700 equatorial mounts include 8 ball bearings (4 on each axis!) and worm gear controls on both axes.

Meade Model 102ED: 4″ f/9 ED Apochromatic Refractor. Shown with optional #1664 Electronic Drive System.

4″ and 5″ models include the LXD 600 Equatorial Mount and standard field tripod.

Standard accessories include 8 x 50mm viewfinder, 2″ diagonal mirror, Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece.

Optional #1697 Computer Drive System has 4 drive speeds on both axes: 2x, 32x, 2° and 8° per second.

Press the keypad controller buttons of the #1697 Drive to move the telescope across the sky electronically. Enter any one of 747 standard objects (or one of 8000 optionally available library objects), press GO TO and the telescope slews directly to the object.

Enter in the keypad the RA and Dec of any object, press GO TO, and the telescope automatically slews to the object at 8° per sec.

Optional #1664 Electronic Drive System has 2 drive speeds on both axes: 2x, 32x.

8″ Model 2080A: $1099.*
10″ Model 2120A: $1379.*

4″ Model 2045D: $599.*

4″ Model 2045D: the Ultraportable Meade SCT

For the beginning astronomer the lightweight and easy-to-use Meade 2045D packs a powerful potential for serious observing. As a second telescope for the advanced amateur, the 2045D permits wide-ranging observations in locations inaccessible or inconvenient to larger instruments. Each telescope includes optics manufactured to the same high performance standards as larger Meade models. The DC drive system operates from a micro battery pack for convenient field use. Full accessorization is available for virtually any field application.

Meade Standard Series 8″ and 10″ SCT's: advanced technology at economical pricing levels.

No other comparably-priced Schmidt-Cassegrains offer the optical and mechanical features of the Meade Standard Series:

■ **Optics:** The World's most recommended and largest-selling Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, warranted to be the finest available from any manufacturer. Razor-sharp imaging through both 8″ and 10″ models. Standard Series 8″ and 10″ SC optics are the exact same as used on Meade LX200 models.

■ **Mountings:** Highly stable, low vibration fork mountings designed for advanced applications such as long-exposure astrophotography, mountings that can carry more than *twice the payload* of competing small German-type mounts.

■ **Standard-Equipment Motor Drive System:** Not an add-on, but *a built-in 5.75″ worm gear drive that is the most accurate available on any SCT in this price range.*

■ **Variable-Height All-Metal Field Tripods:** The finest tripods yet developed for SC telescopes, the ultimate in rigidity and low-damping time.

■ **Optional Systems:** Unlike competing German-mounted SCT's with small worm gears, Meade Standard Series SCT's permit almost unlimited growth potential—use the **#46 Dual-Axis Drive Corrector** for deep-space photography with the **Off-Axis Guider** system; **#929 2″ Diagonal** with **2″ Super Wide Angle** eyepieces for breathtaking wide-field observing; and much more. ***See the Meade catalog for details!***

Specifications: Model 2045D—Complete with 4″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain tube assembly with super multi-coated optics; fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 12-volt DC pulse motor, spur gear drive system; AA battery pack (batteries are not included); tabletop tripod system; eyepiece holder/diagonal prism; coated MA 25mm (40X) eyepiece (1.25″); 5 x 24mm viewfinder. . . . . **$599.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states . . . . **$40.**

Specifications: 8″ Model 2080A—Complete with 8″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly; fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls and locks on both axes; 5.75″ worm gear motor drive system (115v./60Hz); eyepiece-holder (1.25″); diagonal prism; coated MA 25mm eyepiece (1.25″); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; equatorial wedge; variable-height all-metal field tripod. . . . . **$1099.**

Model 2080B—Identical to Model 2080A, but in addition with Super Multi-Coated optics. . . . . **$1149.**

Packing & shipping on either 8″ model in the 48 states: . **$95.**

Specifications: 10″ Model 2120A—Complete with 10″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly; fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75″ worm gear motor drive system (115v/60Hz); eyepiece holder (1.25″); diagonal prism; coated MA 25mm eyepiece (1.25″); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; equatorial wedge; variable-height all-metal field tripod. . . . . **$1379.**

Model 2120B—Identical to Model 2120A, but in addition with Super Multi-Coated optics. . . . . **$1449.**

Packing & shipping on either 10″ model in the 48 states: **$125.**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-878-9577; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SCOPE CITY/Mail-Order Dept., Simi Valley, CA.
Orders: 800-235-3344; Calif. & Info: 805-522-6701

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

☐ **For further information on Meade ED Apochromatic or Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, visit one of the hundreds of Meade dealer showroom locations throughout the USA; or contact one of the authorized mail-order dealers at left. Or call Meade Instruments toll-free at 1-800-854-7485 (in California 714-556-2291).**

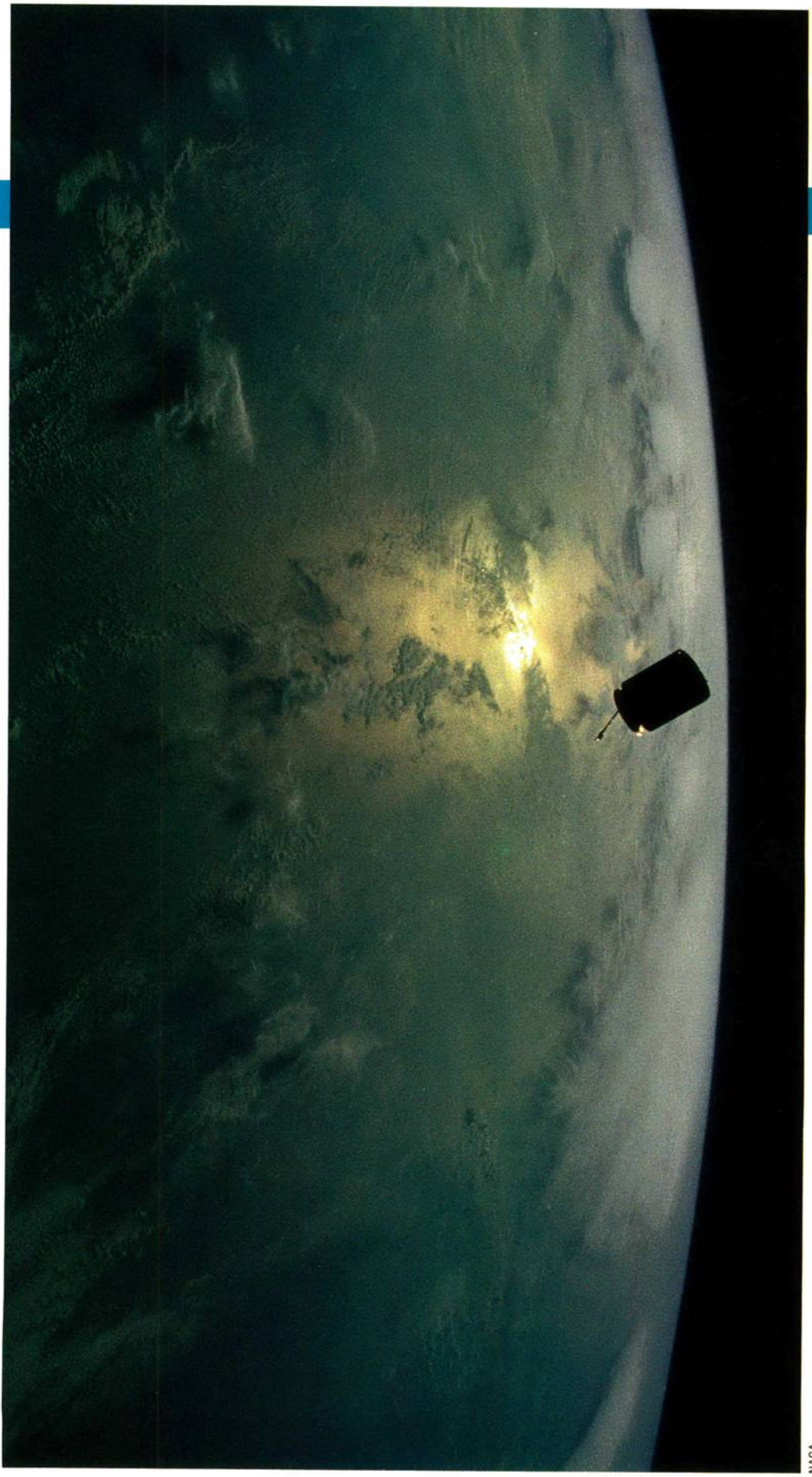
☐ *All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, exclusive of sales taxes or credit card charges, if applicable.

☐ The all-new **1992 Meade General Catalog**—$3.00 postpaid—is available from any authorized Meade dealer or directly from Meade Instruments.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-4604

©1992

ON THE COVER: Mars becomes the focus of attention in September as the Mars Observer spacecraft begins its year-long journey to the Red Planet. This mosaic of 100 Viking orbiter images taken in 1980 shows the Syrtis Major hemisphere of Mars as you would see it from 1,200 miles above the surface. The view extends about 1,000 miles north and south of the image center (latitude 2° S, longitude 305°). See story on page 28. Photo courtesy U. S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona.



NASA

FLOATING HIGH ABOVE EARTH, the stranded Intelsat VI satellite beckons the astronauts on the shuttle Endeavour. Last May, the crew grabbed the satellite, attached a new rocket motor to its base, and released it into space. For more photos from this headline-making mission, turn to page 26.

ASTRONOMY®

September 1992

Vol. 20, No. 9

28 **Mars Observer: Return to the Red Planet**
This month the United States launches its first probe to Mars in 17 years.
By Diane Ainsworth.

38 **The Huntsman Nebula**
Infrared cameras reveal a gigantic nebula hiding in the southern sky.
By David Allen and Vikki Meadows.

40 **Where Has Pluto's Family Gone?**
Hundreds of icy planets may have riddled the solar system.
By Alan Stern.

50 **ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac**

60 **Hop into Deep-Sky Observing**
Trouble finding the Andromeda Galaxy? It's a breeze once you know how to hop through the stars. By Marcel W. Bergman.

66 **Hunting Down the Helix**
The constellation Aquarius holds the autumn sky's finest planetary nebula.
By Phil Harrington.

72 **Exploring the Autumn Sky**
To discover the autumn constellations, take this tour from Capricornus to Andromeda. By Deborah Byrd.

78 **Getting the Exposure Right**
Not too dark and not too bright. Here are simple tips for getting your astrophotos exposed just right. By Alan Dyer.

Departments

6 **Behind the Scenes**
6 **Letters**
13 **Viewpoints**
Lookback Time
18 **AstroNews**
Black Hole Found in the Whirlpool
24 **Amateur News**
Texas Tales and Riverside Report
26 **Space News**
New Shuttle Rescues Satellite
87 **Reader Reports**
Spying a Jovian World
94 **Astronomy Books**
98 **AstroBytes**
Recent Software Releases
104 **New Astronomy Products**
108 **Meetings and Events**
110 **Readings and Resources**
110 **Credits**
114 **Advertiser Index**

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial telephone: (414) 796-8776; Advertising and Dealer Orders: (800) 558-1544; Customer Service inquiries: (800) 446-5489 weekdays 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Central Time; Consumer product and subscription inquiries: (800) 533-6644 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; Fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright ©1992 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with the current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24. All foreign: add $6 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. GST #R122713209. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.* Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775.

The Audit Bureau

Behind the Scenes

RETURNING TO THE RED PLANET

If all goes well, the Mars Observer spacecraft will depart Earth this month for a year-long trip to Mars. It will be the first U.S. spacecraft to visit the Red Planet since the Viking project of the mid-1970s, and the first craft from any nation since the ill-fated Soviet Phobos mission four years ago.

These missions, like all the others of the past thirty years, have contributed to building an image of the solar system in the public mind and in popular culture. Jupiter? We've learned that it's impressively big and colorful. Saturn? Those rings are awesome! And Venus? It's the lava-smothered planet from hell.

But Mars is different. It isn't so easily pigeonholed. Thanks to Percival Lowell, Mars carved a niche in the popular mind long before space probes could depict its reality. As a result, the Mars we carry around in our imagination has never completely escaped Lowell's romantic vision of a dying world. The real Mars turned out to be dead enough all right. But among its wonders, astronomers have found places — canyons and playas — where water once flowed and pooled, perhaps even in oceanic volumes. These landforms point toward an early wet climate that was far more hospitable for life than today's. And some scientists think it's at least possible that Mars has fossils of long-extinct life-forms that thrived until the changing of geological seasons made conditions too difficult for them.

It's a long jump from the backyard observer's Mars to that depicted by space probes — and a vastly bigger jump to searching for Martian fossils, a task for which no mission has yet been designed let alone built. The backyard observer sees Mars as a soft, salmon-hued disk that floats in inky blackness. Capped with white and displaying darkish markings, Mars slowly turns before our gaze like a kind of movie screen onto which we project our understanding.

Viking and its Mariner forerunners turned that blurry tantalizing image into a rock-strewn desert world with as much sheer geography as all the land areas of Earth put together. Like a photo print swimming into view in the developer tray, Mars' landscape has grown in detail and interest with each new mission.

Now it's Mars Observer's turn (see page 28). This time, the Red Planet will be a mixture of the familiar and the strange. What the coming "new" Mars will look like is unknown, but surely it will sharpen old perceptions while offering surprises of its own. And by a delightful twist of fate born in the orbital mathematics of spaceflight, Mars Observer stands poised at Cape Canaveral precisely as thousands of backyard astronomers are also preparing to return to Mars — by readying their telescopes for the planet's opposition coming early in January.

Sincerely,

Robert Burnham
Editor

ASTRONOMY

Robert Burnham Editor
Rhoda I. Sherwood Managing Editor
Alan Dyer Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Associate Editor
David H. Bruning Associate Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Tracy Staedter Editorial Secretary
Christine Reel Secretarial Assistant

Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Jane B. Lucius Art Director Admin.
Patti L. Keipe Graphic Designer
Glenda Wiesendanger Graphic Designer

Walter J. Mundschau President
Robert A. Maas Publisher
Charles Post Circulation Director
William R. Edgar Managing Art Director
Karin O. Frederickson Production Director

Daniel R. Lance Advertising Director
Gregory J. Swan Advertising Sales Manager
Elizabeth Weber Advertising Service Representative
Advertising Department: (800) 558-1544

U.S. and International Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S3B3

Letters

Reflection on Time Travel

Barry Parker's article "Tunnels through Time" (June 1992) was a spectacular piece of work, fascinating and informative. Parker's suggestions about time travel using wormholes were absorbing to read. Yet don't we already have time travel of the best kind? All we need to do is peer through a telescope at a distant galaxy and we can travel back in time by millions of years. — *Louise Ireland-Frey, Cedaredge, Colorado*

Futures of Astronomy and Space Linked

Looking at how government money has been spent over the past 30 years, it's clear that the fortunes of science and space flight rise and fall together. This suggests that the best way to weather budgetary storms like the current one is for scientists and manned space flight advocates to become allies. But right now the question of which area to fund is being debated more and more as decisions about where money will go rapidly approach. Should the government fund large projects like the Superconducting Supercollider or the Space Station or should it fund a greater number of smaller projects founded on basic research?

Over the past 30 years, we've seen only one year in which budgeting for science decreased while the space flight budget increased: the year following the Challenger disaster. Since 1962, the science budget has decreased in only four years; during three of those four years, the space flight budget also decreased.

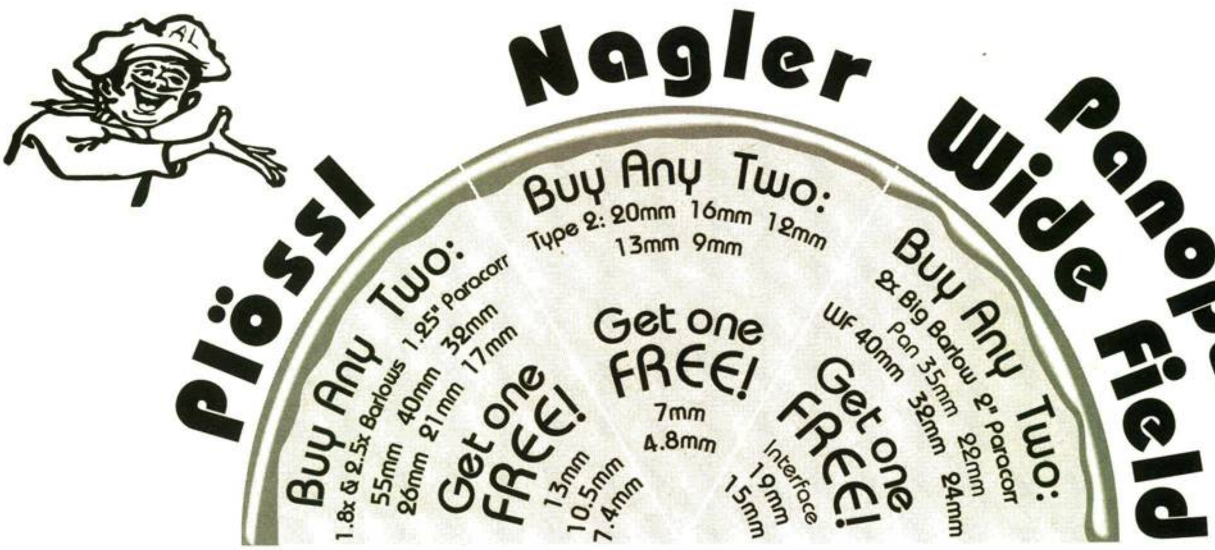
Critics say Space Station Freedom threatens to rob money from science projects. But in the time since Freedom contracts were first awarded, science budgets have grown by 61 percent! The historical trend suggests that supporters of science and supporters of manned space flight should support both. Their mutual interest is to maintain a balanced program of manned space flight and strong science. — *Harvey J. Willenberg, Space Station Freedom Program, Boeing Defense and Space Group, Seattle, Washington*

The Low Cost of Astronomy

I don't get all of the discussion about the high cost of becoming an amateur astronomer reflected in Bruce Swayze's letter (April 1992). I have just finished building a 6-inch Newtonian reflector out of PVC pipe and a mirror blank. It was an exciting job and something I can be proud of doing myself. I am waiting to get the mirror aluminized and I'll be all ready to observe. The entire project

Nagler • Panoptic • Wide Field • Plössl

FREE!


AL
Plössl
Nagler
Panoptic
Wide Field
Buy Any Two:
1.8x & 2.5x Barlows 1.25" Paracorr
55mm 40mm 32mm
26mm 21mm 17mm
Get one FREE!
13mm
10.5mm
7.4mm
Buy Any Two:
Type 2: 20mm 16mm 12mm
13mm 9mm
Get one FREE!
7mm
4.8mm
Buy Any Two:
2x Big Barlow 2" Paracorr
Pan 35mm 22mm
WF 40mm 32mm 24mm
Get one FREE!
Interface
19mm
15mm

Authorized Tele Vue dealers have your FREE eyepieces waiting. Buy two eyepieces from a "slice", and choose "the topping" on us! Lasting value has taken on greater significance these days. Here's your chance to obtain Tele Vue quality eyepieces for the scope you own today as well as any you may own tomorrow.

Patented Tele Vue eyepiece designs started a "space-walk" revolution. Bringing you far more field, sharpness and contrast than ever before. And still today, genuine Tele Vue Plössl, Wide Field, Panoptic and Nagler eyepieces deliver greater apparent field and edge sharpness than any other brand. All models have rubber eyeguards and each eyepiece is full field inspected before it leaves our hands for yours.

The more eyepieces you order, the more FREE items you receive. So, get your friends together and pool your orders for best selection. This offer ends September 30, 1992. Applies to merchandise in-stock at time of order. Take a Tele Vue out tonight and discover the eyepieces designed for a lifetime of viewing enjoyment.

"After seeing the recent ad with all the letters touting (competitive) eyepieces, I had to respond. I consider myself a very critical observer. Using a 10" f/5.6, I found the Tele Vue 40mm Wide Field superior to the (competitor) in sharpness, both center and edge. I have used very expensive and inexpensive eyepieces. I have found none optically superior to Tele Vue for astronomical purposes." - Kenneth Drake, Houston Astronomical Society

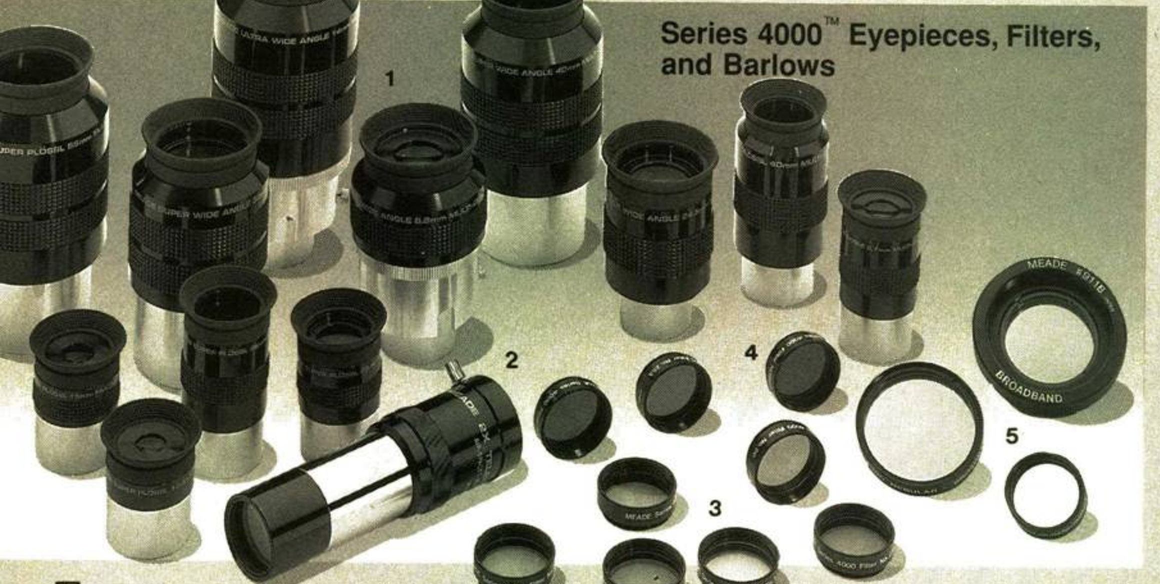
"Our observatory has a 16" f/5, and I recently tested my 26mm and 17mm Tele Vue against a new (5-element) competitive "Plössl". The Tele Vue eyepieces were much sharper, with more contrast. Sharpness at the edge of the field was far superior." - Steven Sherrod, TX

"Your eyepiece (20mm Nagler) has given me the most pleasant case of insomnia imaginable." - Tom Lorenzin, Author of 1000 + Guide to Deep Sky Observing

Tele Vue

Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling.
Tele Vue Optics, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522.

GENUINE MEADE ACCESSORIES & PARTS


Series 4000™ Eyepieces, Filters, and Barlows

1 The World's finest telescope eyepieces now include rubber grips and soft rubber eyeguards for an even better observing experience! All eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers—a feature not available on competing brands. Best of all, **Meade Series 4000's are guaranteed to deliver more field, more contrast, and more image sharpness than any other brand at any price, or your money back.*** For splitting the closest doubles, revealing tenuous, faint nebulosity in deep-space, or studying hairline lunar and planetary detail, Meade multi-coated Series 4000's are the oculars that serious observers insist upon. ***"Clearly the best."***

Super Plössls (5-elements; 1.25"; 52°):
6.4; 9.7; 12.4; 15; 20; 26mm ea **$79.95** (2.49)
32mm(52°); 40mm(44°); each **99.95** (2.49)
56mm (52°, 2") **219.95** (3.18)

Super Wide Angles (6-elements; 1.25"; 67°):
13.8mm: **129.95** (2.49) 18mm: **139.95** (2.49)
24.5mm: **159.95** (2.49) 32mm(2"): **229.95** (3.18)
40mm(2"): **279.95** (3.18)

Ultra Wide Angles (8-elements, 1.25"; 84°):
4.7mm: **147.95** (2.49) 6.7mm: **187.95** (2.49)
8.8mm(1.25"/2"): **219.95** (3.18)
14mm(1.25"/2"): **249.95** (3.18)

*at participating dealers; see catalog for details.

2 **#140: Series 4000 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens** (1.25")--The original Meade 3-element, air-spaced, multi-coated design. Absolutely unmatched in image resolution and color correction. 28mm dia. lens (26mm clear aperture). **$69.95** (2.49)

3 **Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters** (1.25")—Made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast on the Moon and planets . Thread into virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.
#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow-Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue.
each **$12.95** (1.79)

Set #1—4 filters: #12 Yellow, #23A Lt.Red, #58 Green, #80A Blue **$42.95** (2.49)

Set #2—4 filters: #11 Yellow-Green, #25A Red, #47 Violet, #82A Lt. Blue **$42.95** (2.49)

Set #3—4 filters: #8 Lt. Yellow, #21 Orange, #38A Dark Blue, #56 Lt. Green . **$42.95** (2.49)

Sets #1 & #2—8 filters **$82.95** (2.49)

Sets #1, #2, & #3—12 filters **$118.95** (3.18)

4 **Series 4000 Moon Filter** (1.25")—Excellent for 4" to 12" telescopes. Reduces Moon brightness by 87%. **$14.50** (2.49)

5 **Series 4000 Nebular Filters**—The very latest in multi-layer interference coating technology, Meade premium nebular filters are guaranteed to be the finest obtainable at any price. Use a Series 4000 Broadband filter to block most forms of light pollution, with minimal attenuation of desired wavelengths. Use a Narrowband filter in heavily light-polluted areas, or for extremely high contrast observing of faint nebulae.

BROADBAND FILTERS

#908B (1.25")—Threads into all Meade 1.25" eyepieces, and virtually all other brands. Full 26mm clear aperture. **$67.95** (1.79)

#910B—Threads into all Meade 2" eyepieces and most others; 44mm dia. **99.95** (2.49)

#911B--Threads on to the rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. **87.95** (1.79)

NARROWBAND FILTERS

#908N (1.25")—Threads into virtually all 1.25" eyepieces; 26mm clear aperture. **89.95** (1.79)

#910N—Threads into all Meade 2" eyepieces and most others; 44mm dia. **119.95** (2.49)

#911N--Threads on to the rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. **109.95** (2.49)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Internal batteries included. Multi-coated optics. Bullseye reticle. 1.25"
$119.95 (2.79)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$99.95** (2.79)

MA 12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Includes wireless red LED illuminator with internal batteries and variable brightness control. **$89.95** (2.79)

MA 12mm–Same as above, but with cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.
$69.95 (2.79)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter **$89.95** (2.79)

Camera Adapters (1.25" & .965")

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-Mount, available separately.
.965": $24.95 (2.49) **1.25": $29.95** (2.49)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-Mount for your camera.
$39.95 (2.49)

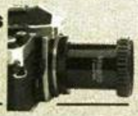
Tele-Extenders

For Eyepiece-Projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Use with T-Mount for your camera.

Basic Tele-Extender: *(above)* Fixed projection power; use with eyepiece for lunar and planetary photos. **$26.95** (2.49)

Variable Tele-Extender: Sliding cell, with lock, permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece.
$36.95 (2.49)

T-Adapters for SCT's



For Prime Focus photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.
$26.95 (2.49)

2X Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25" **$47.95** (2.49)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25" **$59.95** (2.49)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces (1.25")

Fine 4-element oculars that yield excellent image quality with any telescope. Computer-optimized design provides wide, flat fields, highly corrected for spherical and chromatic aberrations. Parfocal, multi-coated, 1.25" barrels. Threaded for filters. **Focal Lengths: OR 4, 6, 9, 12.5, 25mm.**

each **$47.95** (2.49)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

An improvement on the traditional Kellner design, the 3-element MA gives sharp, faithful, well-corrected images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space. Multi-coated; threaded for filters. 1.25". **Focal Lengths: MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each **$37.95** (2.49)

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers (1.25")

The finest focusers in the industry. Meade rack and pinion mechanisms have precise, ultra-smooth action along the entire travel distance. Housings are machined for tight fit of the moving sleeve. All focuser models may be used on tubes of from 4" to 20" diameter; all accept 1.25" eyepieces. Mounting hardware included.

#71—The finest economical focuser available. Travel distance: 2.2" A precision mechanism, beautifully finished. **$44.95** (2.49)

#67—Includes spring-loaded gearbox for variable tension adjustment. Travel distance: 2.2". **59.95** (2.49)

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers (2")

#680--The most popular 2" focuser ever manufactured. Thousands in use. Spring-loaded gearbox; 3" travel. Includes 1.25" and 2" eyepiece-holders. **89.95** (3.48)

#682—Low-profile 2" focuser; body height only 1.75". Spring-loaded gearbox. Travel: 2.5". Includes 1.25" adapter. **99.95** (3.48)

Viewfinders: 30mm, 50mm, 60mm

#637: 6 x 30mm–Fine, 7° wide-field finder; coated, achromatic lens; crosshair eyepiece, 2-ring bracket with alignment screws. Attaches to tube diameters 6" to 12" **$39.95** (2.79)

#545: 8 x 50mm-*(lower photo)* Wide 5° field; coated achromatic objective; crosshair eyepiece. White tube. Ideal for telescopes of any aperture. See bracket below.
59.95 (3.48)

#544: 8 x 50mm--
Same as #545, but in Meade blue. **59.95** (3.48)

#957: 9 x 60mm--*(top photo)* Collects 44% more light than 50mm; superior for faint objects; bracket below. **89.95** (3.78)

Bracket for 8 x 50mm: Fits Meade and Celestron SCT's, and other tubes from 7" to 20" diameter. **17.95** (1.79)

Bracket for 9 x 60mm: Fits tubes from 7" to 20" diameter. Removable dovetail included. **22.95** (1.79)

Multi-Coated Giant Binoculars

Superb, fully multi-coated 11 x 80mm and 20 x 80mm Giant Binoculars, ideal for wide-field deep-space observing. **Rubber-coated bodies for rugged field use!** BAK-4 prisms yield bright, sharp, high-contrast images. Hard carry case, tripod adapter included.
11x80: **$359.95** (4.87)
20x80: **$379.95** (4.87)

45° Erect-Image Diagonal Prisms

Originally developed by Meade Instruments, these convenient diagonals erect the astronomical image, for terrestrial use of astronomical telescopes. Fully coated.

#927: for .965" focusers.
#928: for 1.25" focusers.
#931 Hybrid: accepts 1.25" eyepieces, fits .965" focusers.
Specify model desired. each: **$49.95** (2.49)

HOW TO ORDER

■ Prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes.

■ Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by UPS or US Mail shown in ( ) next to each price.

■ Meade accessories may be ordered from any Meade Advanced Products dealer. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828. Info: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-878-9577. Info: 510-447-9570.

SCOPE CITY/Mail-Order, Simi Valley, CA.
Orders: 800-235-3344; Info/CA:805-522-6701

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Info/IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE , Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

©1992

MEADE®

Complete 6", 8", and 10" telescopes with equatorial mounts, motor drives, setting circles, and full accessorization... from

$569.95!

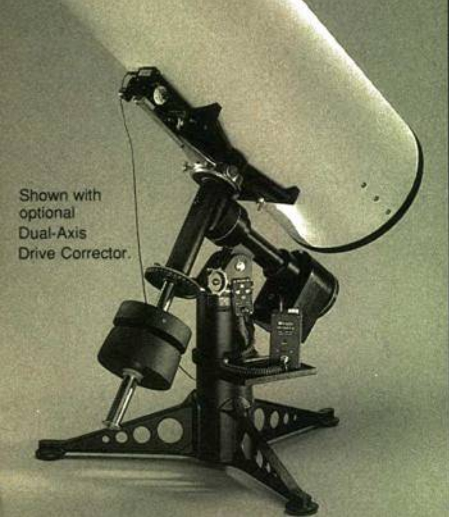
6" f/8
$569.95

8" f/6
$649.95

10" f/4.5
$759.95

Starfinder 16: 16" f/4.5 $1995.

See the Meade General Catalog for details.



Shown with optional Dual-Axis Drive Corrector.

STARFINDER™

REFLECTING TELESCOPES

Meade Starfinder 6", 8", and 10" reflecting telescopes offer the finest values available anywhere. **Standard equipment on all 3 models includes:**

- **Superb Optical System:** Includes a Meade hand-figured parabolic primary mirror that meets the theoretical limit of resolution for its aperture, with matching elliptical flat secondary mirror. Both mirrors multi-coated and made of fine-annealed Pyrex® glass.

- **Precision Equatorial Mount:** Manufactured of virgin aluminum castings machined to tolerances of .001" or better, and placed atop a 4"-dia. pier with die-cast tripod legs, yielding rock-solid support for the optical tube assembly. The telescope moves effortlessly from object-to-object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and declination shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes facilitate the location of faint sky objects directly from their catalogued coordinates.

- **Electric Motor Drive** (115v./60Hz) with 6 ft. power cord: Permits fully automatic tracking of celestial objects; plugs into any standard outlet.

- **Accessories and Components:** Meade Starfinder telescopes include high-performance components throughout: **#71 Rack-and-Pinion Focuser** (1.25") for smooth, backlash-free focusing of the image; a coated achromatic **#637 6 x 30mm Viewfinder** with crosshair eyepiece and 7° field, for quick object-locating; **coated MA 25mm** (1.25") eyepiece; strong, durable spiral-wound **optical tube** with attractive white finish; and **cast aluminum mirror cell** for accurate mounting and alignment of the primary mirror.

- **Optional Accessories:** See the opposite page for some of the many optional accessories available. Additional systems, including the **#55 Manual Declination Control**, **#43 Drive Corrector** and **#47M Dual-Axis Drive Corrector,** are described in the **Meade General Catalog.**

A Meade Starfinder telescope opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing, to lunar and planetary photography, and even to limited deep-space photography. And every telescope is backed by the World's largest manufacturer of serious telescopes.

- **Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"--$50; 8"--$60; 10"--$75.**

- Prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, not including any applicable sales taxes.

- **The 1992 Meade General Catalog—$3.00 postpaid—is available from any authorized Meade dealer or directly from Meade Instruments.**

- **For further information call Meade Instruments toll-free at 1-800-854-7485 (in Calif. 714-556-2291) or contact one of these authorized mail-order dealers:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828. Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-878-9577; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SCOPE CITY/Mail-Order Dept., Simi Valley, CA.
Orders: 800-235-3344; Calif. and Info.: 805-522-6701.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders and Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION **Meade Instruments Corporation**

LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Legendary Meade SC optics and the largest, most rigid, most advanced fork mounts in commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain history.

Now you can buy the most advanced 8" and 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains ever produced, at a price directly competitive with other SCT's offering only a fraction of the features!

Meade LX200 SCT's offer a revolutionary departure from any other SCT's ever made available. Consider the **standard specifications** of these telescopes:

New Heavy-Duty Fork Mounts—The largest, most rigid in the industry. *Meade 8" and 10" LX200 fork mounts yield the lowest damping times of any SC fork mounts available.* Large 4"-diameter polar ball bearings complemented by DC-servo-motor-driven worm gears on ***both*** telescope axes permit observatory-level precision in tracking, guiding, and slewing.

100% Computer-Controlled Operation—All-new Meade LX200 microprocessor-controlled drive systems offer an incredible array of features:

■**Four-speed operation on both telescope axes** simultaneously, including (a) photo-guiding (at **2x** sidereal rate); (b) image centering and microslewing in the main telescope (at **32x** sidereal rate); (c) image centering in the viewfinder (at **2°** per sec.); or fast-slew of the main telescope across the skies (at **8°** per sec.).

■**Pushbutton Electric Slew**—Press RA or Dec slew, east or west, north or south, and the telescope moves at 8° per sec. on both axes. As you near a desired object, flip to 2° per sec. slew, to center the object in the field. The observer need never touch the telescope in moving from one object to another. (Of course, if you wish, the telescope may be moved manually as well.)

Current (mA x 100)
MEADE LX200
COMPUTER DRIVE SYSTEM
LX QUARTZ - DC SERVO MOTOR
SMART DRIVE
On
Off
N
S
Encoders
RS232
Focuser
Reticle
Keypad
Power 12 vDC
CCD

■**Digital Readouts** on both axes, read from the handheld Electronic Command Center (ECC).

■**GO TO Capability**—Enter the RA and Dec of an object into the keypad of the ECC, press GO TO, and the telescope automatically slews to the object at 8° per sec., centering it in the field.

■**747-Object Built-in Library**—Enter any of the 110 Messier objects, 278 of the finest NGC objects, 351 stars (doubles, variables, polar reference stars), or one of the 8 planets, from Mercury to Pluto, press GO TO, and the telescope slews at 8° per sec. to the object with uncanny precision. For $99* add the 8000-object Meade CNGC library, a 30-second plug-in.

■**Permanently programmable (PPEC) Smart Drive**™, capable of reducing periodic drive errors to 5 arc. sec. or less.

Legendary Meade Super Multi-Coated f/6.3 or f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics—Now you can choose either wide-field f/6.3 or classical f/10 Meade US-made SC optics **at the same price.** Either way, you'll be buying the finest Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system available, a system that yields razor-sharp stellar images and high-resolution observing of the Moon, planets, and deep-space, from the World's leading manufacturer. Meade exclusive Super Multi-Coatings on both sides of the correcting plate assure maximum light transmission and contrast.

Altazimuth Mode Operation—For all visual observing applications, and for lunar and planetary photography, Meade LX200's may be set up in the altazimuth mode, without any equatorial wedge—just attach the telescope's drive base directly to the tripod, use the fast 1-star alignment procedure, and the telescope's computer actuates 2-axis tracking that keeps objects precisely centered in the field, even at high powers, during the entire observing session. For long exposure photography (longer than about 5 minutes) altazimuth-induced field rotation requires an equatorial wedge, which may be purchased separately.

Fast Polar Alignment—Center two reference stars in the telescopic field and the telescope's computer tells you exactly what telescope controls to actuate for precise polar alignment in the equatorial mode in less than a minute.

The widest array of keypad and power-panel control functions—In addition to the microprocessor-controlled operations listed above, the handheld ECC and the telescope's power panel permit: readout of sidereal or local time; actuation of the optional electric focuser; crossline brightness control of an illuminated reticle eyepiece; direct plug-in of popular CCD autoguiders/imagers; and more than 14 other telescope functions.

MEADE LX100 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Observers not requiring the sophistication of the LX200 electronics may wish to consider an 8" or 10" LX100 model SCT instead. Meade LX100's include the exact same heavy-duty fork mounts of their LX200 counterparts, but with a microfine declination tangent arm control in place of the LX200's motorized worm gear, and with a 2-speed drive in place of the LX200's 4-speed drive; optical tubes and coatings are identical. Standard LX100 features include:

■ Handheld Electronic Command Center—With 2-speed operation, **2x** for photo-guiding and **32x** for image centering and microslewing in the main telescope. (With the optional DC-servo declination motor installed, these speeds are operational on both telescope axes.)

■ Permanently programmable (PPEC) Smart Drive, as described above.

Complete LX100 and LX200 Telescopes

Specifications: 8" and 10" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes: 8" or 10" SC optical tube assembly (specify f/6.3 or f/10) with super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount, with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm-gears, and multi-function power panel display on the drive base; manual slow-motion controls on both axes; handheld keypad Electronic Command Center, with digital readout display, PPEC Smart Drive, four-speed drive control on both axes, GO TO controller, and 747-object software library; 25 ft. power cords for telescope operation from either 12 v. DC auto cigarette lighter plug or 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder with crosshairs; diagonal prism (1.25"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; variable-height field tripod; new deluxe die-cut-foam-fitted carrying case; complete operating instructions.

Specifications: 8" and 10" LX100's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" SC optical tube assembly (specify f/6.3 or f/10) with super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, 5.75" RA worm gear, and multi-function power panel display on the drive base; manual slow-motion controls on both axes; handheld pushbutton Electronic Command Center with PPEC Smart Drive and 2-speed drive control; 25 ft. power cords for telescope operation from either 12v. DC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115v. AC; viewfinder: 6 x 30mm (8") or 8 x 50mm (10"); diagonal prism (1.25"); Series 4000 Plössl 26mm eyepiece; variable-height field tripod; equatorial wedge (8") or Superwedge (10"); new deluxe die-cut-foam-fitted carrying case; complete operating instructions.

Supplied complete, per above specifications:*

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1995.**
Equatorial Wedge 8"	**110.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**2295.**
Superwedge 10"	**395.**
8" LX100 Schmidt-Cassegrain with wedge	**1695.**
10" LX100 with Superwedge	**2395.**
Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8" models	**$105.**
10" models	**145.**

■ *All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, exclusive of sales taxes or credit card charges, if applicable.

■ For dealer or catalog information see the Meade **ED Apochromatic Refractor** ad in this issue.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

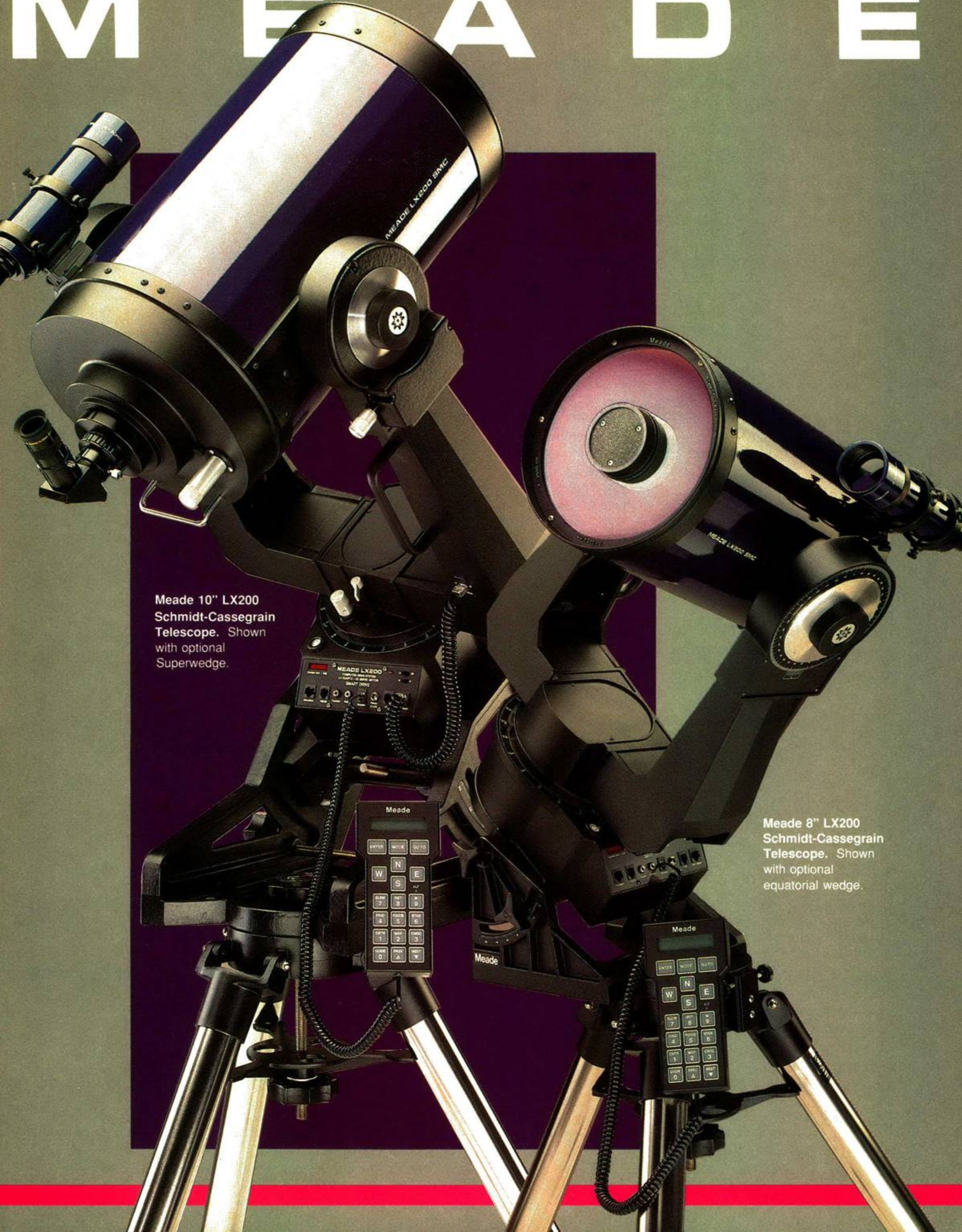
Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-4604

©1992

MEADE®


MEADE LX200 SMC
MEADE LX200
Meade
ENTER
MODE
GOTO
N
W
S
E
Meade
MEADE LX200 SMC
Meade

Meade 10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. Shown with optional Superwedge.

Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. Shown with optional equatorial wedge.

Get your free
F.C. Meichsner Co.
mail order price list!
Just write us at
182 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
Or call us at
1-800-3-2-1-View
and ask for one!

Astronomy software for the
Macintosh
FULL COLOR ANIMATED GRAPHICS
- Jupiter and satellites
- Saturn, rings, and satellites
- Solar System: orbits of 9 planets and 260 asteroids
- Julian Day, Universal Time, and Sidereal Time clock displays
- Full-screen calendar display of any month from 4713 BC to 9999 AD, Gregorian or Julian

FOR FREE CATALOG & PRICES, WRITE:
Jim Fremont
6646 Alcove Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91606-1109
or call 1-818-760-8178

CCD IMAGER $395

FEATURES:
- 256 gray levels
- 192 X 165 pixel resolution
- Connects to parallel port of IBM PC
- Image display on CGA/EGA/VGA screens
- Thermoelectrically (Peltier) cooled
- 5V DC operation (AC supply optional)
- Image download to PC in < 3 seconds
- Menu-driven control software

Model CCD-10 (above features)	$395
AC power supply	$60
Image processing software	$35

Please call or write for additional information on pricing and availability

CCD Technology
18092 Sky Park South Unit E
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 752-2442 - FAX: (714) 752-2443

cost about $150. — *Chris Huston, Tomahawk, Wisconsin*

I enjoyed the response to Richard Hill's Viewpoints article in the April letters column. Hill is correct in saying that astronomy has become a rich person's hobby. The majority of amateur astronomers I know are doctors, lawyers, engineers, or other highly paid professionals, and the high cost of equipment definitely has stunted the interest of many newcomers. Yet other issues exist. I have friends in other countries who do not have access to fancy equipment, and they routinely make amazing observations with simple equipment. It doesn't need to cost a fortune to get started in this great hobby. More important than the equipment issue is the lack of help given to many newcomers when they visit astronomy clubs. They need encouragement, advice, and guidance — not a show of impressive knowledge. As Shakespeare wrote, "The fault lies not in our stars, but in ourselves." — *Gordon Bond, Middlesex, New Jersey*

Revere Rides On

Darrel Hoff and I enjoyed seeing the article we contributed on the astronomical circumstances during Paul Revere's famous ride (Viewpoints, April 1992). I would like to add a few more points about the time of high tide in Boston harbor on that fateful night.

When computing the tidal height at Boston on the night of April 18/19, 1775, one of us (JV) placed too much confidence in the routine and did not make allowance for the Gregorian correction. Thus, the tide predicted for that night was in fact for the night of April 16/17. In fact, high tide occurred on the night of Paul Revere's ride shortly before 2:00 a.m. on the 19th. Darrel and I still feel that the unusually high tide that forced British troops to wade ashore played a part in the failure of the expedition against the Patriots. — *Jacques Vialle, Laboratoire d'Astronomie, Université de Paris, La Rochelle, France*

SUNSEARCH Network Reorganizes

SUNSEARCH, founded by Steve Lucas of Midlothian, Illinois, is an organization of amateur astronomers dedicated to searching for supernovae in galaxies. Steve's direction of the group has been heroic, but he now finds that he does not have the time to devote to running the network. To revitalize the group and keep it an active part of the astronomical community, several members will take over Steve's duties. The undersigned, a codiscoverer of Supernova 1991T in NGC 4527, will serve as the group's director and editor. Two other officers will help with various duties: James T. Bryan, Jr., discoverer of Supernova 1980K in NGC 6946, and Dana Patchick, discoverer of Supernova 1987L in NGC 2336. Jenny Worsnopp will continue her role of collecting observations, and Steve will continue with sage advice.

The organization will now publish its newsletter, *Starburst,* quarterly, and we encourage all backyard observers to find out more about our organization. Please write me for more information. You, too, may one day discover a supernova! — *Wayne Johnson, 2630 Raven Circle, Corona, California 91720*

Pushing to the Limit

Quasars are infrequently observed by amateur astronomers. But a group of us from the Houston Astronomical Society challenged ourselves to observe the most distant quasar we could locate at the 1992 Texas Star Party. Using a 24-inch telescope and a detailed finder chart, Barbara Wilson, Brian Skiff from Lowell Observatory, Steve O'Meara of *Sky & Telescope,* galaxy expert Harold Corwin, and I all spotted 1331+170, more commonly known as Molongo 3. The quasar, which lies in Coma Berenices, glows at magnitude 16 and appears like a faint star. Yet its redshift of 2.081 suggests it is nearly 9 billion light-years distant. Have other amateurs observed such a distant quasar? — *Larry Mitchell, Houston Astronomical Society, Houston, Texas*

A Magazine for Home Observatories

Observatory Techniques (ISSN 1060-880X), a quarterly magazine for backyard astronomers, has just been launched. The first issue contains articles about astronomy and computer techniques, including video imaging, how to build a dome, and astronomy software and equipment reviews. The annual subscription rate is $16. For more information, contact the undersigned. — *Mike Otis, 1710 SE 16th Avenue, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401* ☐

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments and additional information on articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Letters may be edited for length or clarity.

LOOKBACK TIME

by Lee Park

There comes a time, about in the middle of your life, when you begin to suspect that your possibilities aren't unlimited. The future you've always talked about has not only arrived, it now seems to be slipping behind you. You wonder how your life got to be as complicated as it is, and why. And you're sure — absolutely sure — that there's nothing ahead of you but a nursing home.

I walked hesitantly into a local telescope store, thinking perhaps I could rekindle one of the passions of my youth. As I began sizing up the latest models, a man's voice startled me: *"May I help you?"*

I looked up at the huge bearded man and knew instantly that he was the owner of the store. I also knew that saying "yes" would get me in some trouble. "Well, ummm, maybe," I stammered. I immediately launched into my story: "You know, when I was a kid I really liked astronomy, even had a small telescope, but then . . ."

"Do you know how many times a day I hear that?" thundered the owner. *"It's always the same story. I know, you grew up and went off to do important things and now, years later, you're depressed about your life and you expect me to pick up the pieces."*

Oh great. I've picked a telescope dealer who's got an attitude and is having a midlife crisis of his own. A psychologist friend had gently counseled me that the way out of midlife blues was to look for things in your past that you loved doing and start doing them again. Well here I am, in an astronomy store trying to find my lost passion and recover the direction in my life. And I'm getting yelled at.

"It was probably a 3-inch reflector with a lousy mount, lousy eyepieces, and a cardboard Barlow."

Why did I stop doing astronomy in junior high? I don't know, but other things seemed more important and serious — sports, girls, cars, college, to name a few. I had to get on with life.

"You say you're a photographer? I suppose you'll want to take pictures too."

I bought a 4-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain. After all, I thought, I'm not looking for an all-consuming avocation, just an interesting and soothing diversion. I took it out and pointed it at the Moon — and my heart leaped with excitement at the image. I looked at Jupiter. I looked at double stars. I enjoyed that scope; it brought me a measure of real peace.

And then a funny thing started to happen. I became dissatisfied. I wanted better eyepieces. I wanted a bigger aperture. I wanted a better mount. I wanted to take pictures. I wanted to get serious.

"You want to what? I thought you wanted to keep this simple. Do you have any idea what you're getting into?"

This time I bought a 10-inch equatorially mounted Newtonian reflector. A serious instrument for a serious amateur. And excellent eyepieces. By now, I subscribed to several magazines and bought the right books. I joined a local club. I knew all the jargon. I ate, breathed, and slept astronomy. But something else happened. I wasn't observing much. The tube was big and a real struggle to cart around. I hated the counterweights for the mount. I didn't like fussing with collimation. I felt guilty when I didn't observe and was secretly relieved when it was cloudy. I pored over the catalogs again — maybe hooking it up to a computer would do it, or maybe a CCD camera.

"Didn't I warn you about this? Why do all of you have to go through this whole deal? Why won't anyone listen to me?"

Suddenly I found my pursuit of astronomy mirroring life. Astronomy was complicating my life rather than helping to clarify it. I had lost my way. Again.

"Simplify, simplify, simplify."

I sold my reflector. The curmudgeon let me try various telescopes on weekends. I bought an excellent 5-inch refractor and put it on a Dobsonian mount. I forgot about photography. I forgot about deep-sky objects. I looked at the Moon. I looked at planets. And slowly, something happened. I lost my consumer mania. I lost "observer's guilt." I gained some peace. I was enjoying myself again.

I've read that telescopes function as time machines — the farther you look out in space, the farther you look back in time. Indeed, my telescope can do that.

[continued on page 16]

HIGH PERFORMANCE AFFORDABLE
ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

- Planetarium Simulations
- Ephemeris Generators
- Astronomical Databases
- Celestial Mechanics
- High Resolution Images
- Image Processing
- Satellite Tracking
- Graphic Animations
- Many other Astronomy & Scientific Categories

WORLDS LARGEST SELECTION OF AFFORDABLE ASTRONOMY & SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

FREE Catalog - Specify IBM or Commodore 64/128
- VISA & Mastercard accepted -

ANDROMEDA SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. BOX 605-R, AMHERST, NY 14226-0605
FAX: 716-691-6731

• Spring Sky • Summer Sky • Fall Sky • Winter Sky
A New Audio Cassette Series

The Constellation Companion™

- *LISTEN to the Legends*
- *LOCATE the Major Constellations*
- *LEARN the Stars' Names, Sizes, and Distances*

$19.95 each plus $3.00 S/H or all 4 sets for $69.95 plus $5.00 S/H
(1 set / season = 2 cassettes and a booklet)

BRAZEN SKY PRODUCTIONS
1700 E. Elliot Road, #6, Suite 345
Tempe, Arizona 85284
Arizona residents add 6.5%. Allow 4 weeks for delivery.

The Evolution of Strength Training

Stone Weights
5,000 B.C.

Dumbbells
1894

Soloflex®
1978

Advanced Technology has made NordicFlex Gold™ 5 ways better than Soloflex®.

1. Linear motion better simulates free weights.
2. Isokinetic resistance better matches your natural strength curve and maximizes your workout.
3. **NordicFlex Gold** is faster to use than Soloflex®.
4. Exclusive electronics monitor your performance.
5. Plus, **NordicFlex Gold** costs 1/3 less than a Soloflex® machine.

NordicFlex Gold™
1991

Call today for a 30 day, in-home trial!

NORDICFLEX Gold *by NordicTrack*

FREE VIDEO and brochure **1-800-445-2360** EXT. 6K1H2
Or Write: NordicTrack, Dept. #6K1H2, 141 Jonathan Blvd. N., Chaska, MN 55318

©1992 NordicTrack, Inc., A CML Company.
Soloflex is a registered trademark of Soloflex, Inc. All rights reserved.

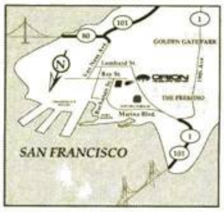
Since 1975

America's #1 Source For Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories

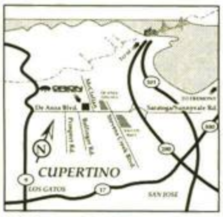
Fast SAME DAY Shipping on phone orders received by Noon Pacific Time. Safe *guaranteed* shipping to anywhere in the USA and Canada!

When You're in the San Francisco Bay Area, Visit One of Our Three Unique Retail Stores.

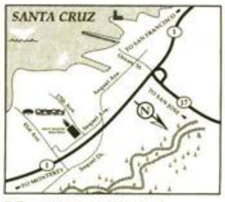
America's biggest & best selection of telescopes, binoculars & accessories. Now 3 convenient Northern California locations!



San Francisco
1 block from Marina Safeway
3609 Buchanan St., at Bay
415/931-9966



Silicon Valley/ San Jose/Cupertino
10555 S. DeAnza Blvd., at McClellan
From Hwy 280 take Cupertino exit, south 1.5 miles on DeAnza, from Los Gatos take Hwy 9 to Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
408/255-8770



Monterey Bay/ Santa Cruz
2450 17th Ave., West Marine Building,
From Hwy 1, take Soquel Drive exit, 1/2 block from the freeway at Soquel Avenue
408/464-0465

NEW SURPLUS CENTER

Now Open at our Santa Cruz Location Only

Great deals on one-of-a-kind telescopes, binoculars & accessories—product samples, prototypes, store display models, returned and discontinued items—many in brand new condition, many at or below cost. *(Retail Store only, Sorry, no phone orders.)*

Orion Refractors on Sale!

Up to $50 off! Free Edmund Sky Guide and red lens flashlight.
While supplies last

Sky Explorer 80 Refractor

Perfect for planetary and lunar observation. Equatorial mount, loaded with accessories: two eyepieces, 2x barlow, erecting prism, 6x30 finder, sun screen, moon filter, star diagonal, tripod and accessory tray.

#21094 ~~$539~~ ***Sale $489*** (32.66)

Sky Explorer 60 Refractor

Ideal for lunar and planetary study, plus it's a powerful terrestrial telescope. 900mm f.l, 6x30 finder; star diagonal ; two eyepieces, equatorial mount; setting circles; tripod; and lighted accessory tray.

#21093 ~~$349~~ ***Sale $299*** (13.22)

TeleVista 60mm Refractor

Equally at home viewing the rings of Saturn or boats across the bay. Two quality eyepieces, all metal optical tube and yoke mount, finder scope, adjustable tripod, diagonal prism.

#21092 ~~$199~~ ***Sale $169*** (8.97)

SpaceProbe 4.5 Reflector

Great 4.5" f/8 reflector, ideal for planetary and deep space. Equatorial mount, slow motion controls, setting circles. 6x30 finder plus 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x) 1.25" eyepieces. Deluxe tripod.

#9099 ***$399*** (22.19)

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

FREE GIANT COLOR CATALOG — *Write or Call Toll Free Today!*
Packed with a huge selection of quality telescopes and accessories. Orion has the world's largest selection of the finest quality telescopes, binoculars & accessories, all at low discount prices! Hundreds of exclusive items you won't find anywhere else.
Only a small selection of our products are in this ad! Be sure you have our catalog.

Your #1 Telescope Source

For Beginners Through Advanced Astronomers

CELESTRON

Orion is America's # 1 Choice for Celestron Telescopes, Binoculars, and Accessories!

If you are thinking about buying a Celestron telescope, Orion is the place to buy it. We've sold thousands of Celestron telescopes to amateur astronomers across the USA. Our low, low prices and special accessory packages can really save you a bundle! Whether you are considering a big telescope or a small one, or a binocular or accessory, chances are Orion has just what you are looking for. And we probably have it in stock for immediate delivery, too!

Celestron telescopes are available with a variety of mounts, including German-style equatorial or fork mounts, with a wide range of available drive systems including the renowned CompuStar computer-controlled mount. A huge selection of models up to 14" in aperture, in all price ranges, available for immediate delivery!

Schmidt-Cassegrains — Celestron pioneered these fantastic instruments, and has an enviable reputation for building unsurpassed, exquisitely fine Schmidt Cassegrain optical systems.

Refractors — Celestron's wide range of refractor models covers the full range of apertures where the refractor is well suited to portable use, up to 102mm diameter. Models include the incredible 102mm Fluorite apochromat, ideal for the advanced refractor enthusiast.

Reflectors — Celestron's popular reflector telescopes feature superb optical performance and full-featured, precision equatorial mounts which permit a full complement of optional accessories including electronic drive systems.

Thinking about your first telescope?

Call our telescope experts Toll Free with any questions you may have. Please don't be embarrassed if you don't understand everything or are a bit overwhelmed. We've been helping first-time buyers for 17 years, and we're happy to help smooth your path to this fascinating hobby!

OmniVista 60 Multipurpose Refractor

High performance 420mm f/7 60mm rich field scope. Makes a great compact astrograph, telephoto lens, spotting scope, or guide scope.

#9090 ***$249*** (5.94)

Ultrascan 80

Hot ED apochromat, 80mm f/6.25 fantastic optics with great 2" focuser, 6x30 finder. Eyepiece/diagonal extra.

#9080 ***$444*** (6.89)

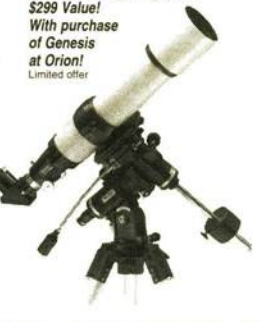
Tele Vue

Orion is your # 1 Source for TeleVue! See our catalog for Tele Vue scopes and accessories.

- **Plössl Eyepieces**
- **Nagler Eyepieces**
- **Panoptic Eyepieces**
- **Wide Field Eyepieces**
- **Systems Mount**
- **Panoramic Mount**

Genesis Refractor

Free 16mm Nagler Eyepiece
$299 Value!
With purchase of Genesis at Orion!
Limited offer



Incredible Selection of Astronomy Binoculars

50mm Observer™ Binoculars

Fine quality, moderately priced binoculars, excellent for both astronomy and daytime observation. Fully coated optics, rugged ribbed rubber covering for a good grip. Both have a 7° field of view.

New Low Price!
7x50 #9620, *10x50* #9623. ***$79.95*** (4.44)

50mm Explorer™ Binoculars

Our newest high performance binoculars with BAK-4 prisms and Multi-Coatings. Great for both astronomy and daytime observation. Comfortable ergonomic body design.

New Low Price!
7x50 #9306, *10x50* #9308 ***$99*** (4.71)

50mm Adlerblick Binoculars

Incredible wide field eyepiece design, Fully Multi-Coated, BAK-4 prisms, and best special glass objective lenses make the 7x50 Adlerblick the arch rival of European brand binoculars selling for 3-4 times the price. Orion buys direct, saving you money. Includes deluxe hard case, lens caps and straps.

7x50 #9612 ***$279*** (5.28)
10x50 #9610 ***$269*** (5.28)

Orion® 8x56 Mini Giants

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view. Standard model 33 oz. Rubber Armored for protection from bumps. Weighs 37 oz.

Rubber Armored Model #9627 ***$149*** (5.07)
Standard Model #9504 ***$149*** (4.71)

Orion® 10x70 FMC Giants

The standard for hand-holdable astronomy binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated, 33% lighter—weighs only 58 oz.—yet the same brightness and 7mm exit pupil as our 11x80 MC model. Superior 'BCF' body design. Includes: soft rubber eyecaps, tripod mounting adapter, durable hard carrying case, lens caps and straps.

#9501 ***$299*** (6.97)

80mm FMC Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

11x80 MC- Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable.
#9502 ***$369*** (8.05)

16x80 MC- 45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended.
#9496 ***$379*** (8.05)

20x80 MC- Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required.
#9498 ***$389*** (8.05)

SuperGiant™ 14x100 FMC

Gigantic, almost 4" lenses gather 156% of the light of 80mm binoculars. Individual eyepiece focus, fully Multi-Coated optics and BAK-4 prisms. Comes with tripod mounting plate and metal-clad case. 14x magnification, field of view 3.3°, exit pupil 7.0mm, weight 7.5 lbs., height 13.5".

#9495 ***$799*** (17.12)

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-447-1001
IN CALIFORNIA: 800-443-1001

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

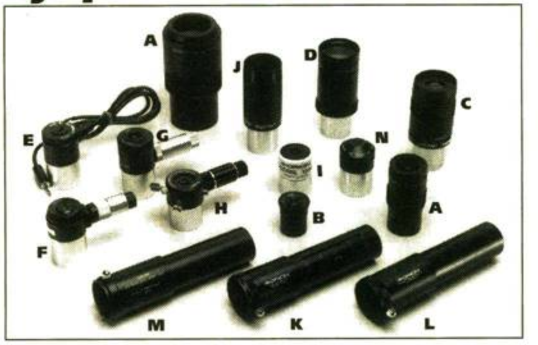
- Call Toll-Free and charge to your MasterCard or Visa or send your personal check to order by mail.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are listed in (parentheses) after each price. We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- Prices in this ad were valid at the time of our advertising deadline in June 1992, but are subject to change or correction without notice.

MasterCard VISA

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1158
When ordering, mention key code HMA
Business Offices (408) 464-0446

MONEY BACK
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason,
100% SATISFACTION
Just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.
GUARANTEE

Eyepieces & Barlows



A 77° Field UltraScan™ Eyepieces

Panoramic eyepieces—rival 'famous' brands at a fraction of the price! Superb coatings and optics.

1.25" 9mm #8420 **$99** (3.45)
1.25" 12mm #8421 **$109** (3.67)
1.25" 15mm #8422 **$129** (3.67)
1.25" 19mm #8423 **$139** (3.67)
30mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece #8424 **$219** (4.71)
40mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece
68 degree apparent field, *#8425* **$199** *(3.67)*

B Explorer .965" Eyepieces

Fine quality Multi-Coated eyepieces.

.965" Orthoscopic 5mm #8580, 7mm #8581, 9mm #8582, 12.5mm #8583 **$42.95 ea.** (2.98)

.965" Kellner 18mm #8584, 25mm #8585
.965" Achromatic Huygenian 40mm #8586
$33.95 ea. (2.98)

C UltraZoom™ 7–21mm

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. For astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field. Fully coated. #8556 **$139** (3.67)

D Superb Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

Unlike other premium eyepieces, Orion Ultrascopics offer complete multi-layer coatings on ALL surfaces, for superior light transmission and contrast. Modern 5- and 7- element designs for pinpoint star images and breathtaking detail. Wide 52° field of view. Guaranteed to beat other brands selling for much more! Unsurpassed high-performance design!

Medium-High Power 5-element
20mm #8566, 15mm #8568, 10mm #8570, 7.5mm #8572
$64.95 ea. (3.45)

Wide Field 5-element
25mm #8564 **$79.95** (3.45)
30mm #8562 **$84.95** (3.45)
35mm #8560 **$89.95** (3.45)

High Power 7-element *—Long Eye Relief*
5mm #8574, 3.8mm #8576
$89.95 ea. (3.45)

E 12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into power panel drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding. #8482 **$69.95** (3.45)

F 9mm Illuminated Reticle

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.
#8488 **$119** (3.67)

G Orion® 12.5mm Plössl Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

This new 12.5mm 4-element Plössl offers unprecedented eye relief and observing comfort during long astrophoto exposures. The battery operated integral illuminator has fully adjustable brightness. Features double crossline reticle.
#8484 **$99** (3.45)

H 6mm Illuminated Reticle

6mm Orthoscopic design for high power guiding, unique X-Y adjustable reticle positioning for easy guide star alignment. Wireless LED illuminator has adjustable brightness. #8487 **$129** (3.67)

I Orion Plössl Eyepieces

Orion Multi-Coated Plössl eyepieces are fine performers at an amazingly low price. Precision 4-element Plössl lens elements mounted in sturdy aluminum barrels. Available in 12mm, 18mm, or 25mm focal lengths, with 1.25" barrels. Buy all three for less than some single eyepieces!
12mm-#8596; ***18mm***-#8597; ***25mm***-#8598
$42.95 ea. (2.98)

J MegaVista™ Wide Angle

Incredible Fully Multi-Coated high-transmission 7-element eyepieces with integral rubber eyeguard and long eye relief.

10.5mm—An incredible 67° field for outstanding planetary or deep space performance.
#8552 **$119** (3.67)

16.8mm—Outstanding high-contrast eyepiece with stunning 70° field ideal for deep space.
#8554 **$119** (3.67)

K VariPower™ 2-3x Barlow

Our best barlow fills the gaps in your eyepiece collection. Internal lens cell slides easily to adjust magnification. Quality optics provide excellent sharpness, contrast and brightness. Works with 1.25" diameter eyepieces and right-angle diagonals.
#8748 **$59.95** (3.45)

L Ultrascopic 3-Element Barlow

Fully Multi-Coated 3-Element Barlow lens provides superior imaging with precise color correction at three wavelengths. For maximum light transmission and highest contrast, we have used the finest quality multi-coating on each air to glass surface. 1.25" diameter. #8750 **$54.95** (3.45)

M Fully-Baffled Barlow Lens

Fully internally opaqued and baffled to block stray light for noticeably higher contrast. Large 27mm multi-coated 2-element lens provides 2x magnification with any 1.25" eyepiece.
#8746 **$44.95** (2.98)

N Explorer 1.25" Eyepieces

Guaranteed high-performance, Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

Kellner Eyepieces*—Fine Performance*
6mm #8536, 9mm #8538, 12mm #8540, 18mm #8508, 25mm #8510, 40mm #8512
$34.95 ea. (2.98)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces*—Excellent Performance*
5mm #8500, 7mm #8502, 9mm #8504, 12.5mm #8506, 18mm #8524, 25mm #8526
$44.95 ea. (2.98)

Filters

Color Eyepiece Filters

Highest quality precision-ground optical glass. Fully anti-reflective coated. Piggyback precision aluminum cells. Solar system observations are dramatically improved by Orion colored filters. Thread one into the barrel of any standard eyepiece. Can also be threaded directly into a universal camera adapter.

.965" Basic Set of 4 Filters Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.
#5510 **$34.95 set** (2.98)

1.25" Basic Set of 4 Filters #5514
Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.

1.25" Expansion Set of 4 Filters #5516
Includes #21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.

1.25" Advanced Set of 4 Filters #5570
Includes #8 Light Yellow, #23A Light Red, #38A Deep Blue, #56 Light Green.

$39.95 set (2.98)

More Color Eyepiece Filters

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters for 1.25" Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets.
#5517 **$74.95** (3.45)

Full Set of 12 Filters for 1.25" Includes Basic Set, Expansion Set, Advanced Set.
#5575 **$109** (3.67)

Individual 1.25" Filters- #80A Blue (#11040), #58 Green (#5540), #25 Red (#5536), #15 Yellow (#5532), #21 Orange (#5534), #47 Violet (#5538), #11 Light Yellow-Green (#5530), #82A Very Pale Blue (#5544), #8 Yellow (#5571), #23A Light Red (#5272), #38A Deep Blue (#5273), #56 Light Green (#5274)
$11.95 ea. (2.43)

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

.965" #5664 **$13.50** (2.43)
1.25" #5662 **$13.50** (2.43)

SkyGlow™ Light Pollution Filters

Enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow absorbs frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum, yielding dramatic results.

SkyGlow Broadband Filters—Photographic and Visual
For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.

1.25" Broadband Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5660 **$59.95** (3.45)

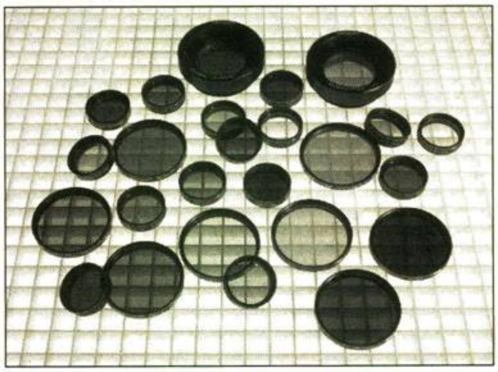
Schmidt-Cassegrain Broadband Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5658 **$79.95** (3.45)

52mm Broadband Filter–For 52mm camera lenses, adapter rings available for other diameters.
#5668 **$79.95** (3.45)

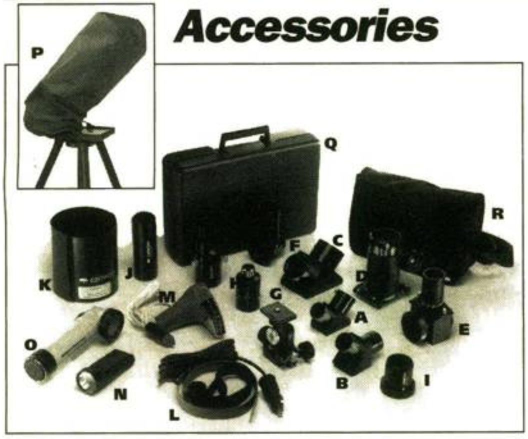
SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters–Visual Only
For severely light polluted areas and faint nebulae.

1.25" UltraBlock Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5654 **$79.95** (3.45)

Schmidt-Cassegrain UltraBlock Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5656 **$119** (3.67)



Accessories



A Star Diagonal Prisms

1.25" Star Diagonal Multi-Coated.
#8763 **$39.95** (2.98)

.965" Star Diagonal Coated optics.
#8761 **$24.95** (2.98)

B 45° Erect Image Diagonals

.965 Diagonal #8759 **$69.95** (3.45)
1-1/4" Diagonal #8753 **$69.95** (3.45)
Size-Adapting Hybrid Diagonal #8755 **$69.95** (3.45)

C 2" Mirror Star Diagonal

Get the widest possible field of view from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. This star diagonal features a special aluminized and overcoated precision first-surface flat mirror.
#8767 **$89.95** (3.45)

D Rack & Pinion Focusers

These top quality focusers are designed for Newtonian reflectors. Fit any size tubes.

1.25" Focuser #13017 **$42.95** (2.98)
2" & 1.25" Focuser #13019 **$79.95** (3.95)

E Orion® UltraGuider™

Advanced features at a low price. Use with Meade or Celestron SC. Easily adjustable prism. Ultra-precise helical focus of your eyepiece, adjustable camera focal plane position. #5139 **$129** (4.19)

F Orion® Premium Off-Axis Guider

High performance, Multi-Coated, precision anodized. Low Orion price! #5144 **$49.95** (3.45)

G Basic Camera Adapters

Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors with 1.25" eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring (sold separately).

.965" #5268 **$24.95** (2.98)
1.25" #5264 **$29.95** (2.98)

H Vari-Power Camera Adapter

Unique sliding barrel design allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography, eliminating the need to change eyepieces when magnification changes. #5262 **$39.95** (2.98)

I Orion® T-Adapter for SC

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" SC. Can be used as 2" camera adapter. #5116 **$24.95** (2.98)

J Orion® Tele-Extenders

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Standard Tele-Extender #5125 **$24.95** (2.98)
Variable Tele-Extender #5127 **$34.95** (2.98)

Orion® Slow Motion Adapter

Attaches to your photo tripod pan head. 2 slow motion control knobs to make precision adjustments in altitude and altazimuth.
#7012 **$49.95** (2.98)

K FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

Eliminate dew problems with FlexiShield! Better performance, more rugged, and easier storage than rigid dew caps. Forms into a tube with the velcro closure, opens flat for easy storage and transportation. Fits your telescope tube snugly, with wide rubber padding and full length velcro closure—needs no screws. Models to fit most telescopes.

8" Celestron/Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains
#4200 **$39.95** (2.98)

Plus nine other models for scopes 3.5" to 14"—Call toll-free!

L Orion® Dew Zapper

Orion's Dew Zapper is a sure-fire cure for dew problems on your 8" or 10" Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, bringing the corrector plate temperature slightly above air temperature.

8" Dew Zappers —fit all Meade & Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3503
AC Model #3504 **$44.95** (2.98)

10" Dew Zappers—fit all Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3506
AC Model #3508 **$49.95** (2.98)

M Dew Remover Gun

Moisture that interferes with viewing dissipates quickly with this 12V DC, 156 watt warm air gun. Has 4-1/2' cord. #5601 **$17.95** (2.78)

N Starlite Red LED Flashlight

The Starlite is the only adjustable-brightness night-vision red flashlight. Lifetime solid-state LED can't burn out. Extra efficient electronic circuit for long battery life. Uses one 9-volt battery (not included).
#5714 **$24.95** (2.43)

O Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensable and indestructible. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. Requires 2 D batteries (not included).
#5701 **$9.95** (1.79)

P Scope Saver Telescope Covers

Keep your Schmidt-Cassegrain covered and keep the dust and dew away! Fits the telescope either on the tripod or in the case. Blue waterproof nylon fabric. Drawstring closure with cord lock.

8" Model #15130 **$33.95** (2.43)
10"-11" Model Fits Meade 10" and Celestron 11"
#15131 **$39.95** (2.43)

Ask about other sizes.

Q Deluxe Eyepiece Case

This durable case with double hinges holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die cut foam insert for snug fit. O.D. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".
#5913 **$17.95** (2.78)

Field Tripod Tote Bag

With padded insert to separate wedge from field tripod during transportation. For wedge combinations of Schmidt-Cassegrains up to 10" aperture. Allows storage without changing polar alignment. Tear and mildew resistant blue Cordura nylon.
#15096 **$79.95** (5.19)

Observer's Chairs

Make observing more comfortable and enjoyable with one of these great chairs.

Standard Model—Has adjustable height center column and padded vinyl seat. Folds for easy storage. #5935 **$39.95** (4.70)

Deluxe Model—Is much heavier-duty, built for professional musicians. Extra thick padding, wide footprint. Adjustable and disassembles for storage.
#5934 **$89.95** (8.02)

R 12 Amp Hour Porta Pac Battery

Ideal for operating your telescope plus higher power-consuming accessories such as an Orion Dew Zapper. Battery is encased in high impact polystyrene. Carrying case of Cordura nylon with shoulder strap and handle. Wt. 10 lbs.
#2354 **$109 ea.** (8.97)

METEORITES
Buy•Sell•Trade
ROBERT A. HAAG METEORITES
Send $5.00 for your 64 page, full-color, brand-NEW Field Guide of Meteorites. Cost refundable with first purchase. Authenticity 100% *guaranteed.*
P.O. Box 27527, Tucson, AZ USA 85726

Star Hill Inn
an astronomer's retreat
in the Rockies
Come for a dark sky vacation...bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Comfortable accommodations at our beautiful 7200' elevation. Wonderful day-time activities in nearby Santa Fe, Taos, and Pecos Wilderness. Open year-round.
For free information:
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, New Mexico, 87745
(505) 425-5605

LENSES, ACHROMAT LENSES & MIRROR BLANKS
★ ★ BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF ★ ★
Stock & Custom unfinished fabricated/molded mirror blanks, diagonals & lenses made from pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials.
Write, call or fax for free catalog.
NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
2044-D PLACENTIA AVENUE
COSTA MESA, CA 92627
(714) 642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832

ATTENTION PLANETARIUMS
Ask about our *Astronomy* **Subscription Profit Sharing Program!**
ASTRONOMY
Call Tammi Scherbarth for details.
1-800-558-1544, ext. 567

FREE ✱ ✱ FREE
More than a Magazine
More than a Catalog
It's Magalog!
VISA 52 Pages MasterCard
You don't have your Magalog?
Why not - it's FREE!
Call or Write Today
Largest Astronomy & Space Catalog On Earth
Over 500 Astronomy & Space Products
Authorized Celestron/Meade/Tasco Dealer
Proceeds from Sales Provide Educational Services to Children Everywhere, Through our Continuing National Space Mission.
Black Forest Observatory
Department ASC
12815 Porcupine Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80908
1-719-495-3828
Magalog is a Registered Trademark of BFO
A Nonprofit Educational Corporation
Great Articles on BFO & its Equipment

Moreover it has encouraged me to look back into my own time, helping me rediscover a simple pleasure, a lost love. My midlife attempt to do astronomy modeled, in a totally unexpected way, how I got to be so uncomfortable with my midlife. My solution to the astronomy puzzle turned out to be a piece missing from the puzzle of my life.

There are moments now, on the high desert, under dark skies, when I can feel that excitement and energy of youth again — when all things seem possible. It's at those moments that I feel incredibly hopeful, incredibly young.

"May I help you?"

I looked up from my magazine and eyed the middle-aged customer standing in front of the curmudgeon, nervously pawing the ground with his toe. I leaned over and whispered, "Say 'yes.' He can help you."

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SKY

by Eric L. Muller

The Rocky Mountains are a place of discovery for all sorts of vacationers. Some are skiers, wearied by cold, scraping runs down New England ice floes, who fly west to find vast fields of virgin powder. Some are refugees from asphalt and aluminum siding who find peace in a wooden cabin tucked away in the quiet of a spruce forest. Still others are do-it-yourself gourmets who discover that hooking a trout dinner from a nearby stream is as easy as defrosting a box of Mrs. Paul's.

I recently flew to the Rockies and discovered the horizon. Now most people think of the horizon as a place on Earth, something they can find from just about anywhere. But I am an amateur astronomer, and for me the horizon is the place in the night sky where darkness meets earth.

In suburban New Jersey, where I live, the night sky never meets earth. It reaches down to an altitude of about 20°, where it succumbs to the glare of the New York metropolitan area. The New Jersey horizon is really nothing but an opaque, washed-out haze. It is a second Milky Way, a manmade one, with none of the delicate beauty of its natural counterpart.

The Rocky Mountain spot where I found the horizon was Frisco, a tiny town nestled in a small valley some 9,000 feet up in Colorado's Ten Mile Range. Minutes from four top ski resorts, Frisco was my destination for a late-winter skiing vacation. However, shortly after making my travel plans, I learned that the Moon would be New on the third night of the trip. New Moon, high elevation, and a dark mountain sky — what started as a skiing trip instantly became a stargazing opportunity I couldn't miss.

The first three evenings in Frisco were overcast, and I began to despair that I had lugged my Astroscan telescope to Colorado in vain. But the fourth night proved to be magnificent: It was crystal clear, with calm winds and tolerable temperatures in the 30s. I drove to a clearing in the woods about a mile from town, ignoring the mental images of an attack by hungry coyotes or shotgun-toting backwoodsmen, and stepped out of the car.

I found myself under a dizzying dome of stars, a spectacular array that left me mumbling to myself. The night was so clear that the vacuum of space seemed to tug me gently skyward. I quickly set up my telescope and began searching for the many wonders of Orion and his neighbors.

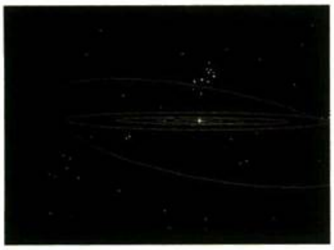
After getting my fill of these familiar objects, I let my gaze drop lower, past blazing Sirius and toward the treetops. I could not believe what I saw. There, glowing through a gap in the mountains, was a wide, sparkling field of stars. I had stumbled upon the lower reaches of the Milky Way — the real one, that is — in a part of the sky where I was accustomed to seeing only its hideous manmade cousin. High in the Rockies, I had found the horizon, and it was more beautiful than I had imagined.

My eyes did not leave this shining gap in the Ten Mile Range for the rest of the evening. For me it was a new and uncharted piece of the sky — I let my gaze roam over this stunning region that the Rocky Mountain night revealed to me.

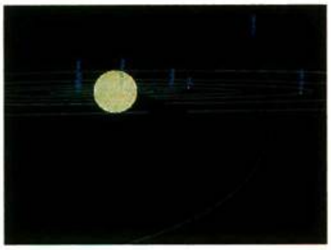
Late winter weather changes quickly in the Colorado mountains, and that glorious night turned out to be my last glimpse of the heavens during my trip. I contented myself through the remaining days with carving turns on the slopes and hiking across snow-covered mountainsides cloaked in spruce and aspen. Each of these was a wonderful experience, well worth the trip west. But of the new things the Rockies showed me, the most spectacular was a sparkling, deeply jeweled piece of the night sky called the horizon. ☐

DANCE OF THE PLANETS®

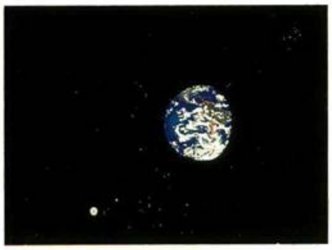
Bringing the Heavens within Reach



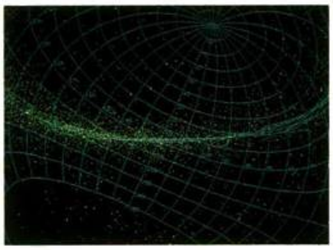
The solar system from 36 light-hours distance.



Jupiter expelling comet Lexell from solar system in 1779.

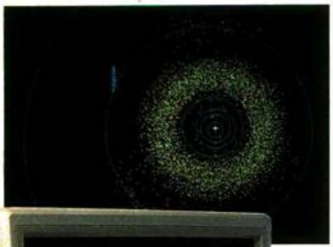


Earth and Moon in Taurus, 16 Oct 2000.

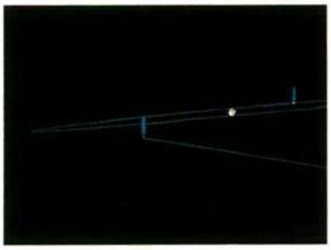


Celestial Skymap with asteroids along the ecliptic.

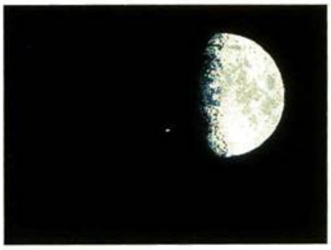
Polar view of asteroid belt – Jupiter and the Trojan asteroids.



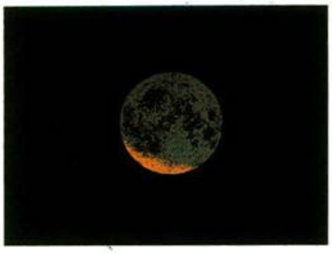
Asteroid 1991BA passing close to Earth. 18 Jan., 17.5h, 1991.



Saturn slipping behind the moon. From Osaka Japan, 8 Oct. 1962.



Lunar eclipse of 9 Feb. 1990, near maximum.



Space probes and advanced sensors breach time and distance. The pace of discovery quickens. And through computer visualization you can now experience more of the inaccessible, comprehend more of the sublime.

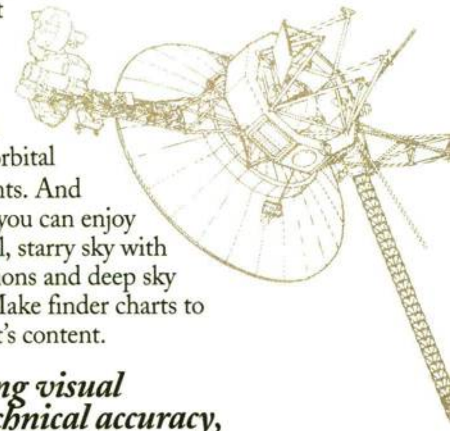
Dance of the Planets has redefined astronomy software.

Traditional programs are based on star charts and ephemeris equations – static information and images with a narrow interest range. **Dance of the Planets** represents an ambitious new concept – orbital simulation combined with realistic animated graphics. Time and motion arise naturally, the incalculable happens continuously.

Flowing time and motion brings life to the sky and solar system.

It is difficult to convey the value of time and motion on the printed page. Far more than entertaining, it informs and enlightens in wonderful ways.

Seasonal motions, retrograde epicycles, comet and planet apparitions, eclipses, occultations, conjunctions… ephemeral events, all a pleasure to watch in the natural flow of time. Go beyond the calculable to find orbital precession, resonance, and chaos. See where asteroids and comets are at any time; study the satellite and ring systems… Learn how Jupiter keeps things stirred up, find lost comets and witness future orbit-changing encounters. Check out asteroids passing close to earth and perform orbital experiments. And of course you can enjoy a beautiful, starry sky with constellations and deep sky objects. Make finder charts to your heart's content.



Blending visual and technical accuracy, Dance of the Planets is for everyone.

Accompanied by an acclaimed manual, **Dance of the Planets** is highly regarded by students, educators, enthusiasts, amateurs, and professionals. It has become the standard wherever there is abiding interest in astronomy.

v2.5 UPGRADE
$50 + s&h to registered Dance users.
NEW $10 DEMO
Fully credited toward purchase, s&h added.

arc SCIENCE SIMULATIONS

1-800-SKY-1642
P.O. Box 1955A • Loveland, CO 80539

IBM compatible, 640k, EGA/VGA, HD, math co-processor recommended. v2.5 $195 + s&h. Literature, demo available.
1-303-667-1168 • FAX: 1-303-667-1105

BLACK HOLE FOUND IN THE WHIRLPOOL

X marks the spot in a remarkable new image from the Hubble Space Telescope. The spot in question is the location of a black hole with a mass of two million suns lurking at the center of the Whirlpool Galaxy, a radio galaxy in Canes Venatici. The galaxy, known as M51, is a favorite target of backyard astronomers since it appears face-on in the sky, providing an unobstructed view of its spiral arms and bright nucleus.

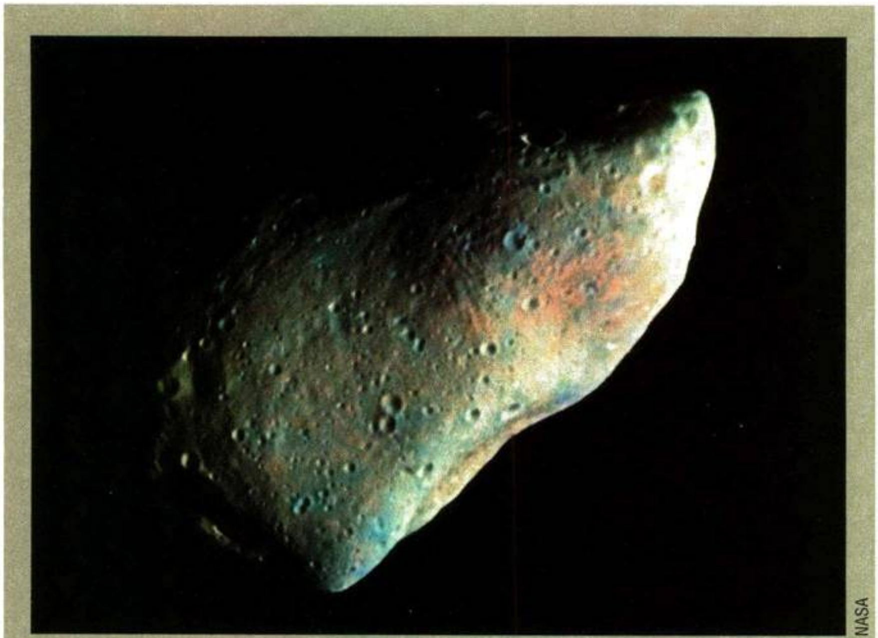
Hubble's new image of M51 shows just the tiny core of the galaxy, a bright region crossed by two dark lanes. The observations were made by Holland Ford (The Johns Hopkins University and Space Telescope Science Institute) and his Faint Object Spectrograph Team co-investigators.

"The pictures taken with the Planetary Camera show a striking, dark X silhouetted across the nucleus. The X is due to absorption by dust and marks the exact position of the nuclear black hole," says Ford. "If these ideas are correct, M51 provides the first direct view of a large ring, or torus, that both fuels a massive black hole and hides the hole from direct view."

The dark rings of dust orbiting the black hole lie almost perpendicular to the plane of the spiral galaxy's disk. As material swirls around the black hole, some is funneled into high-speed jets streaming away from the hole's polar regions. But unlike jets seen in other radio galaxies, the Whirlpool's jets are not pointed out of the plane of the galaxy. They instead shoot head-on into the disk of the galaxy. As a result, the fast-moving material plows into the dust and gas of the galaxy's disk like two blowtorches, creating hot bubbles of gas on either side of the black hole. Researchers see the emission from these jets in the Hubble image as two bright spots, one above and one below the X.

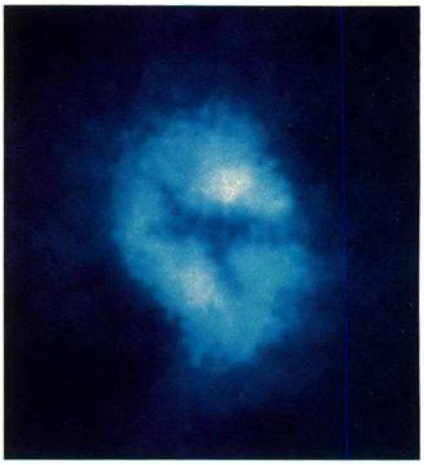
Surrounding the black hole's equator is at least one torus of cold gas and dust. We see it edge-on as the widest dark band running horizontally through the image. Its diameter is estimated to be 100 light-years across. The dark ring hides the black hole itself and its adjacent disk of infalling hot gas. The dusty ring confines the radiation from the hot gas so that it can escape only through the "doughnut hole" via the conelike jets above the hole's polar regions.

The second bar running diagonally across the nucleus is a puzzle. It may be a second dust ring orbiting the black hole. Or it could be rotating gas and dust from the disk of the galaxy interacting with the high-speed jets. "The safest interpretation," warns Ford, "is that the slash is a caution sign, showing that we do not yet fully understand what is happening in the center of M51."



NASA

ASTEROID 951 GASPRA shows numerous craters in this image made by the Galileo spacecraft in October 1991. The subtle color variations on the asteroid's surface are superimposed on an image that depicts the asteroid with a resolution of 150 feet. Bluish areas represent high reflectivity, probably due to recently exposed olivine. Reddish areas represent lower reflectivity. The asteroid's dimensions are 12 by 7.5 by 7 miles. Having imaged Gaspra, the Galileo spacecraft will pass close to Earth next December, and a month later engineers will attempt to shake loose the spacecraft's jammed high-gain antenna. Should the attempt fail, the mission to Jupiter (arrival: December 1995) will proceed using the craft's low-gain antenna.

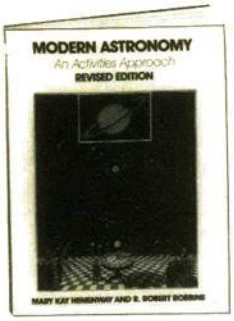


H. Ford (JHU/STScI), the Faint Object Spectrograph IDT, and NASA

A BLACK HOLE HIDES behind the two dark lanes of dust revealed in Hubble's high-resolution image of the Whirlpool Galaxy.

COLLISION SPARKS STARBURST GALAXY

The peculiar galaxy designated Arp 220 is experiencing an extraordinary burst of star formation as the result of a collision between two massive spiral galaxies. The collision is also producing star clusters far larger than any seen previously in the universe. These conclusions stem from new photographs of the galaxy taken by the Hubble

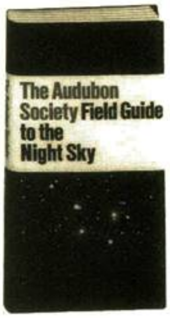

MODERN ASTRONOMY
An Activities Approach
REVISED EDITION
MARY KAY HEMENWAY AND R. ROBERT ROBBINS

62819 $24.95

Take 3 Books for only $1 Each

as your introduction to Astronomy Book Club

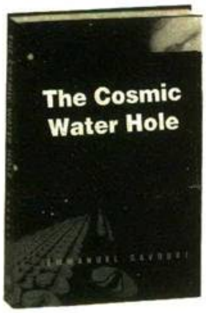
You simply agree to buy three more books—at significant savings—within the next 12 months


The Audubon Society Field Guide to the Night Sky

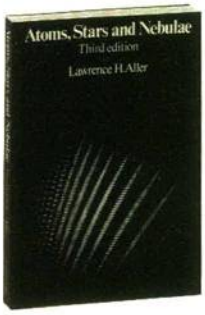
34928 $18.00

Values to $79.85

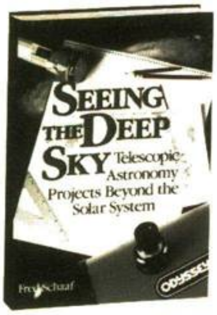
(Publishers' prices shown)


The Cosmic Water Hole

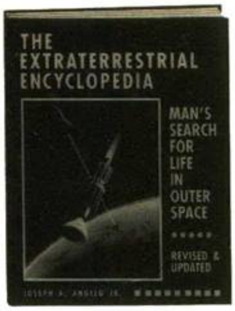
40660 $19.95


Atoms, Stars and Nebulae
Third edition
Lawrence H. Aller

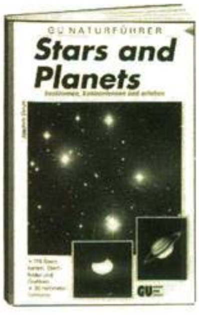
34843 $24.95


SEEING THE DEEP SKY Telescopic Astronomy Projects Beyond the Solar System
Fred Schaaf

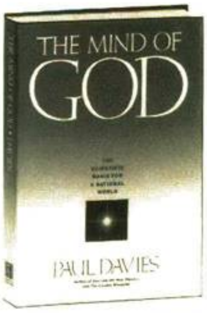
77628 $29.95


THE EXTRATERRESTRIAL ENCYCLOPEDIA
MAN'S SEARCH FOR LIFE IN OUTER SPACE
REVISED & UPDATED
JOSEPH A. ANGELO JR.

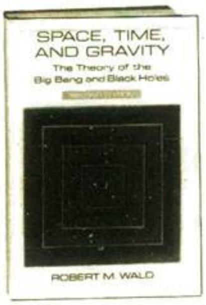
47357-2 $40.00
(counts as 2 choices)


Stars and Planets

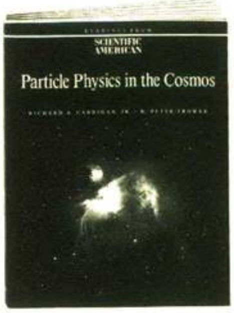
80240 $11.95


THE MIND OF GOD
PAUL DAVIES

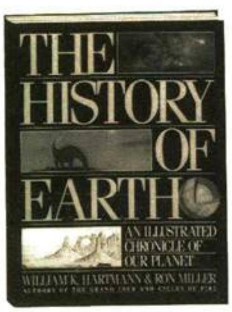
62720 $22.50


SPACE, TIME, AND GRAVITY
The Theory of the Big Bang and Black Holes
ROBERT M. WALD

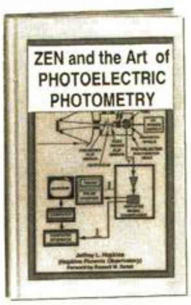
79710 $24.95


SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN
Particle Physics in the Cosmos

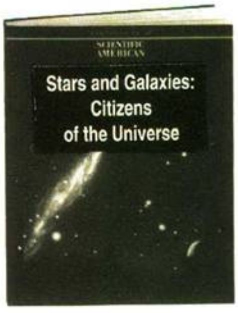
67158 $11.95


THE HISTORY OF EARTH
AN ILLUSTRATED CHRONICLE OF OUR PLANET
WILLIAM K. HARTMANN & RON MILLER

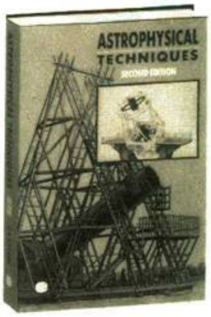
53020-2 $35.00
(counts as 2 choices)


ZEN and the Art of PHOTOELECTRIC PHOTOMETRY

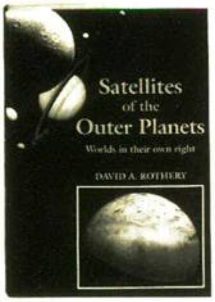
93010 $19.95


SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN
Stars and Galaxies: Citizens of the Universe

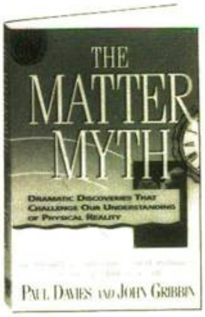
80479 $12.95


ASTROPHYSICAL TECHNIQUES
SECOND EDITION

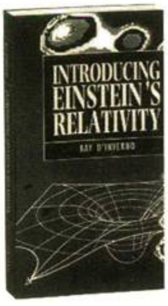
34626-2 $45.00
(counts as 2 choices)


Satellites of the Outer Planets
Worlds in their own right
DAVID A. ROTHERY

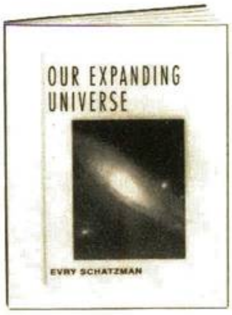
75274-2 $35.00
(counts as 2 choices)


THE MATTER MYTH
Dramatic Discoveries That Challenge Our Understanding of Physical Reality
PAUL DAVIES AND JOHN GRIBBIN

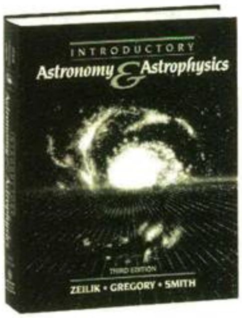
61500 $12.00


INTRODUCING EINSTEIN'S RELATIVITY
RAY D'INVERNO

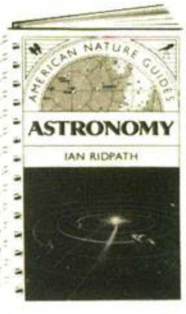
55943-2 $57.25
(counts as 2 choices)


OUR EXPANDING UNIVERSE
EVRY SCHATZMAN

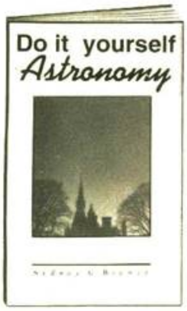
66529 $9.95


INTRODUCTORY Astronomy & Astrophysics
THIRD EDITION
ZEILIK • GREGORY • SMITH

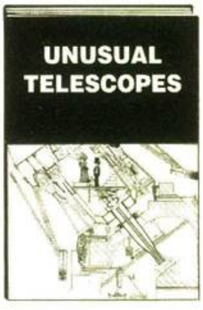
55934-2 $39.95
(counts as 2 choices)


AMERICAN NATURE GUIDES
ASTRONOMY
IAN RIDPATH

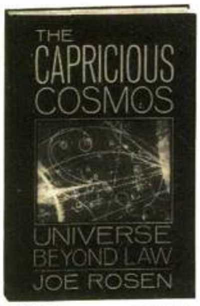
34720 $9.95


Do it yourself Astronomy

42461 $17.95


UNUSUAL TELESCOPES

85532-2 $39.95
(counts as 2 choices)


THE CAPRICIOUS COSMOS
UNIVERSE BEYOND LAW
JOE ROSEN

37254 $19.95

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS- In addition to getting 3 books for only $1.00 each when you join, you'll also receive discounts on books you choose to purchase. Discounts generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of more than 50% off the publishers' prices. • Moreover, our books are always identical to the publisher's editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-DB3, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran NJ 08370-0001 for membership information and an application.

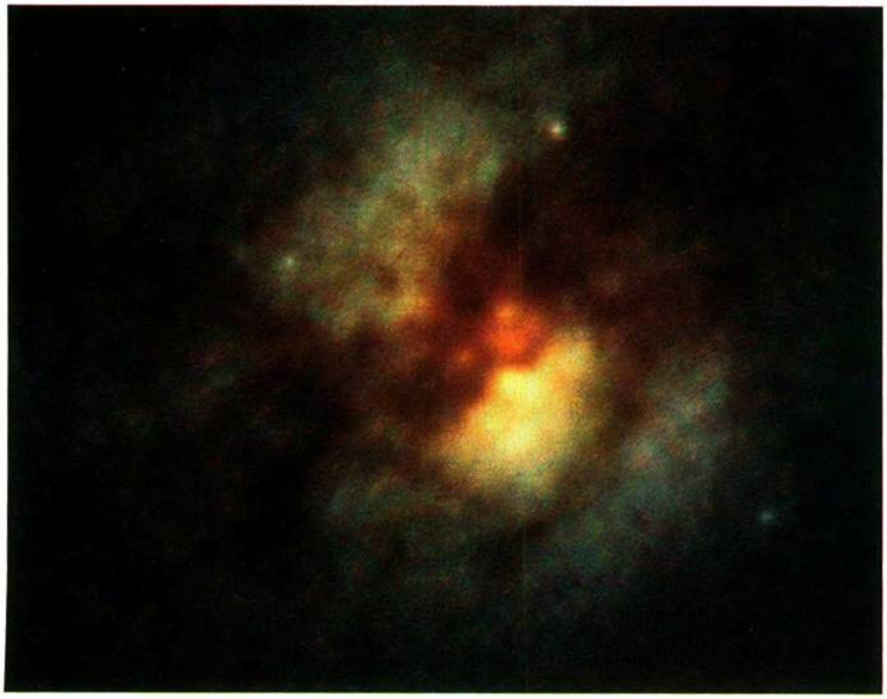
© Newbridge Communications, Inc. Astronomy 9/92

Space Telescope's Wide Field/Planetary Camera.

Arp 220 first gained notice in the 1980s, when the Infrared Astronomical Satellite showed it to be the brightest member of the class of ultraluminous infrared galaxies, galaxies that release 95 percent of their energy in the infrared part of the spectrum. In 1988, astronomer David Sanders of the University of Hawaii proposed that the merger of two large spiral galaxies triggered the starburst activity observed in these galaxies. The collision caused much of the gas and dust to fall toward the center, where its high density sparked a high rate of star formation.

Now Edward Shaya and Dan Dowling of the University of Maryland and the Wide Field/Planetary Camera team have taken the sharpest images yet of a starburst galaxy, and these seem to support Sanders' model. The team discovered six luminous knots in Arp 220's central 2,000 light-years that turn out to be young, super-bright star clusters ten times the size of any known cluster. (Others may lie hidden deep in the galaxy's prominent dust lane.) The two brightest clusters appear to be the nuclei of the now-merged galaxies.

The core of Arp 220 promises to be a unique laboratory for studying supernovae and the evolution of massive stars. Supernovae are the explosions of large stars — the type common in bright young clusters in star-forming regions. Over time, the core of Arp 220 may resemble a string of firecrackers going off. Shaya estimates that the massive clusters should produce several supernovae per year.



E. Shaya, D. Dowling, and NASA

HUGE STAR CLUSTERS larger than any seen before dominate the light from the starburst galaxy Arp 220. This HST image shows six of these clusters, which appear as luminous knots in the galaxy's core. More may be hidden by the dark lane of dust cutting through the galaxy's center.

EUVE SUCCESSFULLY LAUNCHED

Very hot objects with temperatures from 100 thousand to 2 million kelvins radiate strongly in the extreme ultraviolet part of the spectrum, which is blocked by the ozone layer before it can reach astronomers on the ground. On June 7, the first space-based observatory designed to study this energetic radiation, NASA's Extreme Ultraviolet Explorer (EUVE), was launched into orbit from Cape Canaveral on an unmanned Delta-II rocket.

The first countdown on June 6 was scrubbed at T–4 minutes because of minor technical problems at support sites in Maryland and Antigua. The next day the count was held for 16 minutes while the Mir space station and an airplane cleared the Delta's launch trajectory. Liftoff from launch pad 17-A came at 12:40 p.m. EDT, and 71 minutes later EUVE was in a 300-mile-high orbit inclined 28 degrees to the equator.

USAF
DELTA
EUVE

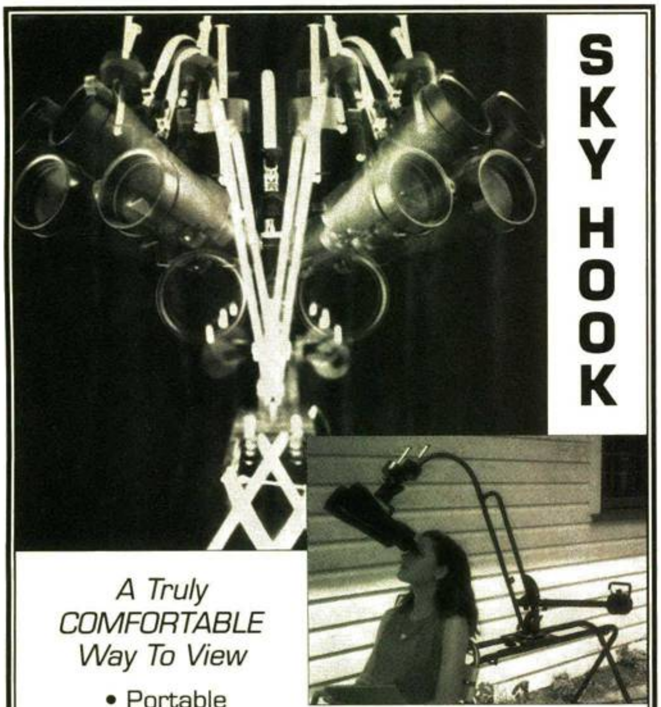
Sean Sullivan

THE EXTREME ULTRAVIOLET EXPLORER was launched on June 7, 1992, from Cape Canaveral, Florida.

EUVE will spend six months conducting an all-sky survey with a resolution of 6' in the wavelength range of 70 to 760 angstroms, followed by several years of detailed study with its battery of four 16-inch telescopes. The extreme ultraviolet is the last unexplored region of the electromagnetic spectrum, and no one knows what EUVE will see. — *Sean Sullivan.*

DEEP-SPACE PROBE SET TO BEGIN

Astronomers at the University of Southern California at Santa Cruz plan to use the world's largest optical telescope, housed in the W.M. Keck Observatory in Hawaii, to examine 15,000 galaxies in the most ambitious deep space survey yet. The project, called DEEP for Deep Extragalactic Evolutionary Probe, will map the positions and velocities of galaxies in several small patches of sky. The survey technique will produce views of the universe along several narrow pencil beams and should reveal structures such as walls of galaxies and the voids between them.



SKY HOOK

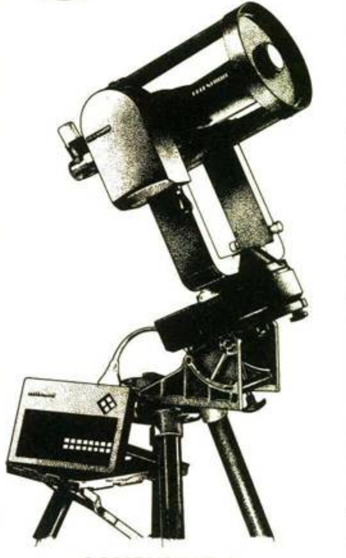
A Truly
COMFORTABLE
Way To View

- Portable
- Set up in less than a minute
- $345.00 (U.S. Funds) plus shipping

(Available at Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania)

STAR-BOUND T.M.

68 Klaum Avenue • North Tonawanda, New York 14120
Tel. (716) 692-3671 • Fax (716) 693-8713



CELESTRON®

SALE

COMPUTER
CONTROLLED C8

The world's best 8-inch modern telescope is now the world's smartest with a state-of-the-science astronomical computer capable of locating 600 objects in 30 minutes from an 8,000 object memory. LED's tell you an object's coordinates, brightness, angular size and more. High-tech stepping motor drives move the telescope to any object you select. Programmable, portable and personal. 2000mm focal length and 8-inch clear aperture provide superb optical performance.

The Compustar 8 includes a 50mm eyepiece-2", star diagonal-2" and deluxe foam fitted carrying case.

COMPUSTAR 8

LIMITED TIME OFFER **$2995.00** includes tripod & wedge

IN STOCK

CITY CAMERA
15336 W. Warren, Dearborn, MI 48126
313-846-3922 1-800-359-5085
VISA • MasterCard • Discover • We ship U.P.S.

What does it take to be "The World's Best Aerobic Exerciser?"

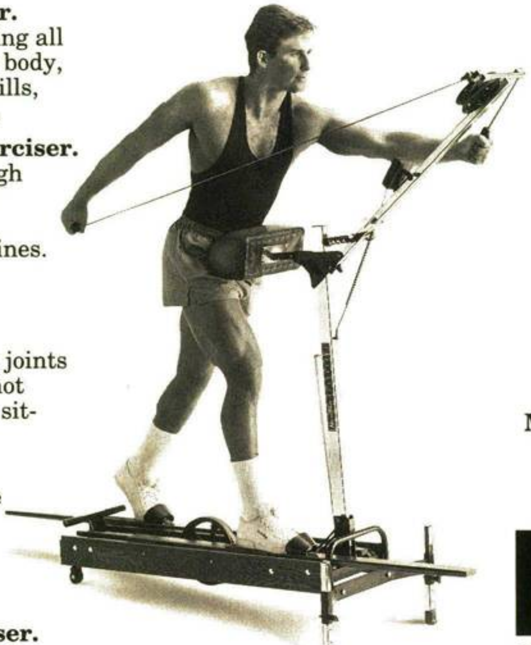
It takes a total-body exerciser.
A machine capable of exercising all the major muscle groups in your body, not simply your legs like treadmills, exercise bikes and stairclimbers.

It takes a cardiovascular exerciser.
A machine that utilizes enough muscle mass to readily exercise your heart, not simply specific muscle groups like weight machines.

It takes a weight-bearing exerciser.
A machine that utilizes the standing position to exercise the joints and long bones of the skeleton, not simply a few muscle groups like sit-down exercisers.

It takes a safe exerciser.
A machine that can't damage your knees like stairclimbers, or your back like hydraulic cylinder rowers, or throw you off like treadmills.

It takes a stimulating exerciser.
A machine that's exciting and recreational to use, not monotonous and repetitive like so many other machines on the market.



It takes a NordicTrack.
Exercise machines don't get any better than this.

Independently Adjustable Upper-Body Exerciser
Electronic Feedback
Stand-up Position
Independently Adjustable Lower-Body Exerciser
Non-Jarring Motion
Smooth, Quiet Operation
Adjustable Elevation
Patented Flywheel

Call today for a 30 day in-home trial!

Models priced from $299 to $1,299.

NordicTrack
A CML Company

Call or Write for a
FREE VIDEO
& Brochure

1-800-328-5888 EXT. 524H2

Or write: NordicTrack, Dept. #524H2,
141C Jonathan Blvd. N., Chaska, MN 55318
© 1992 NordicTrack, Inc., A CML Company • All rights reserved.

Each survey field will be only a few arcminutes wide but will probe outward several billion light-years, revealing the nature of galaxies when the universe was half its present age. Said David Koo, one of the the project's coordinators, "We may even find the Holy Grail of astronomy — determining the curvature of the universe itself."

The National Science Foundation awarded preliminary funding of $150 thousand for DEEP late in 1991. The survey will begin later this year as one of the first projects for the new Keck telescope. The entire survey is expected to cost $4 million and will take the rest of the decade to complete.

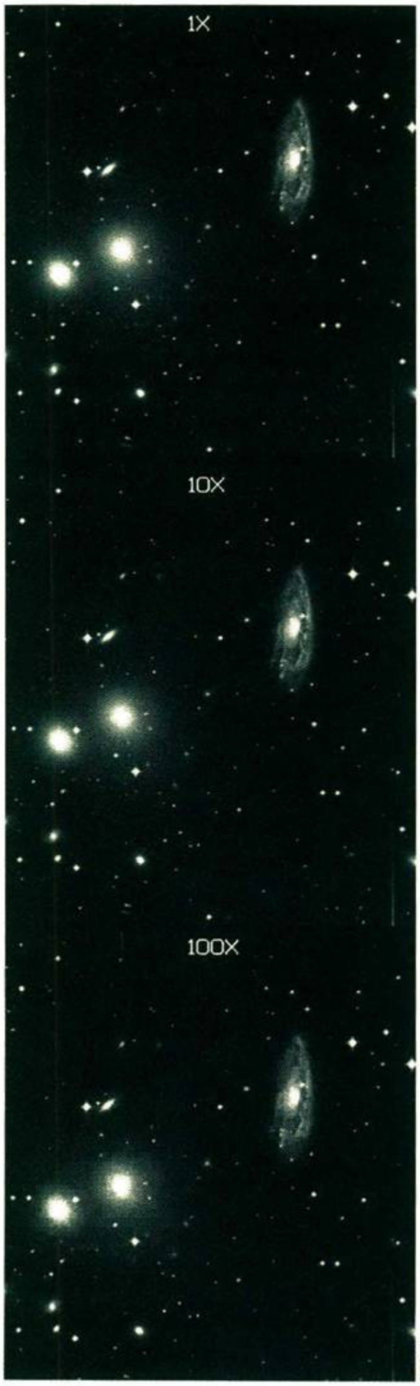
"DESKTOP UNIVERSE" ON ITS WAY

Imagine turning your home computer into a professional telescope capable of displaying millions of stars and galaxies located anywhere in the sky. In just two years, that dream will become reality.

Astronomers at the Space Telescope Science Institute (STScI) are busy converting a vast sky survey into a digital format that can be stored on CD-ROMs. The effort grew out of STScI's preparation of the Guide Star Catalog, which provides the coordinates of stars used by Hubble for acquiring and locking onto celestial targets. The basis for this catalog is photographic sky survey plates taken with the 48-inch Schmidt telescope at Palomar Observatory and the United Kingdom Schmidt telescope at Siding Spring in Australia. Each of those plates covers an area about the size of the bowl of the Big Dipper and reveals objects down to 21st magnitude.

To create the desktop universe, the astronomers will turn to an algorithm that compresses the data by a factor of 10. That will squeeze the data enough to fit it on 100 CD-ROMs. However, at an estimated cost of nearly $2,000, the set is geared primarily to libraries and university astronomy departments.

STScI, however, also plans to compress the plate scans by a factor of 100 within the next two years. This will squeeze the entire survey (to 19th magnitude) onto 10 CD-ROMs. At an estimated cost of around $100, many amateur astronomers and schools could afford this set. Though this super-compressed version won't have the same resolution as the 10-to-1 compression, it will be good enough for preparing simple finder charts and developing classroom exercises.



STScI

THE UNIVERSE ON COMPUTER is only a couple of years away. These three pictures show a section of the digitized sky survey at different compression factors. The sample image is of an 11.3-arcminute-square region of the Hydra galaxy cluster, showing the spiral NGC 3312 and the ellipticals NGC 3311 (right) and NGC 3309 (left). The top image shows the actual digitized scan of the southern sky survey plate, the middle image is compressed by a factor of 10, and the bottom image by a factor of 100.

ASTRONOMY'S 1993 FEDERAL BUDGET

Though President Bush's 1993 budget proposal contains a modest increase for astronomy, this area received the smallest increase within the National Science Foundation's math and physical sciences division. The small increase means that the international Gemini project to build twin 8-meter telescopes — one on Mauna Kea and one in the Southern Hemisphere — will encounter delays.

The National Optical Astronomy Observatories (NOAO) received only a 3.5 percent increase, probably insufficient to offset inflation. U.S. participation in Gemini further reduces the funds available in NOAO to operate Kitt Peak National Observatory, the National Solar Observatory, and the Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory (CTIO) in Chile. The increase also provides no allowance for the expected inflation by $400 thousand to $500 thousand in the cost of running CTIO. And to heighten the possible problems, Congress usually passes a budget that contains less money for NOAO than the president's budget does.

Plusses in the budget include funds for the Laser Interferometric Gravitational Wave Observatory, more commonly known as LIGO. The National Radio Astronomy Observatory will finish construction of the Very Long Baseline Array and will receive funds to repair equipment used for an interferometer. Arecibo Observatory will receive a new high-efficiency secondary mirror and equipment to reduce radio interference. The improvements should increase the performance of the radio telescope by a factor of 3 to 10.

STAR CAPTURED BY BLACK HOLE?

X rays emitted by the Seyfert galaxy NGC 6814 change intensity regularly with a period of 12.130 seconds. The variability could well be the signature of a star captured into orbit around a supermassive black hole at the galaxy's center. Astronomer Chris Done of Leicester University in England announced the results at the April meeting of the Royal Astronomical Society in Durham.

Astronomers think the 12.130-second period may be the orbital period of a star captured by the black hole that lies at the galaxy's center. The periodic X-ray emission would then be caused by the interaction of this star with the stream of gas feeding the black hole. Astronomers will conduct follow-up studies this winter.

✦ Zephyr's ✦

Astronomy Software

High Quality Software! Great Prices!

☐ **AstroCalc**™ - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements, Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances from Sun & Earth. Also provided are: Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time, Twilight Start/End. Heliocentric & geocentric data. Users manual. Thousands of satisfied users. IBM, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Plus**™ - All features of AstroCalc basic version plus: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file for use in wordprocessor, etc. or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocen. or geocen. overhead views. Configuration file saves your location, time zone, etc. IBM **$59.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ - All features of AstroCalc Plus version and: High resolution plots of Sun, Moon and planets in CGA,EGA or VGA modes. Output on screen or to laser or dot matrix printers. Get heliocentric and geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude and distance, RA & DEC, and altitude and azimuth. Multi-color plotting. Plots can be continuous lines or distinct points. Save selective output configuration files. IBM,CGA/EGA/VGA **$89.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Pro**™ Features of Super version plus: Use 16 automatic search modes. Find when Sun, Moon or any planet is in a specified part of the sky. Find angular separations in the sky. Get dates & times on-screen, printer, disk file. Other searches: longitudes, latitudes or distances, rise/set times, angular size, phase, elongations, brightness. Easily find events in past, present, future. IBM **$129.95**

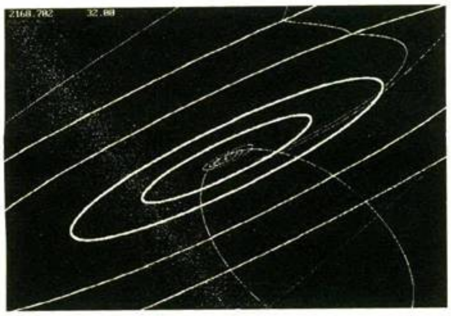
☐ **SunTimes**™ Generates monthly or yearly sunrise and sunset tables for any year and for any location on Earth. Get output to screen or printer. Also calculates the times of twilight(civil, nautical and astronomical) the maximum altitude of the sun and the hours of sunshine for each day. Accurate, easy to use. IBM. **$29.95**

☐ **MoonTimes**™ Similar to SunTimes but gives data for the Moon. Includes rise/set times, phase of the moon and the azimuth (or horizon position) for each rise and set time. IBM. **$29.95**

☐ **TrakSat**™ Follow Earth satellites in their orbits & predict where & when to observe them. Includes database of over 500 of the most important satellites, plus add more using standard NASA data. Gives ground tracks on a world map, plus 3-D views of Earth from space and satellites orbiting it. Get satellites plotted against star maps to plan observing sessions, and more!
IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA **$89.95**

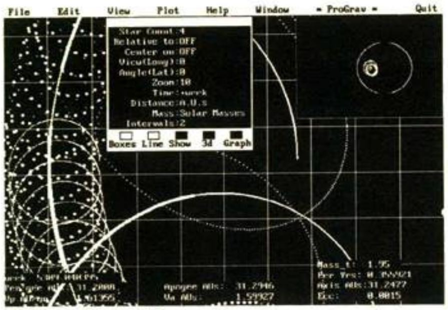
☐ **NiteMapper**™ - For any date & time generates on-screen world map showing day area in white, night area dark, & flashing symbols where Sun & Moon are directly overhead. Also shown are equator, moon rise/set line & ecliptic, lunar nodes & perigee point projected onto surface. Update information in real time, keep a fixed time, or advance conditions one hour in time every few minutes. Date & time on screen. For planning observations or educational.
IBM CGA monochrome, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**
PLUS Version 16 color EGA/VGA with alt/az & ecliptic plots **$49.95**

☐ **StarPilot**™ Pilot your personal starship through the universe! Explore our own Solar System & its planets & satellites as well as 6 imaginary star systems with planets. Hundreds of different bodies & over 50 space stations & ground bases to explore! High quality, accurate visual & flight simulation developed by professor of astronautical engineering. Fire up your engines, ease out of the docking station & head out to the Moon, orbit Saturn, land on Mars, use hyperspace to go to Novimir, Arboria, Asgard,... & other distant horizons! IBM CGA/EGA/VGA **$59.95**



☐ **Howington Orrery**™ Includes Sun, and all 9 planets displayed on screen in the correct positions for any date chosen. Halley's comet included and the Voyager I & Voyager II space probes. User's manual guides you on a tour of the solar system. See the launch of the Voyagers and the encounter of Voyager II with Neptune. Check out Halley's comet at the Sun in 1986 or look ahead to 2062. Speed of the display updates can be set from slow (1.5 hours) to fast (5.5 years). Press keys 1 to 9 to identify each of the 9 planets on the screen. Draw the orbit of each planet or track each planet's movement with a trail on screen. PageUp/PageDn keys increase or decrease the field of view. Home and End Keys take you to Earth's orbit or to Pluto's orbit. Set time to run backwards to replay an event or to see the solar system in the distant past. This fascinating program is a source of information, and fun. IBM & compatibles, Hercules,CGA,EGA,VGA **$39.95**

☐ Have an original, high quality program to publish? Please write for our Programmer's Guidelines.



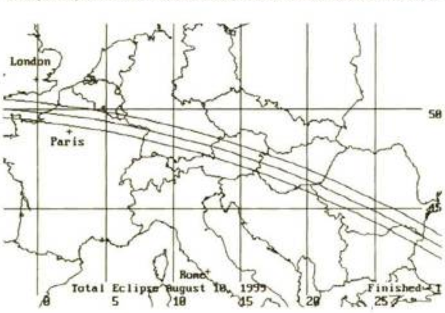
☐ **Gravitator Pro**™ - Adds these features beyond Plus: 2nd view window allows seeing system from another scale or orientation. Binary orbital pairs can be added by inputing orbital elements. Orbit objects can be added to existing bodies. Optional 3D plotting uses red/green images & supplied 3D glasses for depth effects. Plot radial velocities of any two bodies. Track orbit function follows 2 bodies & shows closest approach, distance& velocity, perihelion, eccentricity & more. Save and recall screen images as PCX graphic files, use in other programs. Prints portrait or landscape, scale laser images. IBM EGA/VGA. Dot matrix or laser printers. **$149.95**

☐ **Gravitator Plus**™ - Adds these features beyond Gravitator: Uses pull-down menus and mouse(optional) for easier operations. With EGA/VGA uses 16 color mode; you can assign colors to bodies. Grid system allows better evaluation of systems. Display distances between bodies and the forces between pairs of bodies. System can be fixed to a specified body for easier tracking, more.
IBM Her./CGA/EGA/VGA. Dot matrix or laser printers. **$89.95**

☐ **Gravitator**™ - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time factor to speed up or slow down simulation. Manual explains theory & use. IBM, monochrome CGA or Hercules graphics **$39.95**

☐ **Personal Observing Log**™ A database of the 1160 most important deep-sky objects. Locate, research & keep records of your observations. Add or edit objects. Add detailed info, up to 16 pages per object! Use filters to get objects. Get rise/transit/set times. 31 customizable reports, output to screen, printer or file. Get map number of each object for four main atlases, Sky 2000, Uranometria, Norton & Peterson. Access the full NGC catalog of 7840 objects to find fainter objects. IBM and compat. **$79.95**

☐ **NightSky**™ For observation planning or reference get a wide variety of charts & data. Star charts with Sun, Moon, planets & deep-sky objects at variable scales, output to screen or dot-matrix. Some comets also included. Magnitude filter for stars. Center charts on a constellation. Color with EGA/VGA. Data includes RA & Dec , rise/set times, magnitude, more for Sun, Moon, planets. Simulation of Jupiter's moons. Input Lat & Long, dates 1 AD to 4000AD. IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA with 19,000 stars **$79.95**, with 50,000 stars **$99.95**



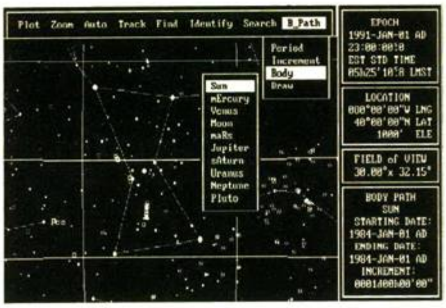
☐ **SunTracker Plus**™ All features of the regular SunTracker and: Hi-res, 16 color EGA/VGA modes. Width of totality path is visible on screen by plotting the bounds of totality = 100%. Eclipse paths plot in black for total eclipses; annular paths in white. Bounding lines are red, oceans blue and land areas are green. Accepts as input the Saros number, a numbering convention for 18 year intervals between similar eclipses. Use Saros numbers to watch a series of eclipses. A Saros series table for 5729 BC to 6627 AD is included. Screen includes path summary table, date of the eclipse and Saros numbers. Above illustration is Super version. Plus uses full world maps(various orientations)IBM EGA,VGA. **$49.95**

SUPER version Plots eclipse paths on variable scale maps in color. You give center of map & overall size in long./lat. Add titles, cities,etc. Plus version included in Super version. IBM EGA/VGA. **$89.95**

Regular version does calculations and basic B&W world map plots and data of central line, duration, etc. IBM CGA, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**

☐ **Astronomy Lab**™ Learn astronomy with your computer. As 70 page manual text explains a topic simulate it on screen. Functions include: 6 sky views, 12 graphical charts, 12 event reports. Explains solar and lunar eclipses, transits of Venus and Mercury, occultations of stars, Jupiter & its moons, seasons & equinoxes, calendar,more. IBM, harddisk or 3.5" floppy, EGA/VGA **$59.95**

☐ **GalaxCrash**™ Simulate the collisions of galaxies on screen. Computer calculates the gravitational forces on the stars so that they move in accordance with Newton's laws of motion to show the typical results of colliding galaxies: whirlpools, rings, bridges and other structures. You specify the number of stars in the first galaxy & the mass, location and the velocity of the second, galaxy. IBM CGA graphics **$29.95**
PLUS Version Uses 16 color EGA or VGA graphics, assign colors, scale view, get PCX file output and more. IBM EGA/VGA **$49.95**



Partial Solar Eclipse
Magnitude: 0.170
Obscuration: 0.2
LAST CONTACT

NGC 3034 Located at TARGET

☐ **LodeStar Plus**™ All features of 2.1 version and these additions: High resolution 16 colors with EGA/VGA modes. Includes all 7840 NGC galaxies, clusters, nebulae, etc. Options to plot RA&Dec grids and constellation boundaries. Automatically search for and see solar and lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations. Plot the paths of Sun, Moon & planets on sky view. Video mode lets you record screens to display later for reference or demonstrations. Calculates parallax, nutation and aberration and ephemeris time corrections for high accuracy. Supports any of 300 printers, dot, laser or jet. Sophisticated interface including pull-down menus and mouse support to easily access all 78 functions. IBM & compat. Hercules, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or w/o co-processor. **$149.95**

☐ **LodeStar Plus II** Added features include: Add your own objects in a user database. Assign names to user objects and create detailed images of objects(examples included). Find bright stars, constellations and user objects by name. Optional SAO star database includes 259,075 stars (all stars down to mag. 11.9) for more detailed sky views and charts (needs 8.5 meg hard disk space). Uses more custom assembly language routines for faster operation. **$199.95**
With 259,075 star SAO database **$229.95**

☐ **LodeStar**™ 2.1- Get accurate, variable size views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location on Earth. Includes over 9,000 stars(all naked eye and some to mag. 7.8), Messier objects & Sun, Moon & all planets. Investigate past, present and future with LodeStar! Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines. Set limiting mag., option for colored stars & size proportional to magnitude. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnifications. See solar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Scroll to any object to recenter display or zoom in or out. Use target to identify stars or objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession, parallax.

✦ Automatic tracking and plotting at solar, lunar or sidereal rate
✦ Simulates daytime, twilight or night sky for date, time, location
✦ Image can be normal or reversed as in telescope eyepiece
✦ Star Data: HD#, Flamsteed #, Constel., magnitude, color
✦ Sun, Moon & Planets: Geocen. lat. & long., ang. size, phase

IBM or compat., 384K, CGA. Works w/ or w/o co-processor. **$89.95**

☐ **AstroInfo**™ High accuracy data for the Sun, Moon and all planets. Most results accurate to seconds of arc. Select any date from 999BC to 4000AD and any latitude and longitude. Provides position in sky, brightness, rise/set times, & much more. Do searches for conjunctions of Sun, Moon & planets (specify separation), distances from Earth, and locations in the sky(specify RA & Dec boundaries). Generates ephemeris tables to screen, printer, ASCII files.IBM **$49.95**

☐ **AstroStell**™ - Teaches you all 88 constellations plus deep sky objects. Includes: Call constellations by name to screen, Random display to guess names, & magnitudes of bright stars, Deep sky objects(galaxies, star clusters, nebula, double stars), Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations visible. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & using a telescope. IBM, Apple II **$29.95**

Plus Version Graphical display for more realistic views. Stars connected by lines to form constellation shapes. Colors with EGA/VGA. More about stars & constellations.IBM CGA/EGA/VGA **$49.95**

MasterCard Plus 112 More Excellent Programs! VISA

Order Today!

☎ 1-800-533-6666

24 Hrs 7 Days a Week **FAX Orders to 412-422-9930**
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card(#&expir.). Add $4 shipping($6 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type. Add $1/prog. for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & over 100 countries. Fast air mail shipment! Call or Write Today.

Zephyr Services

The Leading Astronomy Software Publisher

ZS
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog-Call or Write

Our 11th Year

TEXAS TALES AND RIVERSIDE REPORT

A record 800 people attended the 1992 Texas Star Party in Fort Davis, Texas, between April 26 and May 3. As it has for the past 10 years, the Prude Ranch played host to all-night observing, astrophotography, daytime talks, telescope judging, and good old-fashioned socializing with fellow amateur astronomers. The event, one of the "big three" star parties (along with Stellafane in Vermont and Riverside in California), has grown to the point that the organizers, this year the Oklahoma City Astronomy Club, are concerned that the ranch will not easily handle future growth.

The most renowned feature of the Texas Star Party — the inky black skies of west Texas — cooperated nicely throughout much of the event this year. By midweek the throngs of observers were exhausted from staying up all night and hardly minded that three nights at the week's end were substantially cloudy.

This year's TSP talks included an exposition by Eugene Shoemaker of the U.S. Geological Survey of the danger posed by comets and asteroids that may impact Earth. Harold Corwin, from Caltech's image-processing lab, described the history of the discovery of the galaxies and how they were slowly catalogued. Author Richard Berry described the "coming golden age of amateur astronomy," citing why amateur astronomers are entering a very exciting and challenging period in the years ahead. Amateur telescope maker Peter Ceravolo of Gloucester, Ontario, analyzed the quality of telescope optics and sized-up currently available models. David Anderson of Southern Methodist University wowed the audience with three-dimensional computer-enhanced images of the surface of Venus.

The 1992 star party filled the minds of those who attended it with excitement and future challenges. Yet a feeling of sadness hung over the event with the tragic loss of one of the star party's most ardent supporters. Earlier in the week Al Bowen of Dallas suffered a fatal heart attack, and the loss overwhelmed many of his friends in attendance at TSP. Organizers created an endowment fund in Bowen's name to be used for combating light pollution.

Amateurs at the TSP honored two of their own this year. Richard Berry won the Omega Centauri award for his outstanding contributions to the field of astronomy as an author and editor. Writer and observer David Higgins won the Lone Stargazer award for his exceptional abilities in observing the sky and sharing it with others.

The experience of seeing the Milky Way arch overhead was a grand one for this year's TSP attendees. They could only wish to see the winter sky from such a dark site. This year they can get their wish, as the Okie-Tex Star Party will be held at the Prude Ranch from October 19-24, 1992. Evening speakers will include Frank Bash, director of McDonald Observatory, Jim Secosky, one of the amateur astronomers who used the Hubble Space Telescope, and Dave Eicher of ASTRONOMY magazine. For more information, write Beryl Cadle, Okie-Tex Registrar, P.O. Box 21221, Oklahoma City, OK 73156.

The other major western star party, also held in the spring, is the Riverside Telescope Makers' Conference. Each year, approximately 2,000 people converge on the site near Big Bear Lake, California, for what has become the hobby's biggest swap meet, product fair, and exhibit of amateur telescope-making craftsmanship. The innovative telescope designs from amateurs provide a hint of what commercial products we may see in the future.

This year, some of the most wonderful views were through homemade binocular telescopes. Jim Carlisle from San Luis Obispo, California, wowed the crowd with views through his twin 10-inch Newtonians. The two optical assemblies were stacked vertically in a design first developed by William Herschel in the 1700s. An ingenious sliding tube allowed each person stepping up to the scope to easily merge the two images into almost three-dimensional views of deep-sky objects. Across the field, Jim Stevens of Phoenix, Arizona, showed off a single-mirror 17.5-inch Newtonian built to accommodate a binocular viewer at the scope's prime focus. Although this arrangement took an image from a single optical train and split it into two, the resulting view was impressive, so much so that it was easy to believe that seeing the universe with both eyes open might be "The Next Big Thing" in amateur astronomy.

Inside the meeting hall, the discussion got lively during a seminar on optical quality. Kevin Medlock of Epoch Instruments, Paul Jones of Star Instruments, author Terence Dickinson, and telescope maker Peter Ceravolo spoke about ways to produce the most perfect image possible from any telescope, indeed for producing the most perfect telescope, period. It was clear that this telescope was a mythical beast — as one audience member quipped, "I want a 17-inch telescope that is 3 inches in diameter!" The audience broke into applause at Jeff Shroeder's statement, "A portable telescope being used is better than a perfect telescope in the closet."

This was a year of change for Riverside. For the past two decades, the conference has been organized by a dedicated group with Cliff Holmes, conference founder, at the helm. Earlier this year, Cliff and several colleagues handed over their conference duties to Steve Edberg and a new generation of amateurs. The hundreds of people present at the Saturday night presentation ceremony gave Cliff Holmes, Ashley McDermott, and their fellow committee members a standing ovation for their years of tireless work staging the Riverside meeting. If the success of this year's Riverside is any indication, fans of this annual mecca for amateur astronomers can look forward to many more years of great meetings and good times. — *Alan Dyer and Dave Eicher*

LEAGUE ANNOUNCES YOUTH AWARD

To encourage more student involvement in amateur astronomy, the Astronomical League has created an award to recognize the outstanding high school-aged astronomer in the United States. The award will be presented annually to the young astronomer demonstrating national achievement in one or more of the following areas: research, scholarship, observing, local club activities, regional and national organization activities, writing or publishing, public education, astrophotography/CCD imaging, and telescope and equipment design or construction.

The Astronomical League will announce the first National Outstanding Young Astronomer Award on January 15, 1993. Deadline for applications or nominations is September 30, 1992. To obtain instructions, write to Charles E. Allen III, Award Coordinator, 1007 Rollingwood Lane, Goshen, KY 40026.

JMI Now offers over 285,000 objects! (in databases)

Lowest prices ever!

We have negotiated lower prices from our computer unit supplier, and are passing these savings on to you! All of our computer units are reduced to their lowest prices ever!

NEW!

NGC-microMAX™

This all-new computerized setting circle replaces our **DSC-MAX** unit. It has the same RA/Dec display with only a two-star alignment, but adds an object database which includes all 110 of the Messier and many of the brightest and most interesting stars. The **NGC-microMAX** can guide the user to any of these objects without the need to reference any charts!

NGC-microMAX $469 ($5)

NGC-miniMAX™ A dedicated computer with **1,950** object database.

Lowest price ever!
1950 interesting objects!
NGC mini-MAX
Jim's Mobile Industries

- Visual magnitudes on over 1,700
- Sizes given for over 1,600
- Over 1000 galaxies
- 400+ open clusters
- 120+ globulars
- 120+ nebulae
- 110 Messier
- 80 of the best stars
- 44 alignment stars
- 31 user-definable
- Guides to objects
- Polar align mode (not required)

NGC-miniMAX $579 ($5)

NGC-MAX™ A dedicated computer with over **8,100** object database.

NGC-MAX
NEW GRAND TOUR FEATURE
ENTER
UP
DOWN

Top-of-the-line computer. Includes all 7,840 RNGC objects, 110 Messier, 241 stars, 8 planets, 25 user-definable objects. Guide mode, identify mode, RS-232C port.

NGC-MAX $799 ($5)

SGT-MAX™ Telescope-to-PC link with over 45,000 object database.

Lowest price ever!

Full feature desktop planetarium software with serial interface and encoders for most popular telescopes. Fantastic for observatories and classroom demonstration. New time skip feature allows tracing of planetary and cometary orbits against the stellar background. For IBM PC's with 640K, hard disk, and Hercules, CGA/EGA/VGA.

SGT-MAX $689 ($5)
Software only $109 ($3)
NEW!! **Level III with 275,000 objects**. Requires 9MB, available on 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskettes only. Add **$70**

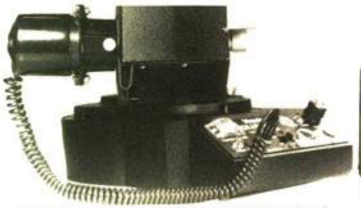
Retrofit your 'scope with these products! With 60+ models supported, chances are we outfit yours.

MOTOFOCUS™ Focusing motors for most telescope models.

Shown are a Newtonian and LX5/6 MOTOFOCUS. Where necessary, a hand control is provided.

MOTOFOCUS $98.50 ($3)

MOTODEC™ Patented push-on and snap-on declination motors.



Motor is equipped with variable speed control. These motors are designed for use with manufacturer's hand unit or drive corrector - if you have neither, they may be ordered with a hand control (add $10).

MOTODEC $89.95 ($3)

MOTOTRAK™ III Quartz-driven triple control (dual-axis plus focus) drive corrector, 110VAC 10W R.A. output.

Two-speed R.A., variable speed Declination/focus. **Incorporates the CCD tracker interface.** (Add $5 shipping.)

MOTOTRAK $269
Battery Pack 55
Order Declination and focus motors at the same time and save!
MOTODEC $55
MOTOFOCUS 55

MOTOTRAK™ G With stepper motor R.A. drive for Meade 6600, 8800, and GEM. **$249** ($4)

NGF-1 and **NGF-2**

The finest focusers available - 100 times less slop than some others on the market. These 2" focusers include a 1.25" adapter and are great for any Newtonian!

NGF-1 $229
NGF-2 $169
with **MOTOFOCUS** add $70

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

COLOR IMAGING IS HERE

Record and immediately display astrometric quality true color images of planets and galaxies with Model ST-6 CCD Imaging Camera

For catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
1482 East Valley Road, Suite #J601
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-1851 FAX (805) 969-0299

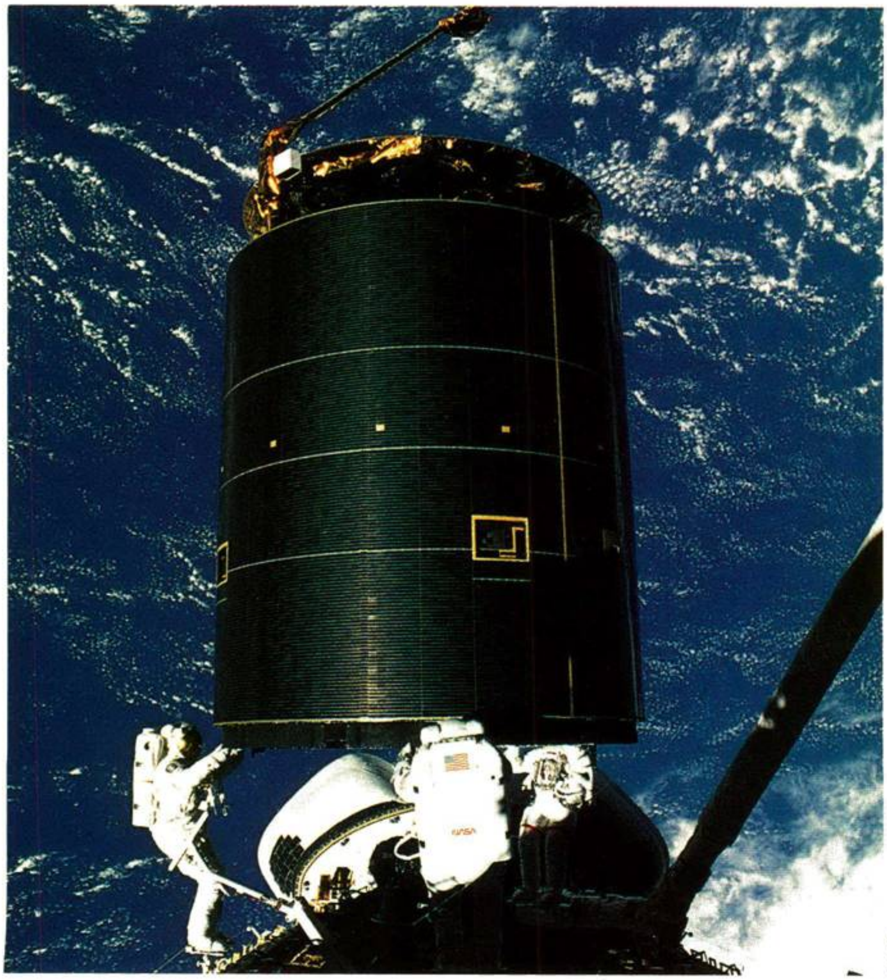
Color Filter Wheel assembly shown attached to Model ST-6 CCD Imaging Camera. Filter Wheel has four filter positions and a star diagonal position allowing an eyepiece to be positioned at a focus which is parfocal with the Model ST-6.

NEW SHUTTLE RESCUES SATELLITE

The first mission of the new shuttle Endeavour proved far more challenging than anyone had expected. What was envisioned as a "simple" rescue of a wayward communications satellite turned into a grueling mission that required three rendezvous and set several records for space walking. Still, Endeavour's inaugural flight was an unqualified success — not only did the rescue come off, but the shuttle performed nearly flawlessly and NASA gained valuable experience for the 1993 mission to fix the Hubble Space Telescope.

The Intelsat VI satellite had been stuck in a useless orbit since shortly after its launch in March 1990, when explosive bolts designed to separate the satellite and its kick motor from the Titan 3 launch rocket failed to fire. Instead of reaching geosynchronous orbit 22,300 miles above Earth, Intelsat VI limped along some 22,000 miles lower. Endeavour's mission: grab the satellite, attach a new kick motor, and release the combination so Intelsat VI could be boosted to the right orbit.

The first rendezvous between Endeavour and Intelsat VI came three days after Endeavour's May 7 launch. The plan called for space-walking astronauts Pierre Thuot and Richard Hieb to place a "capture bar" on the back of the satellite. (The capture bar gives the shuttle's remote manipulator arm something to grab onto.) Unfortunately, as soon as Thuot touched the satellite with the capture bar, the satellite became unstable. Three more failed attempts later, the astronauts called it a day.


NASA

SUCCESS AT LAST! Astronauts Richard Hieb, Thomas Akers, and Pierre Thuot (left to right) finally grab hold of the massive Intelsat VI satellite.

Within two hours after the shuttle departed, controllers for Intelsat/Hughes regained control of the satellite. Meanwhile, the astronauts and ground support worked out a revised plan for the next day. But the second rendezvous proved no more successful than the first, and five more attempts to attach the capture bar failed.

Fortunately, mission commander Daniel Brandenstein and mission pilot Kevin Chilton had flown Endeavour so precisely during the first two rendezvous that they had enough propellant left to allow a third and ultimately successful rendezvous. Intelsat/Hughes again regained control of Intelsat VI, and on May 13, Endeavour approached the satellite once more. This time Thomas Akers joined Thuot and Hieb in the shuttle's cargo bay, making this the first three-person extravehicular activity (EVA) in history.

The three astronauts spent 8 hours and 29 minutes outside the shuttle, another EVA record (the previous record was set on the Moon by Apollo 17 astronauts Eugene Cernan and Harrison Schmitt). As Brandenstein piloted Endeavour to within 8 feet of Intelsat VI (both were traveling at 17,500 miles per hour), the three space-walking astronauts each simultaneously grabbed one of the "solar drum positioner" units on the base of the satellite. With the satellite under their control, Hieb managed to attach the capture bar to Intelsat VI.

Then astronaut Bruce Melnick, who was in the orbiter, grabbed the bar with the manipulator arm and placed the satellite on the new motor Endeavour had brought along. The astronauts then deployed the satellite and later fired the motor, sending Intelsat VI on its way to geosynchronous orbit.

Endeavour's flight showed the successes as well as the pitfalls of working in space. The experience can only help NASA as it prepares for the Hubble repair mission, currently scheduled for December 1993. Though the number and complexity of tasks facing the astronauts on that mission are much greater than they were on the Intelsat VI rescue mission, HST was specifically designed for shuttle servicing. If the astronauts on the Hubble mission meet with as much success as Endeavour's crew did, the future of the Space Telescope should be bright indeed. □

550 BC: Anaximander invents the star chart.

1992 AD: The_Sky for Windows fine tunes the concept.

Now you can open your Windows to a whole new universe. A universe bursting with more stars and deep-sky objects than any other astronomy program devised since Anaximander himself first looked into the sky.

Because now, when you look into The_Sky for Windows you'll see 10,000, or 45,000, or even 272,000 objects, depending on which level you buy. Stars, planets, Messier and NGC objects, all of them easily identifiable.

And you'll warp through this universe, at speeds up to 100 times faster than the finest competing programs. Using our exclusive plotting technology, zoom to any portion of The_Sky you like in less than a second, with or without a math coprocessor.

It's a universe bursting with color, too. The_Sky powers your graphics hardware to its fullest potential, using any device supported by Windows, from CGA through 1024 x 768-pixel 256-color Super VGA and even beyond. No other program provides so wonderfully detailed or spectacularly colorful a show.

And speaking of spectacular, wait until you see the professional-quality star charts you can output to any Windows-supported printing device. Customize them to your own specifications by type, magnitude, constellation and/or grid lines, labels, SAO numbers — a galaxy of options.

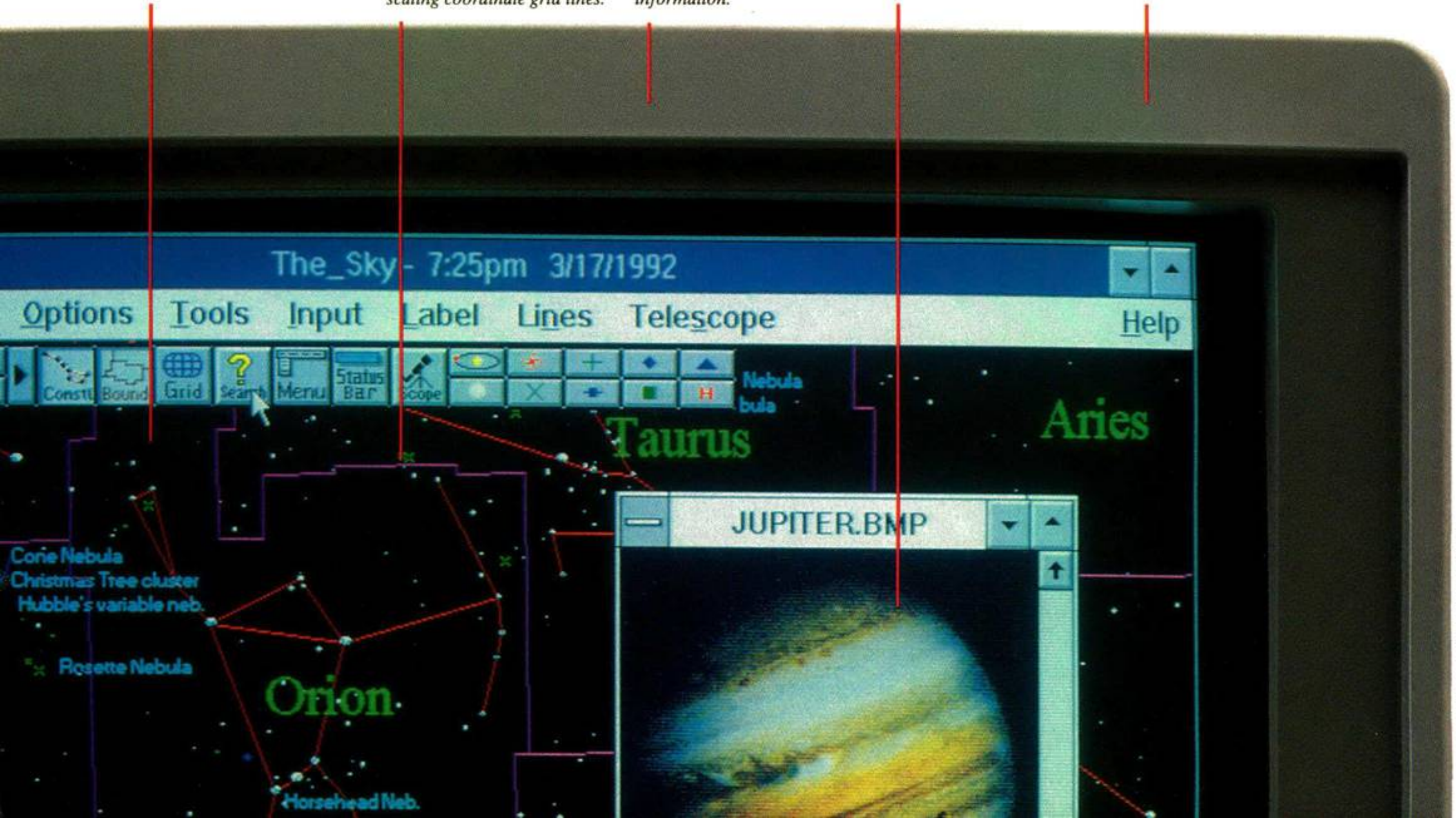
There's one more option we doubt you'll ever want to use: a 60 day money back guarantee.

So remember. For the most dazzling display yet of the heavens on a computer, The_Sky's the limit.

The_Sky™ ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Software Bisque *912 Twelfth Street, Suite A*
Golden, Colorado 80401 1. 800. 843. 7599
FAX: 303. 278. 0045

Also available for DOS


The_Sky - 7:25pm 3/17/1992
Options
Tools
Input
Label
Lines
Telescope
Help
Constl
Bound
Grid
Search
Menu
Status Bar
Scope
H
Nebula
Taurus
Aries
JUPITER.BMP
Cone Nebula
Christmas Tree cluster
Hubble's variable neb.
Rosette Nebula
Orion
Horsehead Neb.

Dynamically scroll and zoom through the sky. No more waiting for screen plots.

Quickly navigate the heavens using constellation lines and boundaries, auto-scaling coordinate grid lines.

Point and click on any object at any zoom level to display a wealth of detailed information.

Display full-color images of celestial objects — even add your own.

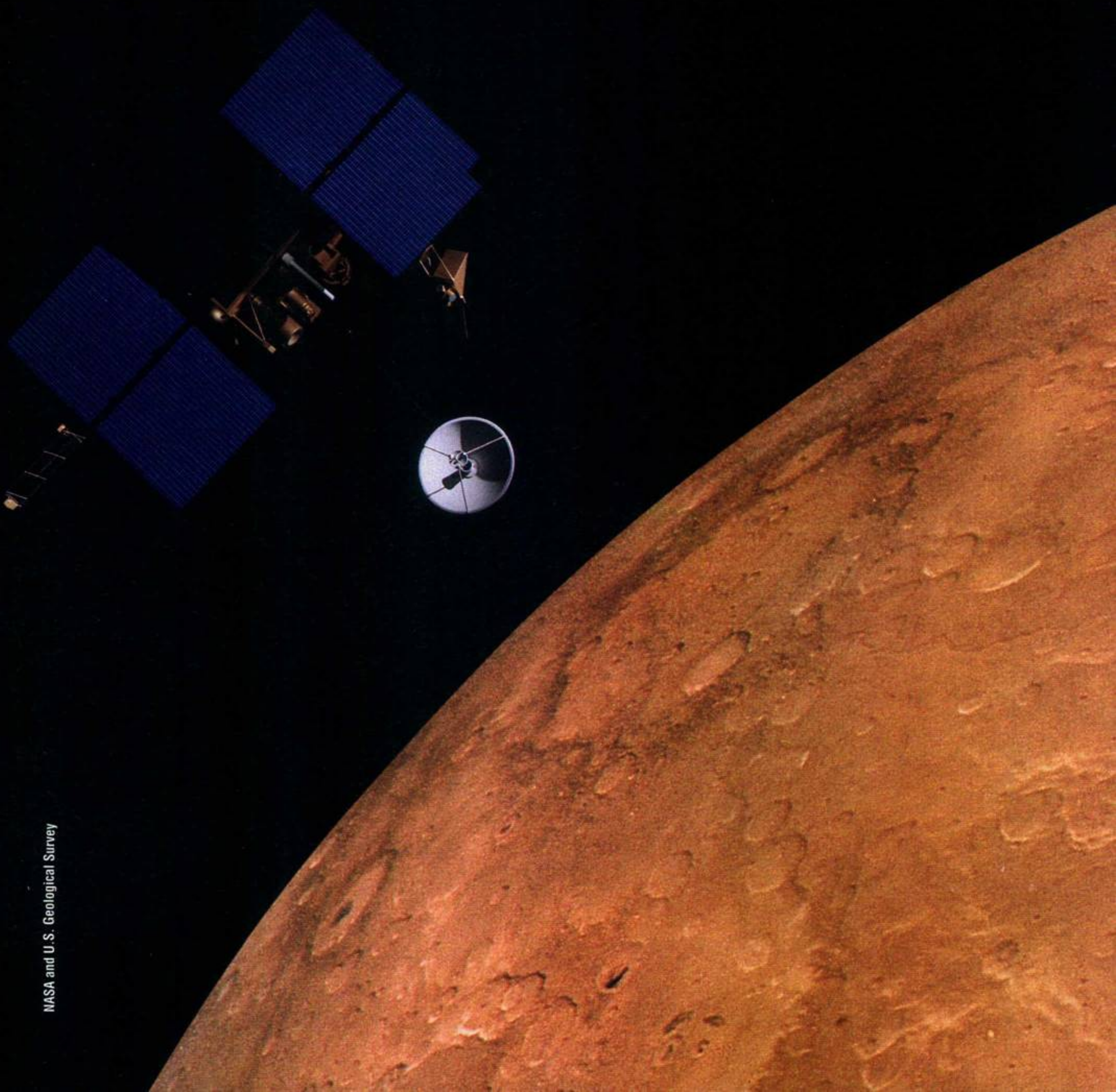
Enter time skips for fascinating shows of the planets in motion.

ACTUAL UNRETOUCHED PHOTOGRAPH

MARS OBSERVER:
Return to the Red Planet

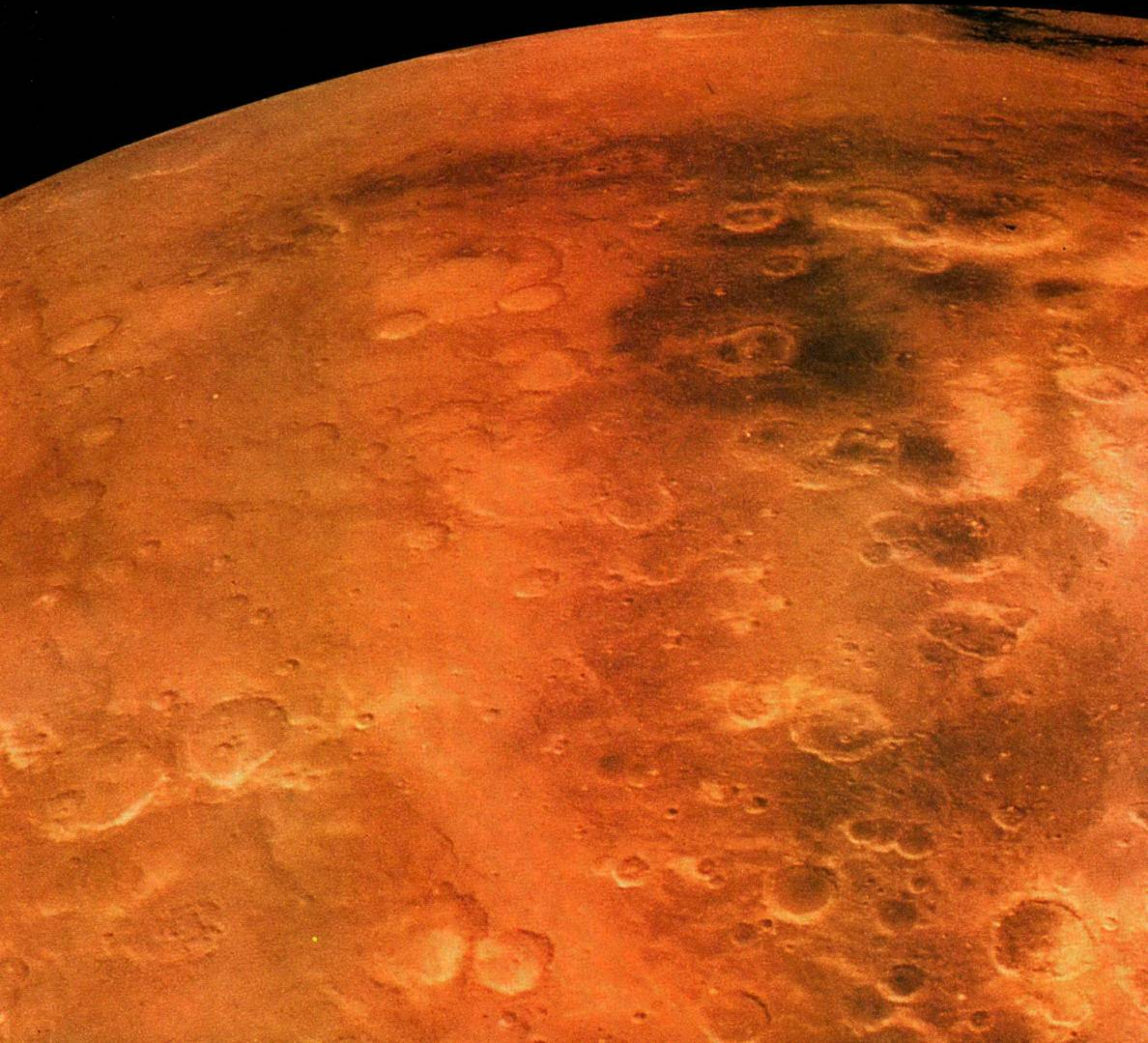
This autumn the United States launches its first mission to Mars since the Viking probes of the mid-1970s.

by Diane Ainsworth



NASA and U.S. Geological Survey

September 16 is a big day for planetary astronomy. If all goes well, a rocket will lift off from Pad 40 at the Kennedy Space Center carrying the United States' first mission to Mars in 17 years. Though the probe has received little fanfare during its development, the new Mars Observer spacecraft promises to rewrite the textbooks.



"We go to Mars this time not to explore, but to observe," says Arden Albee, project scientist for the mission. During Mars Observer's planned two-year stay orbiting the planet, the unmanned craft will thoroughly map the atmosphere and surface of Mars, providing a more complete global picture of Mars than we currently have of Earth.

Explains Albee, "As with the Earth Observing System planned for the late 1990s, Mars Observer will give us a systematic body of data gathered at the same time about a planet. While no single instrument will make an incredible discovery, all the instruments will work together to allow us to test our models of how Mars works."

Mars Observer is an important mission in itself, but it also plays a critical pathfinding role for future Mars exploration. A series of unmanned missions to follow Mars Observer is on the drawing boards. If implemented, these plans will turn into a fleet of spacecraft to Mars over the next decade. All will rely on the detailed maps made by Mars Observer.

The World Next Door

Mars is the planet most like Earth. Home to mythical Martians and fictional civilizations, Mars has inspired generations of writers and visionaries. At the turn of the century, astronomer Percival Lowell captured the public's imagination with assertions that he had seen canals on Mars, certain evidence, he claimed, for a dying race of intelligent creatures.

By the 1950s and early '60s theories of Martian life had become less romantic. The canals had proven to be optical illusions and the ancient Martian civilizations had been relegated to the imaginations of science fiction writers. The most any life seekers could hope for was a vision of primitive plant life clinging to existence on the cold Martian soil. In 1976, two Viking craft landed on Mars and dashed even that hope. The Vikings searched for evidence of microscopic life but found none.

Though Mars may now be lifeless, the planet continues to spark our curiosity. Astronomers have been studying the Red Planet for centuries and have made Mars the target of a long list of space missions, with varying degrees of success. Despite this onslaught, what we know about Mars is far exceeded by what we don't know.

For example, although the previous Mariner and Viking missions to Mars were great successes, they left gaps in our knowledge of the planet. Previous missions looked at only 15 percent of the Martian surface with a resolution as good as 800 feet. Mars Observer will photograph the entire planet with that resolution and do so several times.

In addition, none of the previous orbiters saw the polar caps well — Mars Observer will orbit directly over both poles. And as fundamental a property as Mars' magnetic field has never been accurately measured — Mars Observer carries the most sensitive magnetometer ever carried there.

What we do know is that the inner planets, Mercury, Venus, Earth, and Mars, share a common heritage. They formed in the same region of the solar system at the same time, although each ended up as a very different world. With a diameter of 4,200 miles, Mars is larger than Mercury and Earth's Moon, but much smaller than Venus and Earth.

Red Planet Profile

- **Mars is 4,200 miles in diameter, roughly one-half the size of Earth.**
- **Despite its smaller size, Mars' lack of oceans means that Mars' land area is equal to Earth's.**
- **Mars rotates once every 24 hours 37 minutes.**
- **One Martian year lasts 687 Earth days, or about two Earth years.**
- **The surface gravity of Mars is 38% that of Earth.**
- **The atmospheric pressure is about 8 millibars (1/125 Earth's surface pressure).**
- **The atmosphere is 95% carbon dioxide, 2% to 3% nitrogen, 1% to 2% argon, and 0.1% to 0.4% oxygen.**
- **The surface temperature varies seasonally from –225° F to 60° F.**
- **The largest volcano on Mars, Olympus Mons, rises over 86,000 feet above the plains of Mars.**
- **11 spacecraft have successfully visited Mars since the first probe, Mariner 4, in 1964.**
- **The most successful missions were the U.S. Mariner 9 orbiter (1971) and the Viking 1 and 2 orbiters and landers (1976 to 1980).**
- **The last probes to Mars were the Soviet Phobos 1 and 2 craft launched in 1988. One failed en route, the other shortly after reaching Mars.**
- **Mars' next closest approach to Earth occurs on January 3, 1993, when it will be 58 million miles away.**

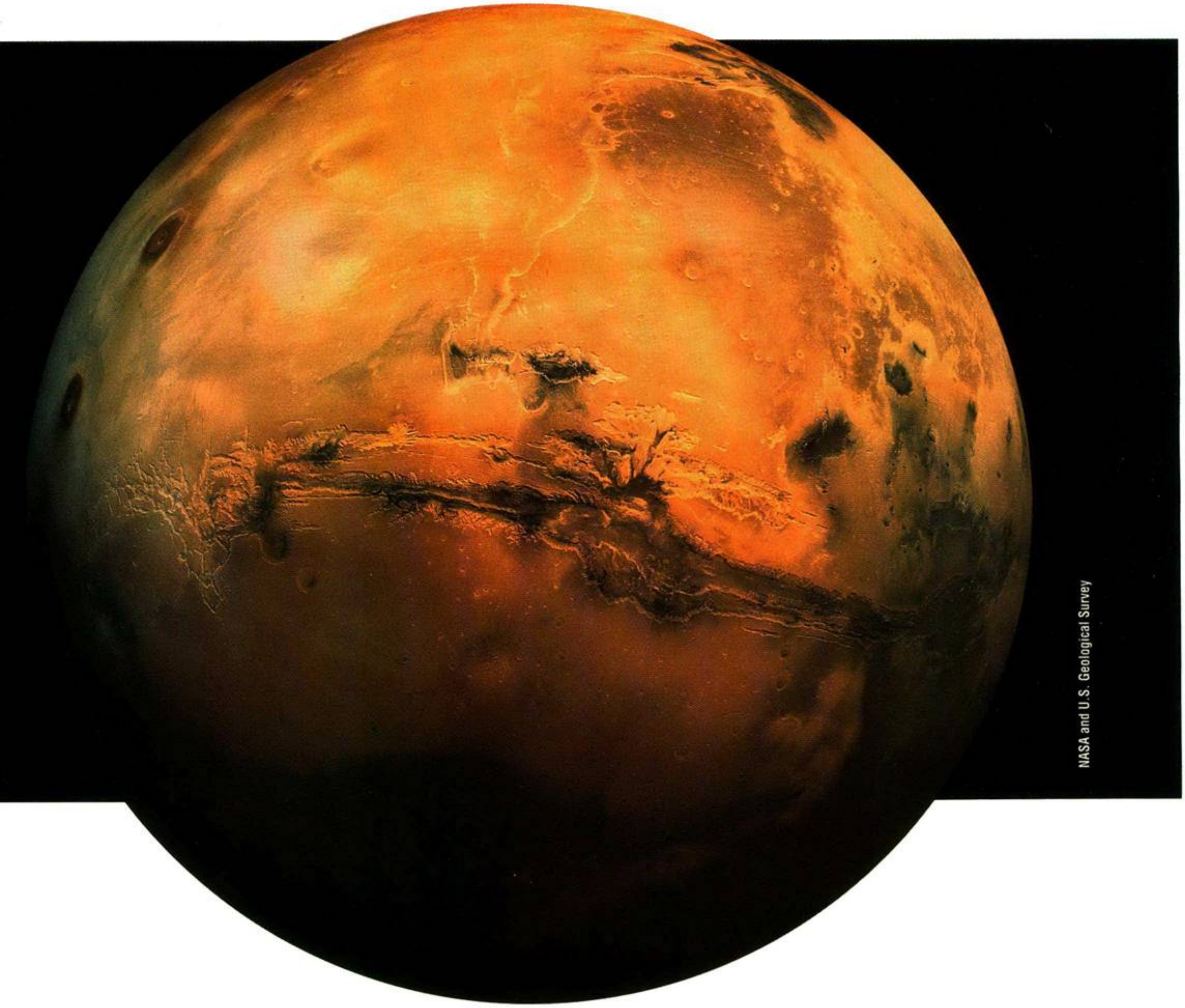
Despite its small size, Mars is similar to Earth in many ways. It turns on its axis in 24 hours and 37 minutes, making a Martian day slightly longer than an Earth day. Mars' axis is tilted over at an angle of 25°, compared to Earth's 23.5° inclination. As a result, Mars exhibits Earth-like seasonal changes. Summers turn to winters; winters end with the warming of spring, though even a warm day at most sites on Mars is no better than a balmy day in Antarctica.

Water, Water Everywhere

Mars also reminds us of Earth because its atmosphere has familiar-looking clouds and daily cycles of weather. But the atmosphere is thin. The pressure at the surface of Mars is only about 1 percent that of Earth (about as thin as the Earth's atmosphere 20 miles above the surface).

Carbon dioxide, a so-called "greenhouse gas," is the chief component of the Martian atmosphere. Scientists warn that a build-up of such gases may trigger a global warming on Earth, but ironically, just the opposite may have happened on Mars — its atmosphere may have been much more substantial in the past. With larger amounts of carbon dioxide in the air, Mars may have been subjected to a strong greenhouse effect in prehistoric times, giving the ancient planet a warmer and wetter climate than its current dry, arctic conditions.

The existence of water on Mars continues to stir scientific controversy. Today, Mars is almost totally dry. Liquid water cannot exist at the low pressures and temperatures found on the planet. Yet the Mariner and



NASA and U.S. Geological Survey

A NEW VIEW created with a mosaic of 102 Viking images reveals Mars' 1,200-mile-long canyon, Valles Marineris, and near the west limb (left), three of the planet's volcanoes. The mosaic is centered on a Martian longitude of 78°.

Viking missions of the 1970s found ample evidence that liquid water once flowed on Mars, cutting waterways and sinuous channels that twist and braid into multiple tributaries. But when? And where is the water today?

Some of the water could be locked in the permanent north polar cap, thought to be a reservoir of water ice as well as frozen carbon dioxide. Massive climate changes, triggered by as yet undetermined processes, may have released the carbon dioxide and water in the past, temporarily transforming Mars into a more Earth-like world.

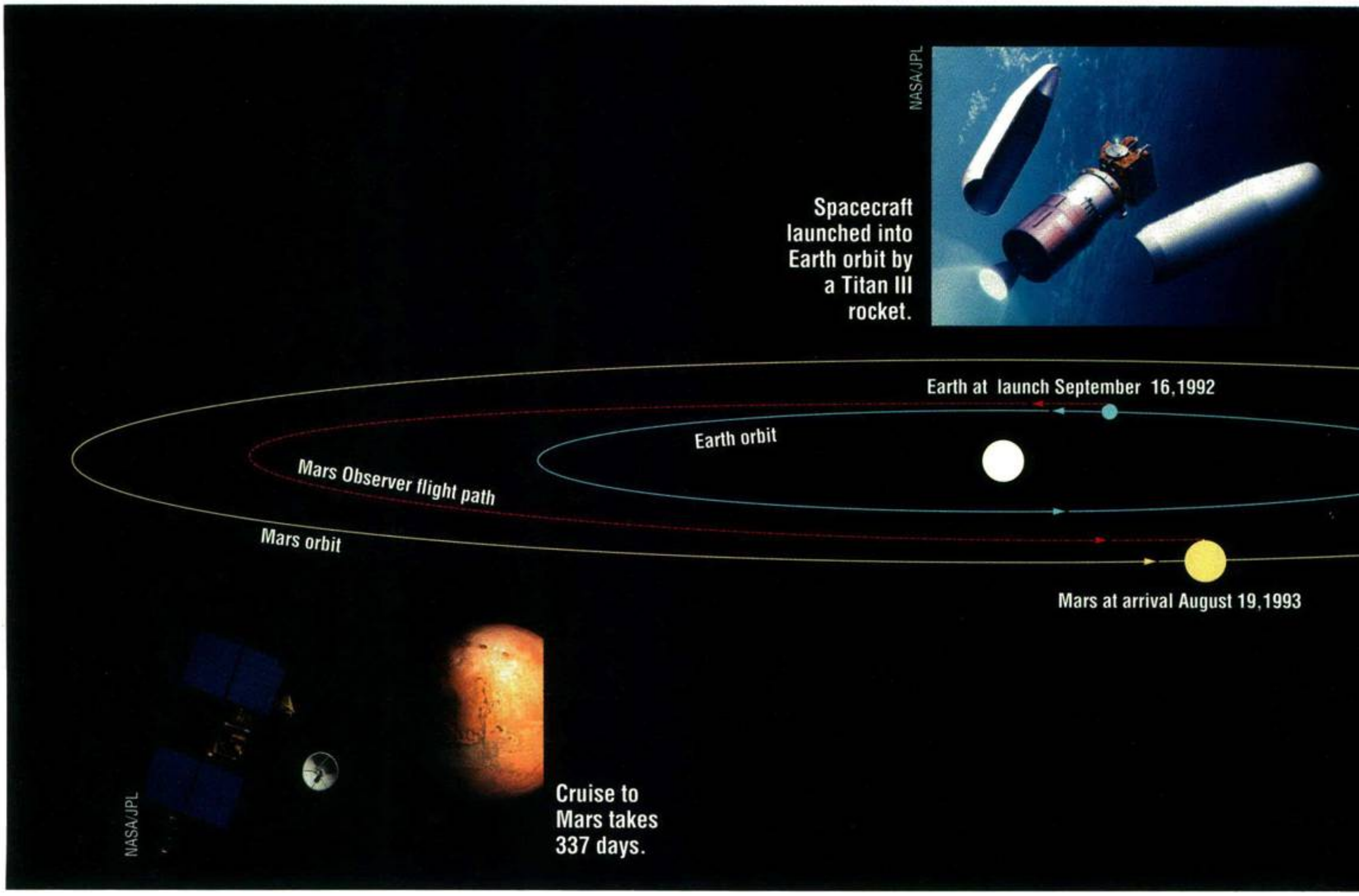
More water could be trapped under the soil as layers of permafrost. At times in the past this ice may have been melted by the intense heating of asteroid impacts, creating local flash floods.

Even today, however, what little water remains in the Martian atmosphere has noticeable effects, giving Mars distinct weather systems. At times, clouds, misty fogs, and winter frosts form alongside clouds and frosts made of carbon dioxide. The Viking orbiters glimpsed fog banks forming at dawn in the Martian valleys, while the landers photographed thin layers of frost accumulating around the craft's footpads on cold winter mornings.

Understanding the cycle of water on Mars, both through seasonal and long-term changes, is essential to understanding the geology and climate of Mars. And the biology. If Mars ever did have life, it may have arisen because Mars once had abundant water. The amount of water that remains today, and the ease with which it can be found and extracted, will certainly affect human exploration of the planet in the future. For these reasons, prospecting for water will be an important task for Mars Observer.

Gigabytes from Mars

To accomplish its tasks, Mars Observer carries a host of new technologies to the Red Planet. For example, the narrow-angle camera has the highest resolution of any imaging system flown to another planet. From Mars


NASA/JPL
Spacecraft launched into Earth orbit by a Titan III rocket.
Earth at launch September 16,1992
Earth orbit
Mars Observer flight path
Mars orbit
Mars at arrival August 19,1993
NASA/JPL
Cruise to Mars takes 337 days.

Observer's planned altitude just above the edge of the thin Martian atmosphere, this camera can resolve surface features as small as an automobile, though only over selected areas. Supplementing the narrow-angle camera, Mars Observer's two wide-angle cameras can produce a complete color image of the entire planet every day.

With gigabytes of data pouring back from the cameras and from the seven other science experiments, Mars Observer will return more science data over its two-year mission than all previous planetary missions combined — with the exception of Magellan now circling Venus.

Yet all this will be accomplished by a spacecraft made largely from off-the-shelf components. According to David Evans, Jet Propulsion Laboratory Project Manager for Mars Observer, "This craft capitalizes on the experience of several companies in building Earth-orbiting satellites." The design uses mechanical components and control electronics derived from utilitarian Earth satellites such as the Defense Meteorological Satellite Program (DMSP) craft, the TV and Infrared Observational Satellite (TIROS) weather satellites, and the SatCom series of communications satellites. New custom-made components on Mars Observer include all its experiments, as well as its steerable high-gain antenna, X-band radio, and propulsion system.

Unlike Galileo, Voyager, Viking, and most other interplanetary probes, Mars Observer has been built for NASA by a private contractor — General Electric Astro Space Division — under a fixed-price contract. In a unique arrangement, the profit GE realizes from the project is based on the amount of scientific data returned over the useful lifetime of the spacecraft.

Another innovation will allow project scientists to control their spacecraft experiments from their home institutions without being at Mission Control. Investigators can then receive their data through a computer network that links them to the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, the center of operations.

One-Year Journey, Two-Year Stay

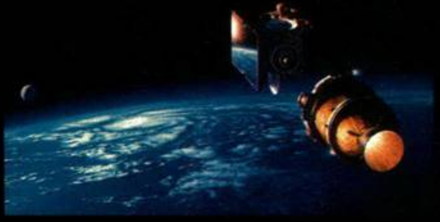
Launch of Mars Observer from the Cape Canaveral Air Force Station in Florida is set for September 16, 1992. But there is some leeway. To get to Mars the spacecraft must be on its way by October 6. Any later and it's a two-year wait until Earth and Mars are once again in the proper position.

Though once scheduled for launch aboard the shuttle, Mars Observer will now ride into space aboard a commercial Titan III rocket built by the Martin Marietta Corporation. After the Titan carries the spacecraft into Earth orbit, a second rocket booster, the Transfer Orbit Stage from the Orbital Sciences Corporation, fires for 150 seconds to break the spacecraft free of Earth's gravity and propel it on its way to Mars.

After performing its initial shove, the Transfer Stage separates, leaving Mars Observer on its own and coasting for 337 days. On August 19, 1993 (assuming a September 16 launch), Mars Observer reaches its destination. It fires its own rocket motor to slow it enough so that Mars' gravity can capture the spacecraft.

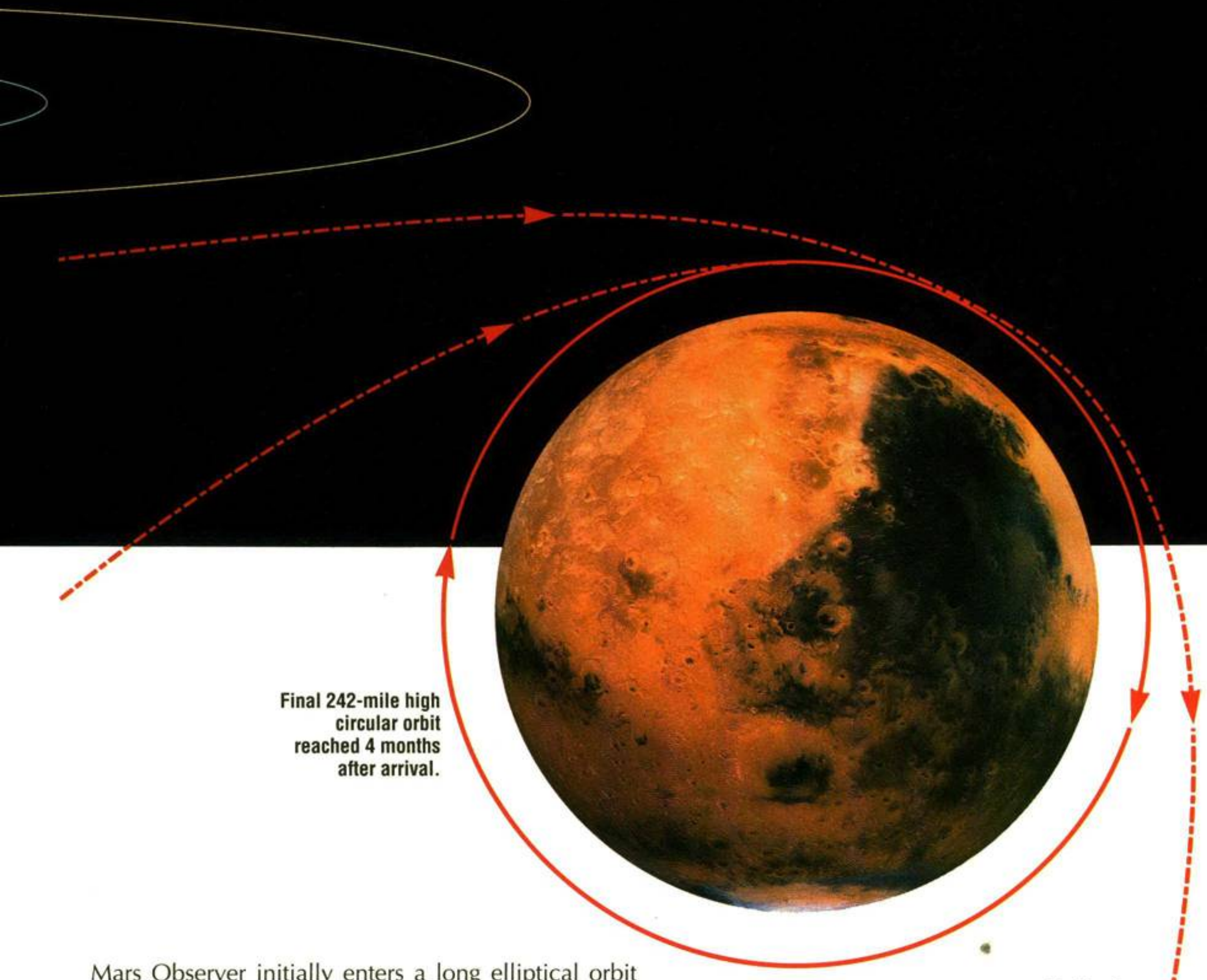
Flight facts

The trip to Mars begins this fall and lasts 11 months. When Mars Observer reaches its destination in 1993, it will first enter a long looping orbit over the poles. A 4-month-long process converts this to a low circular orbit.



Spacecraft injected into Mars trajectory by a Transfer Orbit Stage booster.

NASA/JPL



Final 242-mile high circular orbit reached 4 months after arrival.

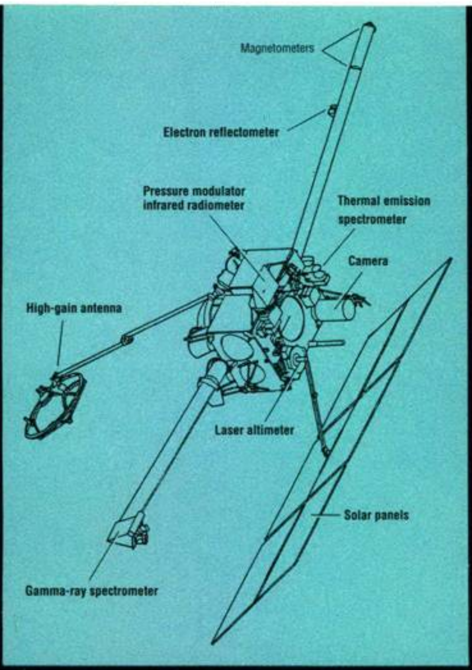
Craft enters initial elliptical orbit over the pole.

NASA and U.S. Geological Survey

Mars Observer initially enters a long elliptical orbit over the poles. Over the next 118 days, a series of seven rocket firings circularizes the orbit down to the planned altitude of 242 miles. By mid-December 1993, Mars Observer is ready to begin its two-year mapping.

Taking Inventory

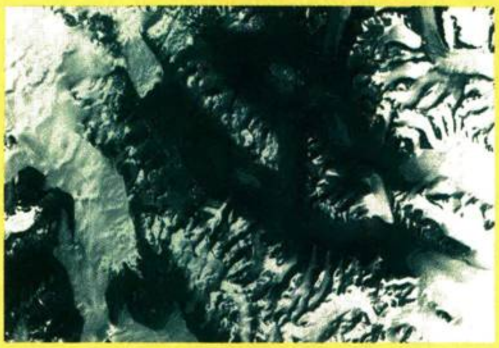
Unlike Viking, Mars Observer will focus not on biology but on geology and climate. As it orbits around Mars every 117 minutes, the spacecraft will act as a prospector, identifying the chemical elements present in the Martian soil and how they are organized into minerals and rocks. The instruments will also perform the role of weather satellite, determining how the Martian atmosphere varies with geographic location, altitude, and time. Mars Observer will measure the height of all the landforms on Mars, look for changes in the


Magnetometers
Electron reflectometer
Pressure modulator infrared radiometer
Thermal emission spectrometer
Camera
High-gain antenna
Laser altimeter
Solar panels
Gamma-ray spectrometer

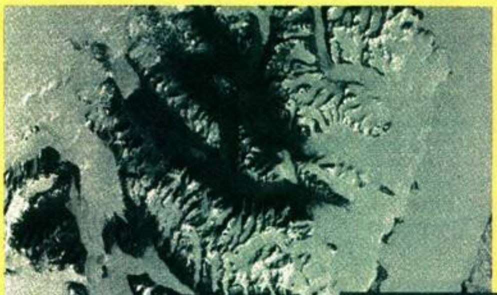
Spacecraft Synopsis

- Mars Observer was built by General Electric Astro Space Division.
- The spacecraft cost $500 million and is designed to last 5 years.
- Total weight on Earth (with fuel) is 5,600 pounds, the weight of two mid-sized automobiles.
- Spacecraft power is supplied by solar panels that can generate 1,130 watts.
- The camera system uses a 12 megabyte solid-state memory, the largest on any planetary mission to date.
- The wide-angle cameras resolve 242 meters per pixel; the narrow-angle camera resolves 1.4 meters per pixel.
- Data will be radioed to Earth at a maximum rate of 85,300 bits per second on a frequency in the X-band of 8.4 GHz.
- Maximum round-trip communication time between Earth and Mars during the mission will be 40 minutes.
- Each of three tape recorders on the spacecraft can record up to 48 hours of data for later playback.
- A complete mapping cycle around the planet will take 26 days, with 26 such mapping cycles possible during one Martian year.

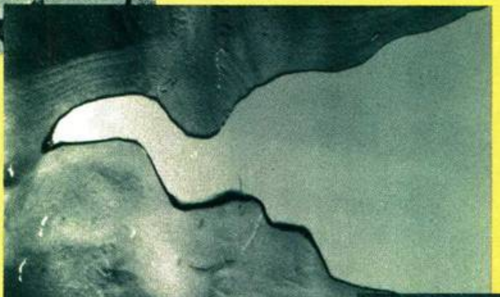
HOW SHARP will Mars Observer's images be? Views of the Lake Vanda region in Antarctica simulate the resolutions of the older Viking and new Mars Observer cameras. While the Mars Observer narrow-angle camera has very high resolution, only the craft's wide-angle cameras can map the entire planet.



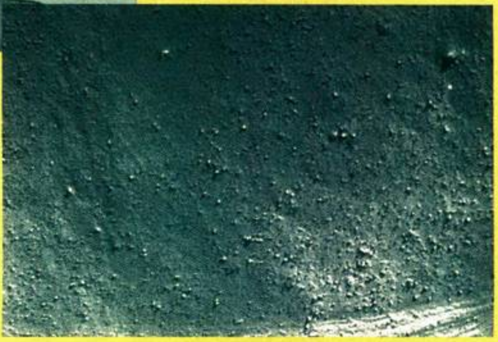
THE VIKING CAMERA was able to resolve details as small as 300 feet across but only of selected regions.



THE WIDE-ANGLE CAMERA of Mars Observer has a lower resolution than Viking's best images.

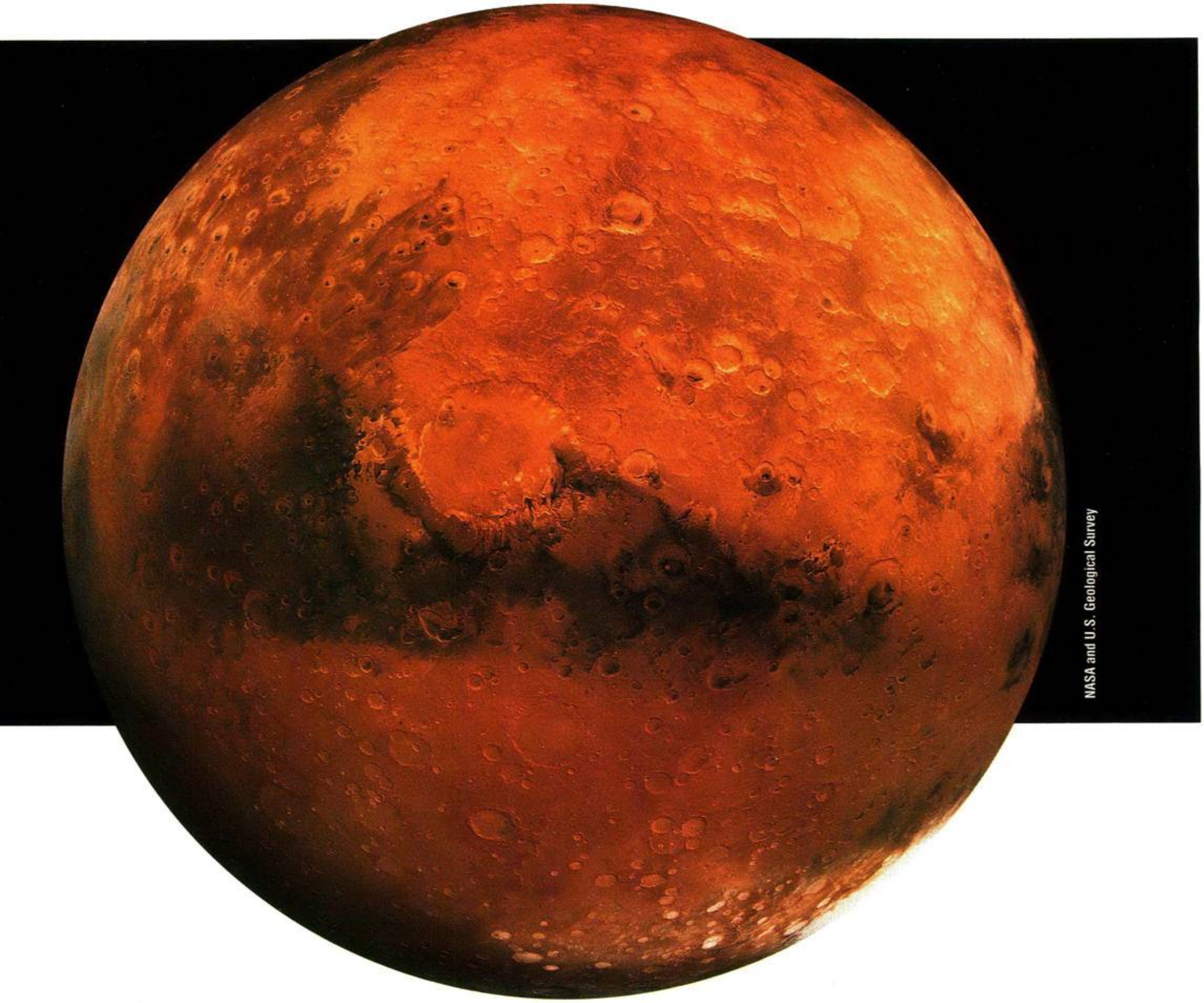


THE NARROW-ANGLE CAMERA can produce detailed close-ups, as in this view of the tip of Lake Vanda.



ENLARGING a section of the previous image reveals boulders 10 feet across.

Malin Space Science Systems/Mars Observer Camera



NASA and U.S. Geological Survey

surface features, and watch the polar caps as they evaporate and reform.

To complete its mapping, the spacecraft will circle the planet in an orbit that will take it over both poles. On the day side of the planet, Mars Observer will be traveling from the north to south. On each orbit it will cross the equator at about 2 p.m. local Mars time. It will always see the surface of Mars on the daylit side as it appears at mid-afternoon. This "Sun-synchronous" orbit puts the Sun at a standard angle above the horizon in each image, and the mid-afternoon crossing provides good shadows to make surface features stand out.

Mars Observer will spend one Martian year — the equivalent of two Earth years, or 687 Earth days — mapping the planet. This mission length allows scientists to study the planet through its four seasons, creating a complete inventory of Mars' surface properties and weather patterns.

The Eyes of Mars Observer

Mars Observer has eight instruments for gathering its global inventory. Some, such as the magnetometers and gamma-ray detector, are mounted on outrigger booms. Most are on the bottom of the main spacecraft bus, a box roughly the size and mass of two mid-sized automobiles.

The complement of instruments gives Mars Observer eyes to see across the entire spectrum. The gamma-ray spectrometer measures the intensity of high-energy photons created by the natural decay of radioactive elements on the surface or by cosmic rays' colliding with the atmosphere and surface. The spectrum of gamma rays tells scientists what chemical elements are present on the surface.

To further identify surface rocks as well as map the distribution of ices, scientists will use the thermal emission spectrometer, an instrument sensitive to the infrared band of the spectrum. The instrument can also

DARK MARKINGS are the features visible from Earth. They are areas blown free of Mars' pervasive red dust by prevailing winds. The dark streak in this view is Sabaeus Sinus at longitude 340°. The white area is frost over the Hellas basin.

Martian Mysteries

Mars Observer is designed to answer many outstanding mysteries about the Red Planet:

- **What is the Martian surface made of?**
- **How much water is there on Mars?**
- **Where is the water on Mars? Can it be tapped?**
- **What role did water have in shaping the surface?**
- **What triggers the global dust storms of Mars?**
- **What type of magnetic field does Mars have?**
- **Is the interior of Mars molten?**
- **What weather patterns does Mars have?**
- **How does the weather change over a year?**
- **What creates the layered structures of the polar caps?**
- **How has the Martian climate changed over the planet's history?**
- **What can climate changes on Mars tell us about Earth's history?**
- **What are the best sites for future manned and unmanned landing missions?**

- **Yes, but what about that notorious face on Mars?**

Despite the resolving power of Mars Observer's narrow-angle camera, it may not be able to photograph the so-called "face," a rock formation photographed by Viking that resembles an upturned human face. The narrow-angle camera cannot be pointed precisely at targets of interest — the camera is fixed to the bottom of the spacecraft to point only at the surface that lies directly below. Taking a picture of a specific site with this camera requires waiting weeks or months for the orbit of Mars Observer to carry it over the site and then starting an exposure at the right time, with the hope that the calculations of the spacecraft position and target location were good enough that your target ended up in the camera's very narrow field of view during the exposure. Because of this hit-or-miss framing, Mars Observer may never get a close-up shot of the geologic feature.

monitor the growth and decay of the Martian polar caps and any dust storms that whip up while Mars Observer is watching.

Mapping Mars wouldn't be complete without the ability to create a detailed contour map of the surface. To do that, Mars Observer's laser altimeter uses a very short pulse of laser light to measure the distance from the spacecraft to the surface with a precision of several meters. This gives a measure of the height of all the surface features on Mars, something still poorly known.

To map the atmosphere, a device called the pressure modulator infrared radiometer looks off to the horizon as well as beneath the spacecraft. It can measure the temperature, pressure, water vapor content, and dust content of the air, creating a profile of the atmosphere from the surface up to an altitude of 50 miles.

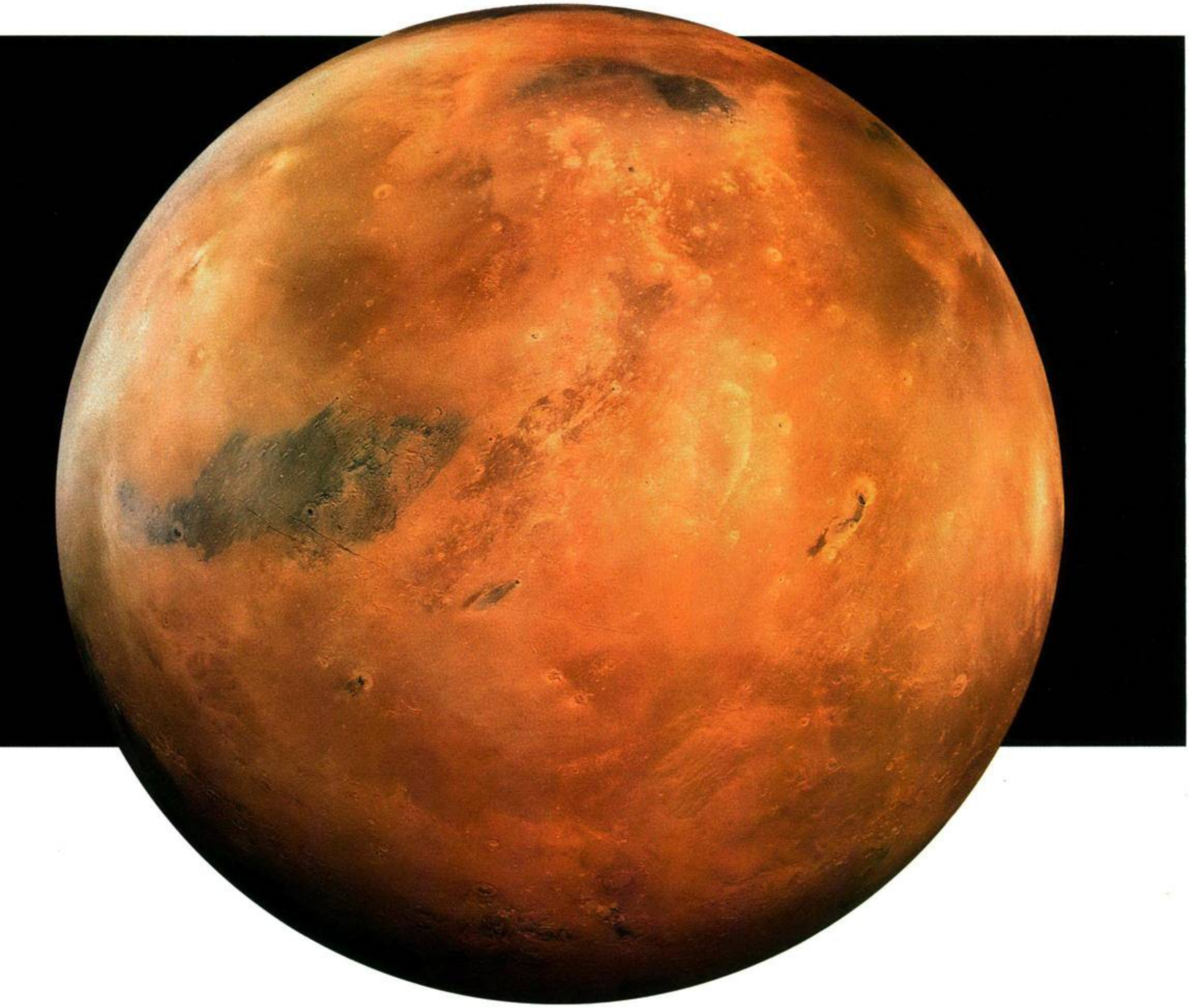
Mars is the only planet in the solar system, aside from Pluto, whose magnetic field has not yet been measured. The magnetometer and electron reflectometer will map Mars' magnetic field and determine whether Mars has an active fluid core.

An important experiment has no dedicated device on board the spacecraft. The radio science investigation will monitor the radio beams from the spacecraft's telecommunications system each time the spacecraft passes behind the planet or reappears on the opposite side. (There are eight to ten such events each day.) Measuring how the atmosphere distorts the radio beam provides a probe of the structure, pressure, and temperature of the atmosphere in greater detail than any other Mars Observer experiment.

As the spacecraft orbits Mars, variations in the planet's gravitational field will cause Mars Observer to speed up or slow down. The velocity changes cause subtle fluctuations in the frequency of its transmitted signals, an effect scientists will exploit to map the gravitational field of Mars.

Finally, Mars Observer's camera: Its wide-angle optics use a pair of 11mm-focal-length fisheye lenses, one for taking blue-light pictures, the other for red-light images. Together, they can take color images of Mars that extend from horizon to horizon. Like the weather satellite photos of Earth we see on the nightly news, these global views are good for watching the changing weather patterns of Mars. At the distant horizon, the resolution of these images is 4.5 miles. But underneath the spacecraft, the wide-angle optics can resolve details as small as 800 feet across. This wide-angle system will be the workhorse mapping camera of Mars Observer.

The narrow-angle camera uses a separate set of optics — in this case a Ritchey-Chretien telescope with a 14-inch-diameter f/10 mirror. As in the wide-angle system, the light-sensitive detector is an electronic chip called a charge-coupled device (CCD). However, this CCD camera cannot take snapshots of an entire scene. It consists of 2,048 light-sensitive diodes arranged in a single row. The camera builds up image frames by allowing the motion of the spacecraft to sweep the row of diodes across a scene during the exposure, like a facsimile machine scanning a page. Using this technique, Mars Observer can take high-resolution images of selected areas that are always 1.7 miles wide (the field of view of the chip-and-telescope combination) but can extend for tens of miles along the path of the spacecraft (the length



NASA and U.S. Geological Survey

IT TOOK SEVERAL YEARS to piece together Mars images like this one from dozens of Viking photos. By contrast, Mars Observer will produce a color view of the entire planet every day. This image shows the Cerberus area (longitude 190°).

depending on how much computer memory is available to store the digital image). Within that swath, the camera can reveal objects less than 10 feet across.

Beyond Mars Observer

As Mars Observer ends its main mission in late 1995, the spacecraft will perform a new role, that of radio relay for the next spacecraft to Mars — the International Mars '94 mission. Originally a Soviet venture, the Mars '94 probe is now a Russian project in cooperation with many European and former Eastern bloc countries. Mars '94 consists of a single orbiter that will reach Mars in 1995. Just before arrival, the craft will release two small surface penetrators and two small landers. Mars Observer will receive the signals from the four craft and relay them to Earth — signals that will include images taken during the descent and from the surface itself.

If Mars Oberver is still active two years later, it will perform the same relay service for Mars '96, a Russian/European probe that will carry a rover and a balloon.

That same year, 1996, could see NASA's next Mars mission, called MESUR Pathfinder, on its way as well. MESUR is the Mars Environmental Survey, a 10-year program that consists of a single lander equipped with a microrover launched in 1996 — the Pathfinder — followed by 16 minilanders in four separate launches between 1999 and 2003.

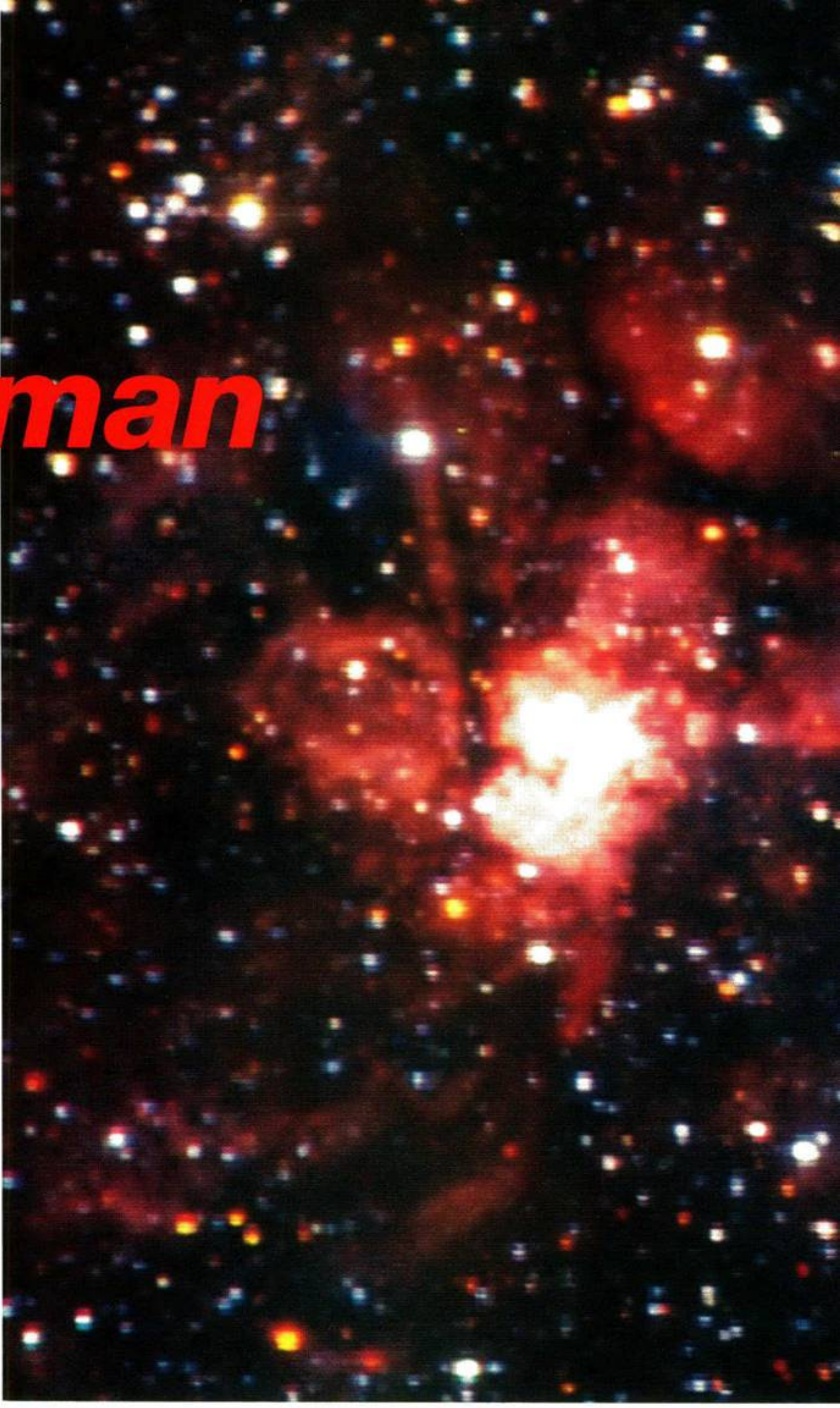
The culmination of the new focus on Mars exploration will be the first footfall of human beings on another planet. If and when people do walk on Mars in the 21st century, it will be the result of a dedicated program of exploration that begins this month with the launch of Mars Observer. □

Diane Ainsworth is a senior staff writer at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California.

The Huntsman Nebula

One of the Milky Way's largest star-forming regions comes to life through the vision of infrared cameras.

by David Allen & Vikki Meadows



All photos ©Anglo-Australian Telescope Board

MASSIVE STARS FORM in the Huntsman Nebula, located about 12,000 light-years from Earth. An infrared view (above) shows the true extent of the ionized-gas cloud. Dust shields the nebula from view in a visible-light image (right).

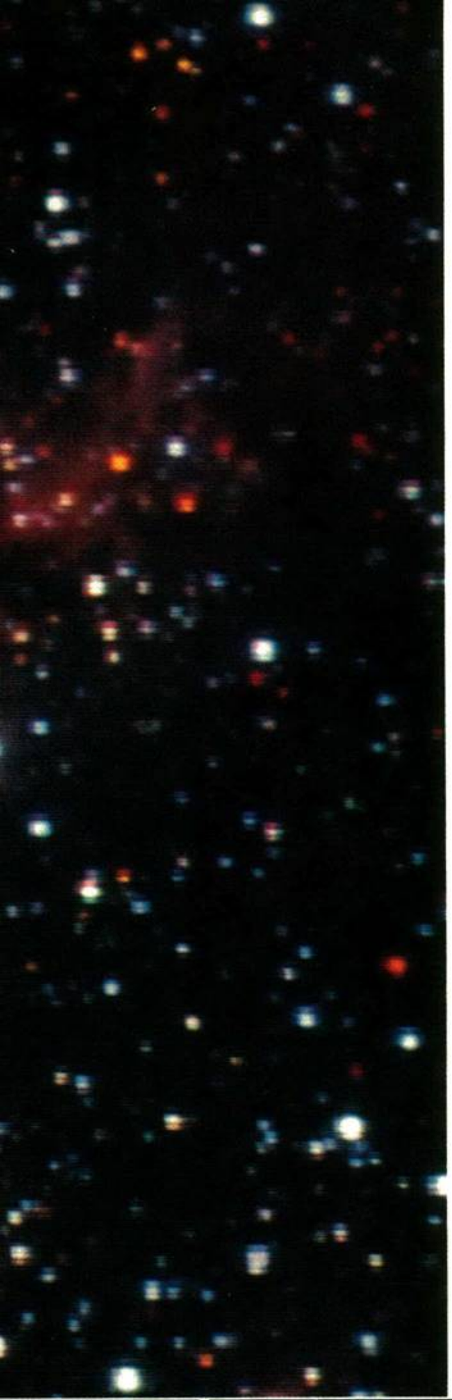
Late one night in February 1991 while we were observing in the infrared at the 3.9-meter Anglo-Australian Telescope (AAT), someone suggested we look at a large cloud of ionized gas that radio astronomers call G333.6 –0.2. This nebula is located about 12,000 light-years away in the constellation Norma. Visible-light images of the nebula are unremarkable, but our infrared images show it to be striking and hint at the history of the formation of the massive stars inside.

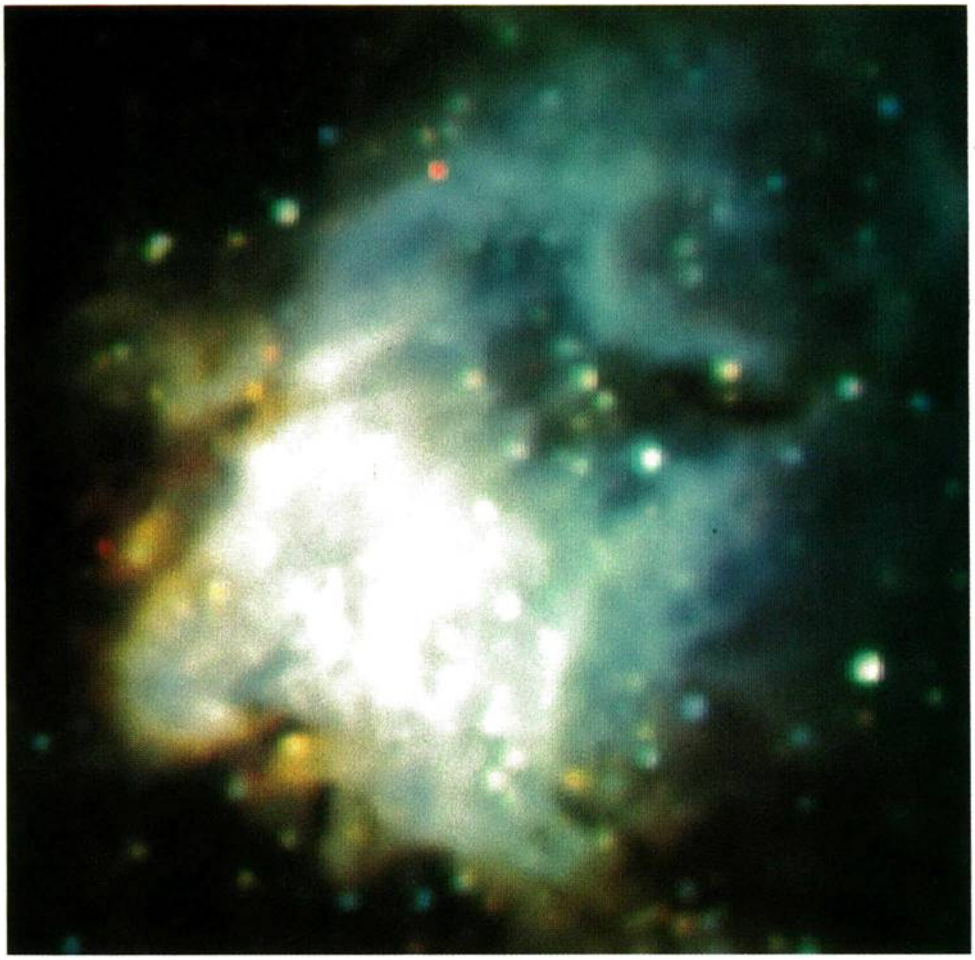
We were using a new infrared camera called IRIS that a team of nearly 20 people at the Anglo-Australian Observatory had developed during the previous year. This camera uses an infrared sensitive electronic chip that measures 128 pixels on a side. The wide-field mode of the camera showed the nebula to be large, bright, and structured. The central region of the nebula appears extremely bright, possibly even brighter than the Orion Nebula. Several loops rise from the central region. The brightest of these loops, along with the hourglass shape of the central region, remind us of a large spider.

We returned to look at the nebula in July 1991. Using IRIS's high-resolution mode, we obtained images of the nebula at three different infrared wavelengths. Assigning each of the wavelengths a different color (blue, green, and red), we combined the images to produce a false-color image of the nebula, as if we had infrared color vision.

Normal ionized-gas clouds would appear blue in our false-color scheme. But dust in front of the spidery nebula absorbs or scatters the shorter wavelengths of light, making the nebula appear reddish.

The infrared view shows the true size of the gas cloud and details that are invisible at optical wavelengths. Without the intervening dust that





A WARM GLOW COLORS the Huntsman Nebula red, but the same false-color technique painted another nebula (RCW 38, above) in bluish tints. The reason for the difference is that RCW 38 has much less dust lying between it and Earth.

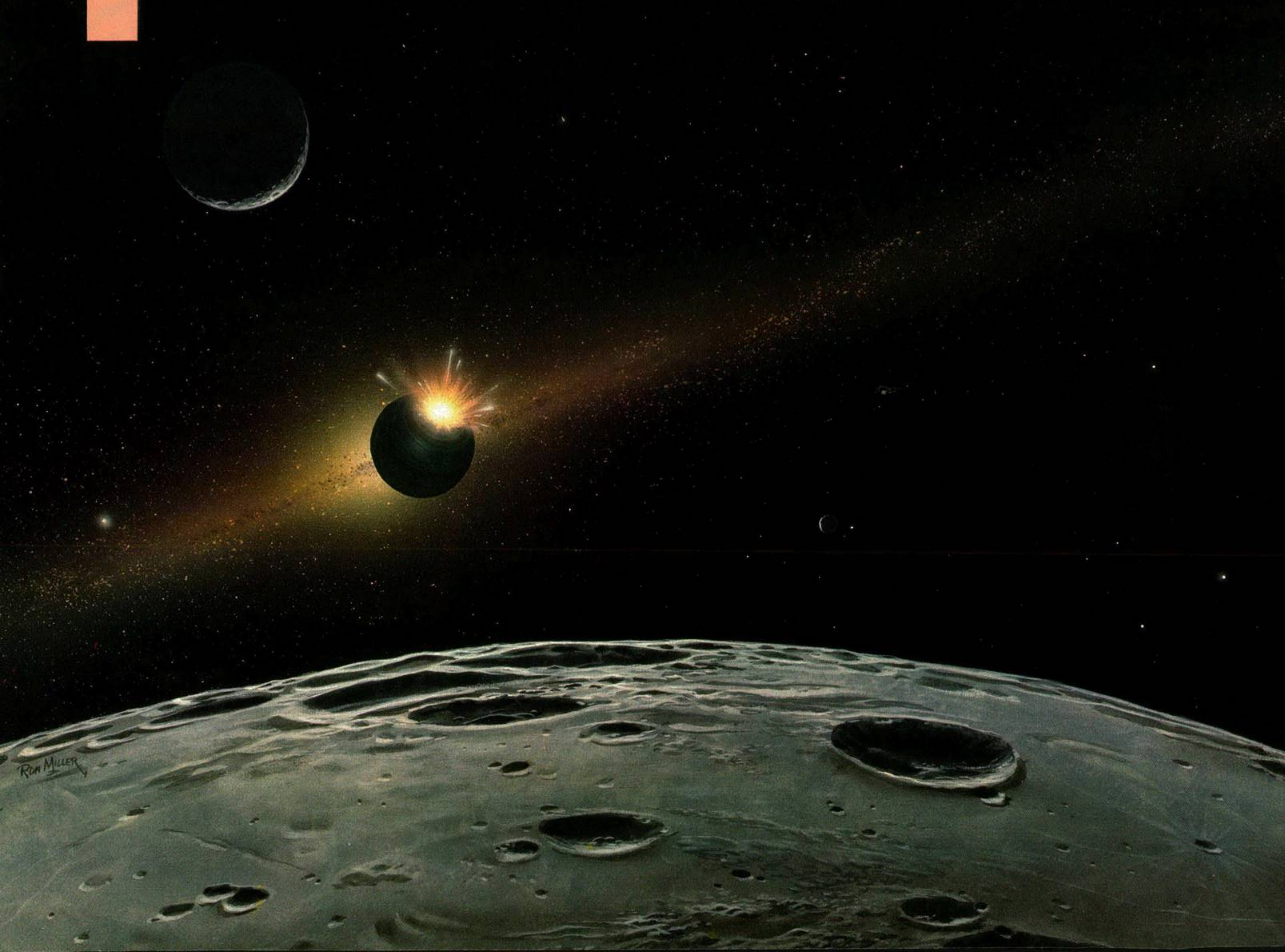
blocks visible light from reaching us, this would be one of the most spectacular nebulae in the sky.

Finding a name for this object proved easy. During July, spiders come inside the AAT dome to escape the Southern Hemisphere winter. Huntsman spiders are the most common and are known to travel across the observatory's computer monitors. A good-sized Huntsman can straddle a saucer. The spiders are not particularly hairy (as you might expect of a large spider) and their bodies look similar to the central region of G333.6–0.2, so we named it the Huntsman Nebula.

The Huntsman is one of the major regions in our Galaxy that is presently forming massive stars. The loops show that hot, young stars have blown bubbles in the gas cloud. These loops suggest that the Huntsman is older than the Orion Nebula and more similar in age to the 30 Doradus region in the Large Magellanic Cloud.

The hot stars exciting the hydrogen gas in the Huntsman Nebula are cool — 30,000 to 35,000 kelvins — compared with the stars that excite most emission nebulae. Apparently the hottest stars have already become supernovae. The bubbles in the gas cloud may, in fact, have been created by these supernovae. But whether supernovae or stellar winds from hot, young stars created the nebula's loops and bubbles, the new infrared views have brought a better understanding of this ionized-gas cloud and the formation of massive stars inside. □

David Allen is the IRIS project scientist at the Anglo-Australian Observatory. Vikki Meadows is a graduate student at Sydney University, using IRIS to gather data for her doctoral dissertation.


Ron Miller

Where has Pluto's family gone?

Hundreds of icy Pluto-like planets may have roamed the outer solar system before being ejected into the vast comet cloud.

by Alan Stern

Textbooks tell us two main groups of planets make up the solar system. One group consists of four dense, rocky, terrestrial planets that circle in tight orbits tucked within a distance less than twice Earth's distance from the Sun. The other consists of four gargantuan, low-density gas giants that orbit between 5 and 30 times Earth's distance from the Sun. Just beyond the last of the gas giants lies icy Pluto. This tiny world traces an unusually inclined and eccentric orbit and, at 0.2 percent of Earth's mass, it is significantly smaller than any of the other eight planets.

Pluto's size and orbit are unlike those of any other planet, suggesting that it is a misfit. While the origin of the other planets is relatively clear, it is difficult to explain how this single little world developed at the ragged edge of the planetary system. Pluto appears to be a loose end that challenges our conventional view of the solar system's architecture.

One theory explaining the formation of Pluto suggests that the planet is an escaped satellite of one of the giant planets. Another suggests Pluto could have formed as the by-product of a collision that occurred during the construction of Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune from smaller icy bodies. Or is it something else?

Formation of the Planets

Over the last several decades astronomers have established a standard model for the origin of the planets. This model states that the solar system started when an interstellar gas cloud collapsed gravitationally. The continued collapse of the cloud heated the central portion of the gas until nuclear fires were kindled, creating the Sun.

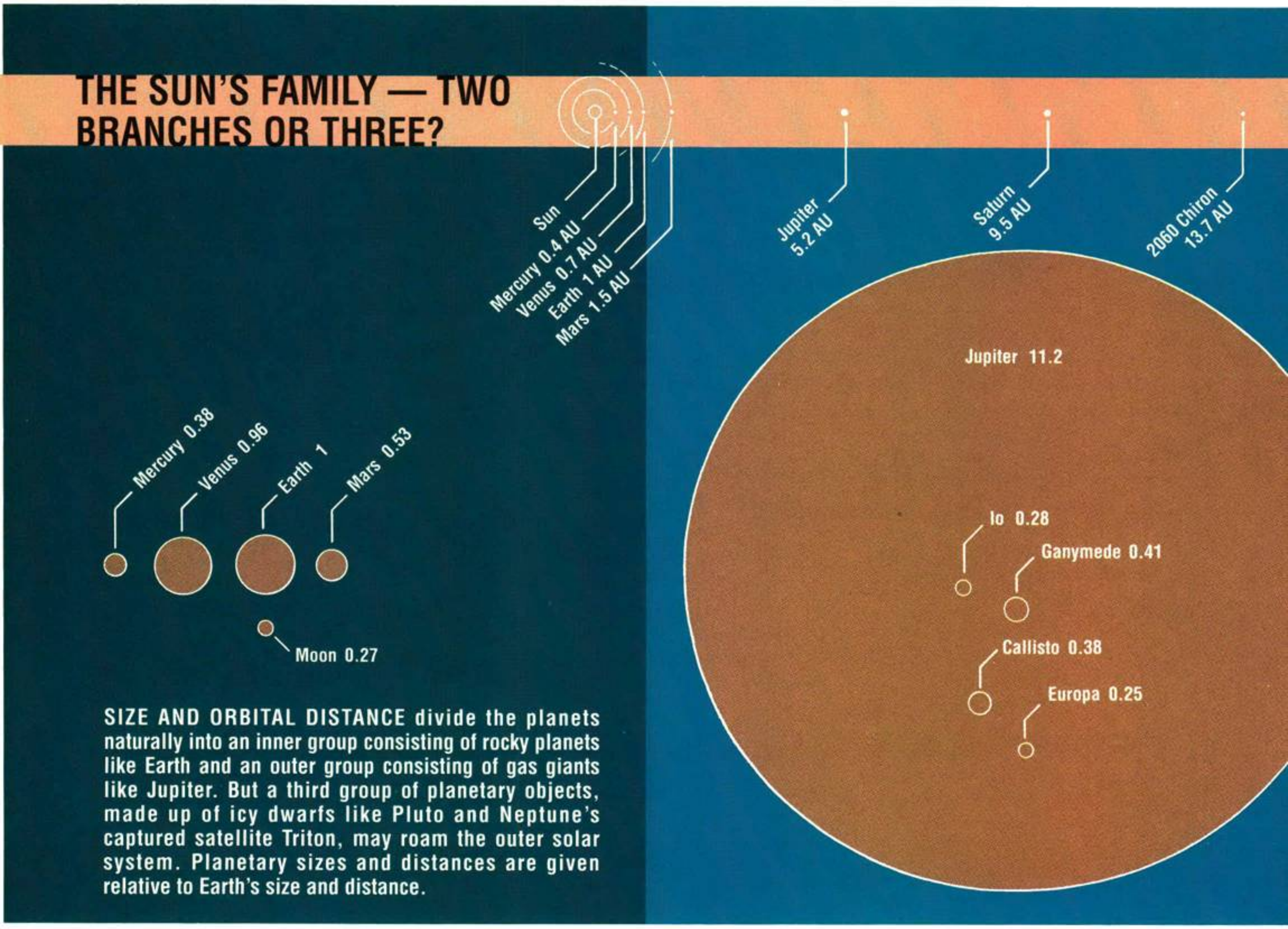
The spinning of this gas cloud caused dust and gas left over from the formation of the Sun to form a disk. In-falling interstellar dust grains — and dust grains that formed in the nebula itself — suffered a frictional drag from gas particles in the nebula that caused them to settle down to a narrow plane. This plane lay at the center of the disk formed by gas particles and was perhaps tens of thousands of times thinner.

The dust grains were composed primarily of silicon- and carbon-based materials, and water, methane, and carbon monoxide ices. Where the density of grains was high enough, collisions frequently took place between particles in nearby orbits. These gentle collisions caused the grains to grow. Gravitational instabilities in the dust disk accelerated this growth, which caused groups of growing grains to condense and form kilometer-sized "planetesimals."

From the study of very young solar-type stars, called T Tauri stars, it's clear that the formation of dust and gas disks around stars is common. But the T Tauris also have strong stellar winds that quickly dissipate their dust and gas disks. Observations of hundreds of T Tauri stars in the Orion and Taurus-Auriga stellar nurseries indicate that every

Ron Miller

THE SUN'S FAMILY — TWO BRANCHES OR THREE?



SIZE AND ORBITAL DISTANCE divide the planets naturally into an inner group consisting of rocky planets like Earth and an outer group consisting of gas giants like Jupiter. But a third group of planetary objects, made up of icy dwarfs like Pluto and Neptune's captured satellite Triton, may roam the outer solar system. Planetary sizes and distances are given relative to Earth's size and distance.

solarlike T Tauri star blows its disk away after 1 to 10 million years of nuclear burning.

The tiny dust grains and pebbles in the disk are highly susceptible to drag from these winds. Unless the small particles can assemble into larger, less drag-susceptible objects, they will be blown out of orbit around the star and back into interstellar space. Fortunately, computer simulations of planetesimal growth in the solar nebula indicate that drag-resistant, kilometer-sized planetesimals can form before the onset of the T Tauri wind.

Like the tiny dust grains they grew out of, planetesimals collide while in orbit around their star. Oftentimes, the collisions are gentle enough that the planetesimals grow in size. This process, known as planetesimal accretion, builds up larger and larger bodies until a few of the fastest-growing planetesimals exceed a critical mass, at which point their gravitational attraction becomes a significant aid to growth.

Then these bodies can attract other planetesimals in neighboring orbits that would not otherwise collide. Because each collision resulting in accretion adds more mass to these bodies, the process accelerates rapidly, creating runaway growth. In this runaway process, the first objects to reach critical mass grow faster and faster until all the material in the nebula eventually accretes into planets or is gravitationally ejected to distant orbits by near misses with the growing giant planets.

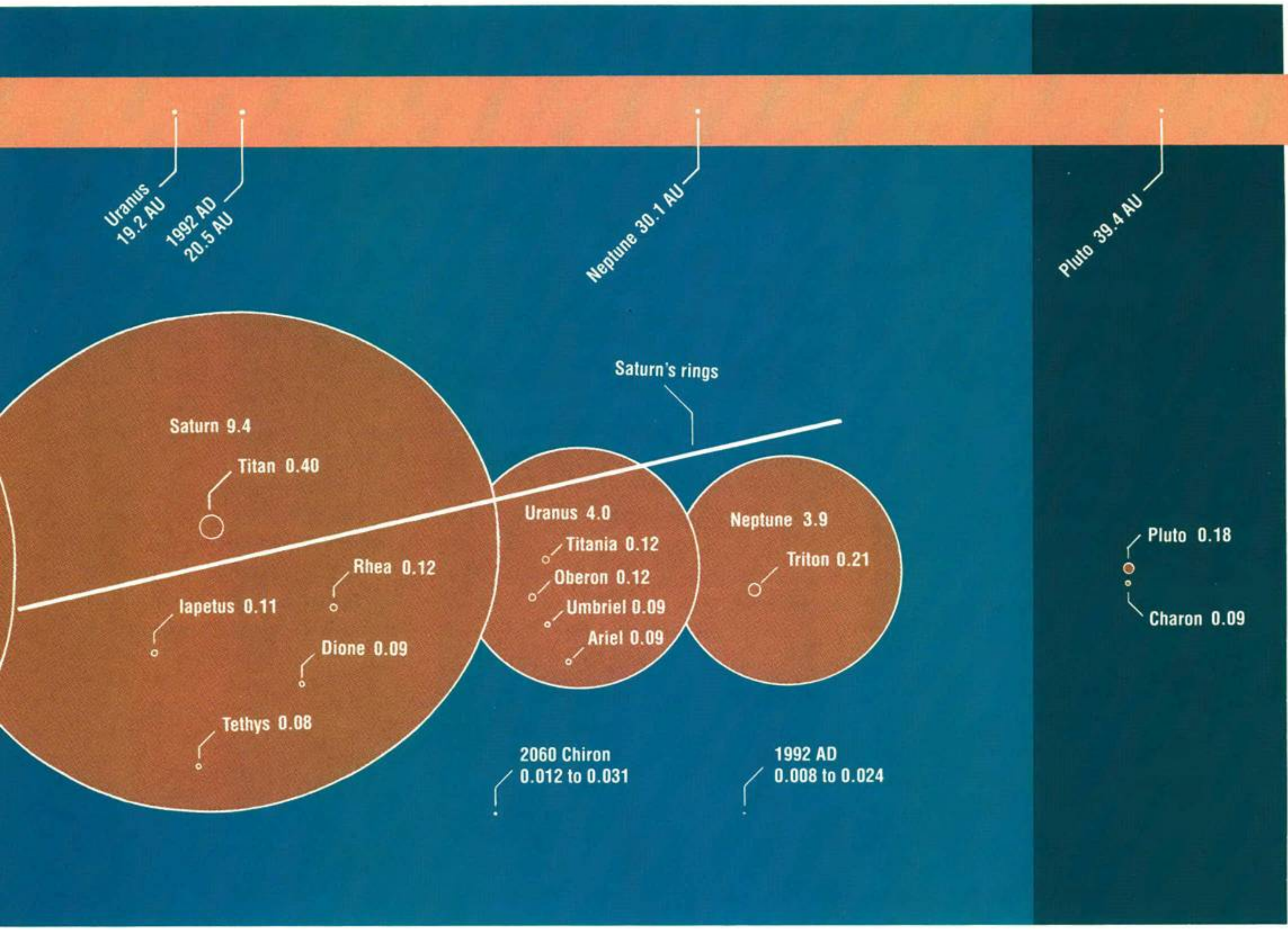
Astronomers believe such ejections populated the distant Oort cloud with 100 billion icy planetesimals, more commonly called comets. Once accretion and ejection exhaust the supply of planetesimals, the accretion phase of planetary formation is complete.

Some evidence for this accretion process comes from chemical studies of the Moon that indicate the Moon was formed most likely as the result of a collision between a Mars-sized body and young Earth. Other testimony for the accretion process comes from the differing compositions of the asteroids and planets, the atmospheric composition of the terrestrial planets, and the ubiquitous cratering seen on the Moon, Mercury, and the satellites of the giant planets. Craters ranging in diameter from tens to hundreds of kilometers scar the airless planets and satellites. Many of these craters were formed by the final clearing of planetesimals as the accretion phase drew to a close.

An Unlikely Bump in the Dark

Given this general view of planetary formation, it's not too difficult to imagine Pluto simply as a lone relic embryo of planetary formation that was fortuitously ejected to a not too distant yet safe orbit, where it has remained ever since. Indeed, Pluto's orbit remains protected because the orbits of Pluto and Neptune are gravitationally locked in a state called resonance that prevents Pluto from approaching closer to Neptune than 17 astronomical units. (One astronomical unit, or AU, is the average distance between the Sun and Earth.)

So why the fuss? Why is Pluto's existence so hard to reconcile with



ASTRONOMY: Lee Vande Visse

the architecture of the solar system? The problem is Charon, Pluto's only moon, which was discovered in 1978 by James Christy of the U.S. Naval Observatory.

A series of mutual eclipses of the planet and its satellite from 1985 to 1990 revealed that Pluto and Charon are a highly unusual pair. Both Pluto and Charon have low densities and icy surfaces, which indicates that they formed in the cool, outer part of the solar system. While most planets are much larger than their satellites (see the illustration above), Charon is half the size of Pluto and about 20 percent of Pluto's mass. Even the Earth-Moon system, sometimes called a double planet, is nowhere near as similar in size and mass, with the Moon being about one-quarter the size of Earth and having only about 1 percent of Earth's mass.

No known process could cause Pluto to form such a comparatively large satellite during accretion. Further, the angular momentum of the Pluto-Charon pair rules out the formation of Charon by the splitting of a rapidly rotating proto-Pluto into one large and one small piece.

Instead it appears Pluto and Charon formed independently and then collided, forming the present Pluto-Charon pair. This scenario, first suggested in 1984 by Bill McKinnon of Washington University in St. Louis, is supported by evidence that the other hypotheses cannot easily explain. This includes the similar masses of Pluto and Charon, the 17° tilt of Pluto's orbit, the large eccentricity of Pluto's orbit, and the fact that both Pluto and Charon rotate on their sides as Uranus does, with their rotation axes lying in the plane of their orbit. Pluto's orbital eccentricity may be related to the force of the collision between Pluto and Charon. Most planetary scientists now favor this model.

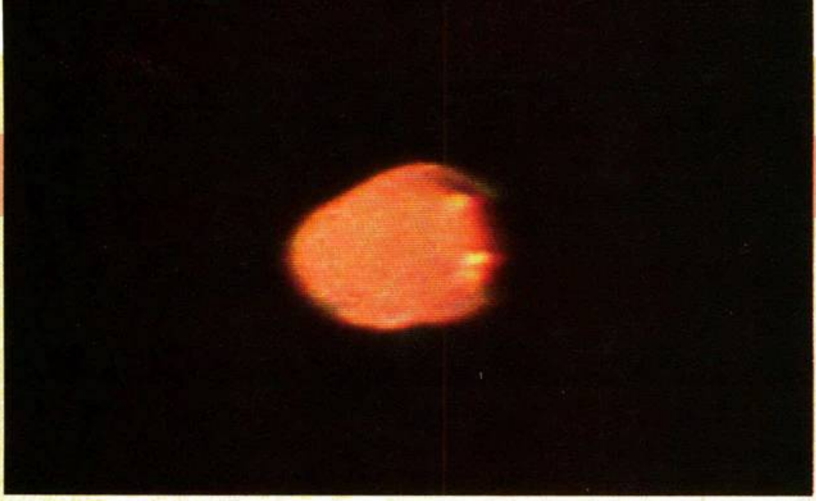
Despite its present popularity, the collision theory does face one difficult hurdle. It is highly unlikely that two small planets would experience such a collision in the vastness of the outer solar system. Some of my recent research points out the very low probability of such a collision. Using numerical calculations, I demonstrated that if Pluto and Charon started in separate orbits in the outer solar system, they would not, in all likelihood, collide, even over the age of the solar system.

To compute the collision probability of Pluto and Charon, we use the same principles used by 19th-century physicists to model the motions of molecules in a gas. This "particle-in-a-box" approach estimates the probability that two or more particles in a container of known volume will collide with one another within a specified period of time. For the Pluto-Charon collision, this standard approach requires knowing only three things: their sizes, the volume of space in which Pluto and Charon orbit, and the relative velocities of the pre-collision orbits.

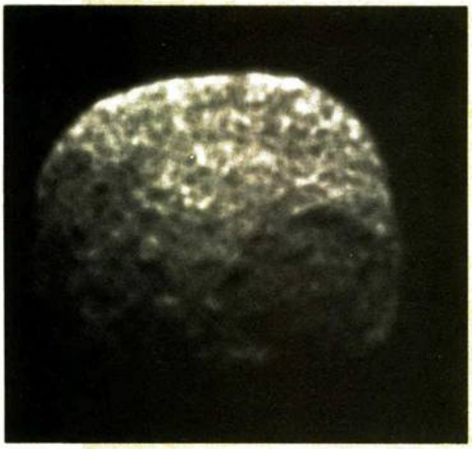
Over a range of reasonable values for these variables, the probability of Pluto's physically running into Charon is negligible — less than one in a million over the age of the solar system. Another way of saying this is that Pluto and Charon, orbiting alone in the outer solar system, would not

Ice Dwarfs: minor planets or major rocks?

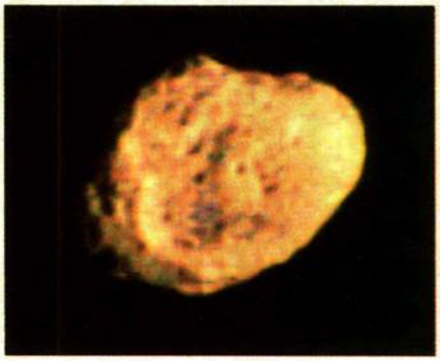
All photos pages 44-47 by NASA



Amalthea



Proteus



Hyperion

The small sizes of the ice dwarfs raise the question as to whether these bodies are true planets or not. Obtaining an answer is not easy because no official definition of what constitutes a planet exists. But we can construct a good working definition.

To classify a body as a planet, it is reasonable to ask that it satisfy three criteria. First, the object must directly orbit the Sun rather than some other body, as a satellite does.

Next, the body must be massive

have collided in 4.5 billion years unless the most extraordinary of coincidences took place.

An attractive solution to Pluto and Charon's unlikely collision is to increase the number of small, Pluto-like planets swarming about the outer solar system during the era when Uranus and Neptune formed.

With many more bodies orbiting in the same region, the collision probabilities increase rapidly as the square of the number of bodies. The one in a million chance stated above increases to about one in a hundred for 100 bodies. To make the collision between Pluto and Charon likely (a 50/50 chance) requires roughly 1,000 Pluto-like bodies residing in the 20 to 30 AU region, even if we assume the collision took place anytime during the 4.5-billion-year history of the solar system. (But collisions are still rare because the average distance between these bodies is roughly 1 AU.) Depending upon uncertainties in the original orbital distribution of these bodies and the time scale during which they were present in the Uranus-to-Neptune zone, the actual population of small, icy planets implied by the presence of the Pluto-Charon binary could have been as small as a few hundred or as large as ten thousand. Although this range of uncertainty is large, the point remains that many more bodies than the ones we see today were required to make the Pluto-Charon collision likely at all.

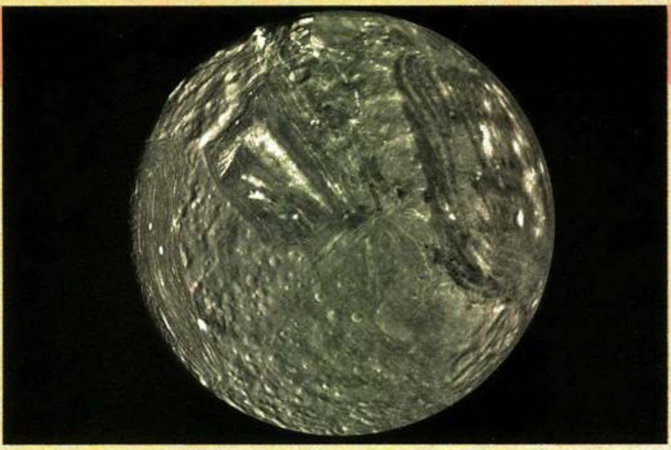
It's certainly a radical departure from the standard view of solar system architecture to expect that in addition to the nine known planets, hundreds or thousands of icy planets 1,000 to 3,000 km in diameter also formed. But the case for a population of small icy planets, or "ice dwarfs," is not at odds with other important constraints on the formation of the outer solar system.

One such constraint is the total amount of material available in the region where Neptune and Uranus formed. Recent simulations of planetary formation in the outer solar system indicate that the formation process was not efficient. As much as 100 Earth masses of material probably resided in the Uranus-to-Neptune zone when accretion began, but only about 30 Earth masses of material altogether went into Uranus and Neptune. Because Pluto-like ice dwarfs are small and not very dense, even 1,000 of them would add up to only 2 Earth masses of material. Since these formation models indicate that 30 to 70 Earth masses of excess material were ejected from the region, it is not unreasonable to expect that ice dwarfs made up a few percent of the ejected objects.

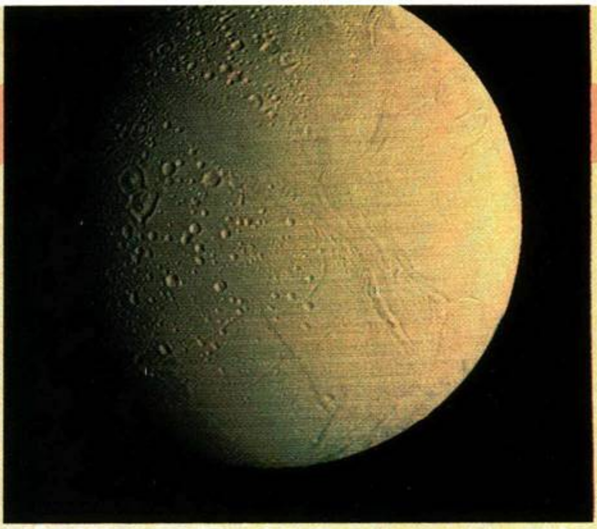
More Roads to Rome

Based only on the low probability of a collision forming the Pluto-Charon pair, the case for hundreds or thousands of small icy planets is intriguing, but hardly compelling. What makes the ice dwarf hypothesis more convincing are the other lines of evidence pointing to the same conclusion.

The first of these concerns Triton, Neptune's largest satellite. Triton is only slightly larger than Pluto. It orbits Neptune in a retrograde — clockwise, as seen from north of the planet, rather than counterclock-



Miranda



Enceladus

enough to become round owing to the force of its own gravity. This condition requires that the object's mass rather than its composition control the body's shape. Roundness due to mass is the hallmark of a planet. A quick check of Voyager images of small satellites shows that very small (10 to 100 kilometers in diameter) satellites have a variety of irregular shapes, making them little more than orbiting rocks. Similarly, Voyager images of icy satellites also show that bodies become increasingly round as self-gravity begins to play a role. Calculations based upon mass and material properties show that the transition from an irregularly shaped to a gravitationally rounded body takes place for objects 200 to 400 km in diameter. The exact size depends upon the object's composition and how fast it rotates. Voyager images of satellites throughout the outer solar system support these calculations.

The final criterion for planethood is that a body cannot be so large that it can ignite nuclear fires in its interior and thus become a star.

This three-point test for planets isn't perfect, but it does serve as a guide as to which bodies may be planets. It limits the high and low ends of the size or mass for planetary bodies. By these criteria, meteors and most asteroids fail to qualify as planets. But the largest asteroids do qualify as planets, as do the ice dwarfs of 1,000- to 3,000-km diameter (Charon, Pluto, Triton, and their suspected brethren).

wise as for most satellites — orbit, which is recognized as the signature of a capture from a solar orbit.

Planetary scientists, including McKinnon and Caltech's Peter Goldreich, have studied different methods by which Neptune could have captured Triton. Possible capture scenarios include direct orbital capture, capture assisted by gas drag in Neptune's atmosphere or the proto-Neptune nebula, and capture following a collision between a Sun-orbiting Triton and a primordial satellite of Neptune. In each case, computer simulations show capture to be extremely improbable. Neptune's capture of a Triton orbiting the Sun only becomes probable if several hundred "Tritons" orbit the Sun near 30 AU.

Even more evidence for the formation and former presence of a plethora of icy primordial planets in distant heliocentric orbits is provided by the tilts of Uranus and Neptune. Uranus' rotation axis is tilted 98° to its orbital plane, so its poles lie almost along its orbit. Neptune's rotation axis is tilted almost 30°. Alastair Cameron and his co-workers at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics have found that large tilts imply collisions with other planet-sized bodies toward the end of the planet's accretion phase. To produce such large tilts, the impactors need masses between 0.2 and 5 Earth masses, depending upon the impact speed and the direction of the blow. Studies of the collision probabilities estimate that about 50 such planetary bodies would be required to make such collisions likely. Although these bodies are much larger than the ice dwarfs predicted by the Pluto-Charon collision and Triton's capture, they do indicate that many objects larger than the tiny, cometlike planetesimals formed in the early outer solar system.

In such a scenario, Pluto, Charon, and Triton are simply the relics of a once-larger population of small planets. Pluto, Charon, and Triton are still in the 20 to 30 AU zone because they are in protected dynamical niches, free from the possibility of accretion or ejection. Pluto and Charon are protected because of the resonance with Neptune, which keeps the pair from approaching close to Neptune. Triton has been protected from accretion or ejection because it is in orbit about Neptune.

It's interesting to note, however, that Triton's retrograde orbit is predicted to decay in several billion years, at which time it will crash into Neptune and merge with it. If we were living after that event rather than now, the clue that Triton provides wouldn't be known to us.

Taking each clue in isolation, we can reasonably conclude that the formation of the Pluto-Charon binary, the capture of Triton, the tilting of Uranus, or the tilting of Neptune could have occurred by itself, though each had only a small chance. But the combined probability that seven objects could cause four events would be less than one in a million billion (one in 10^{15}) over the age of the solar system (the seven objects being Uranus, Neptune, Pluto, Triton, Charon, and the two rogue objects to tilt Uranus and Neptune, and the four events being the creation of the Pluto-Charon binary, Triton's capture, and the tiltings of Uranus and Neptune). This is similar to the probability of your reaching into a hundred thousand tons of beach sand and, on the first try, pulling out the one hidden grain that was painted purple. With the various clues seen together, one finds a compelling case that each of the three outer planets gives independent evidence of events best explained by a population of several hundred to several thousand ice dwarfs.

Where the Dwarfs Are

One of the most interesting aspects of the ice dwarf theory is that the evidence for their formation is contained in a set of clues that have been known for years, but which were not previously recognized as interrelated. However, in accepting the ice dwarf hypothesis as a unifying solution to the low probabilities of the various observed characteristics of the Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto-Charon systems described above, it's natural to ask where all the ice dwarfs have gone.

The accretion epoch of giant planet formation ends when the growing planets either accrete all of the available material or gravitationally eject it from the formation region. Computer simulations of this process predict the ejection of comets from the Uranus-to-Neptune zone to the Oort cloud, which lies between a few thousand and fifty thousand AU from the Sun. Victor Safronov of the Sternberg Institute in Moscow and Julio Fernandez and Wing Ip (teaming together from their institutions in South America and Europe) have performed the most notable of these simulations.

Although the exact details of their results differ, both groups find that much more mass was ejected from the Uranus-to-Neptune zone than was incorporated into Uranus and Neptune themselves. This is because ejecting a body is dynamically more likely than capturing it. Furthermore, both groups found that much of this material was ejected from the solar system altogether. Only one-third of it or less was actually deposited in distant orbits in the Oort cloud.

Similar calculations also show that Pluto-sized planets are almost as easily ejected by Uranus and Neptune as comets are. This is because the ice dwarfs are 10,000 times lighter than Uranus and Neptune and therefore are relatively massless. This indicates that the ice dwarfs were nearly as easily removed from the Uranus-to-Neptune zone as the comets were, and that between 1 and 20 percent of the original population (several dozen to a thousand ice dwarfs) now reside in the Oort cloud.

Sleuthing the Herd

Since Clyde Tombaugh's discovery of Pluto in 1930, astronomers have searched repeatedly for a possible tenth planet. If the ice dwarf hypothesis is correct, not just one but perhaps tens or hundreds of planets remain to be discovered. However, because they are so small and distant, the ice dwarfs are beyond the 18th- to 23rd-magnitude limit of photographic surveys made to date. Typical visual magnitudes for an ice dwarf in the Oort cloud lie in the range of 31 to 37, depending upon the ice dwarf's size and distance.

Given such an observational challenge, how might astronomers

Icy Subdwarfs already discovered?

Phoebe

The search for ice dwarfs in the comet cloud is just beginning, but there is other evidence for this class of objects. Astronomers have already detected three small, icy bodies in the region between Saturn and Uranus. These icy "subdwarfs" are 2060 Chiron, Phoebe, and the newly discovered asteroid minor planet 5145 (1992 AD).

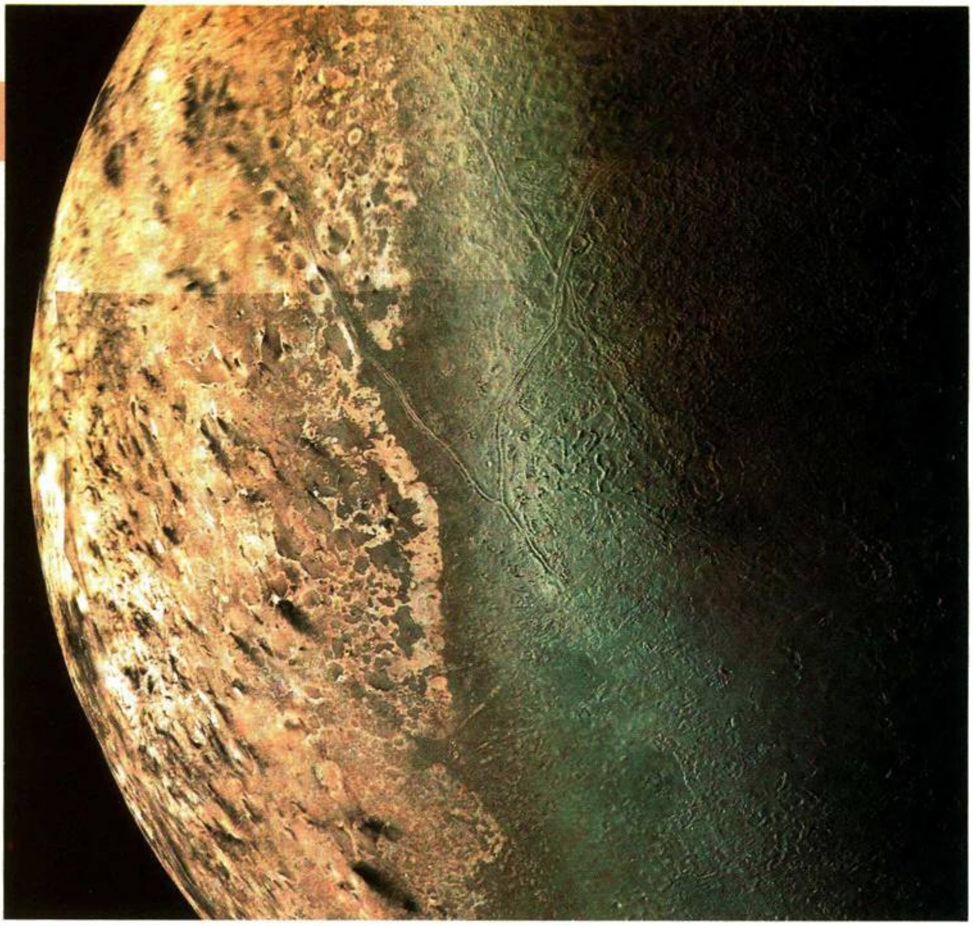
Astronomers usually classify Chiron, which was discovered in 1977, as the largest known comet. Chiron (not to be confused with Pluto's moon Charon) orbits the Sun in an unstable, 51-year-long orbit that ranges as close to the Sun as 8.5 AU and as far away as 19 AU. Estimates of its diameter range from 150 to 400 kilometers, making it about the size of the satellites Enceladus, Mimas, and Miranda. Chiron is 1,000 to 100,000 times as massive as a typical comet. In 1989, Chiron suddenly brightened and formed a coma, indicating its crust contains easily evaporated, or volatile, ices.

Computer modeling done by several groups indicates that Chiron most likely has not been in its present orbit for more than a few million years, which is a short time compared with the age of the solar system. Further calculations show that Chiron could not have stayed for a long time in an orbit close to the Sun or else it would have lost all of its ices. Hence astronomers believe Chiron is a recent and unusually large intruder from the Oort comet cloud.

Phoebe, a 160-km-wide satellite of Saturn, orbits on a retrograde path that indicates that it was captured from a heliocentric orbit. Whether this capture took place recently or soon after Saturn formed, roundish Phoebe may have formed directly in the solar nebula during the epoch of giant planet formation.

Like Chiron, the recently discovered minor planet 5145 is enormous compared with comets and asteroids of average size. Estimates give its diameter as 100 to 300 km. Its orbit is also unstable, taking 93 years to orbit the Sun, reaching in to 9 AU and straying out to 30 AU.

Apparently, at least three icy subdwarfs roam the outer solar system. Two of these bodies appear to have come from the outer reaches of the solar system because they lie in short-lived, unstable orbits. The presence of these icy subdwarfs in the outer solar system adds tantalizing evidence to the claim that many small planets orbit stealthily in the Oort cloud.



NEPTUNE CAPTURED TRITON early in the history of the solar system. But the capture almost certainly would not have occurred unless hundreds of Triton-like bodies roamed the outer solar system.

find these faint objects? Calculations show that a large infrared space observatory (such as SIRTF, the proposed Space Infrared Telescope Facility) could detect the faint thermal emission of ice dwarfs located as far away as 1,000 AU from the Sun. The European Infrared Space Observatory (ISO), planned for launch in 1993, could detect ice dwarfs inside 200 AU if a dedicated search were undertaken. Preliminary calculations show that up to 10 ice dwarfs might still orbit in this region. By comparison, searches for ice dwarfs by reflected light can reach out only 150 to 200 AU; they cannot hope to probe the Oort Cloud. And the chance that the motion of a still-working outbound Voyager or Pioneer spacecraft would be perturbed by an ice dwarf's gravity is negligible.

Even with a sensitive far-infrared observatory, locating remnant ice dwarfs will not be easy. Presumably, only a small fraction of the total population of ice dwarfs orbits inside 1,000 AU. These few bodies most likely are spread rather uniformly over the sky, making their detection difficult. But if we can locate several of these icy planets, we'll have confirming evidence that the solar system formed not only the nine planets of classical and telescopic discovery but also a great number of tiny worlds too.

Perhaps Not Nine, But Nine Hundred

Although astronomers have not yet detected any of these now-distant icy planets, there seem to be several lines of evidence indicating the presence of numerous ice dwarfs in the past. This strong but circumstantial evidence reminds us of archaeological studies that conclude early humans used fire at a given site, basing the conclusion on the presence of scattered flint tools and cooking utensils — even though there were no burnt logs themselves.

Still, direct detection of distant ice dwarfs will be required to seal the case. If distant ice dwarfs are discovered and their origin in the Uranus-to-Neptune zone is confirmed by detailed computer modeling, then our perspective on the outer solar system will undergo some significant changes:

First, Pluto will no longer be considered an oddity outside the paradigm of planetary formation. Indeed it, like Charon and Triton, would be viewed as one of the few remaining precious relics of the once-prevalent ice dwarf population. They will be immensely valuable for scientific study.

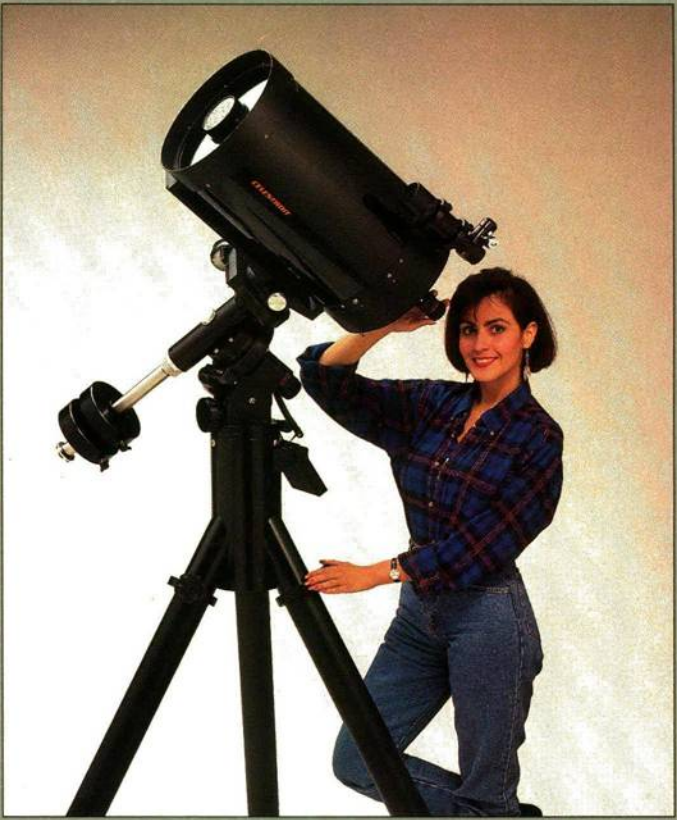
Second, we will see that the era of runaway planetesimal growth that led to the formation of Uranus and Neptune took place after (or lasted long enough to allow for) the formation of a significant number of giant planet embryos the size of planets and not just comets.

And last, our census of the solar system's planetary population will be dominated by a class of small, icy worlds not even recognized to exist until the great wave of spacecraft reconnaissance in the late 20th century was already complete. ☐

Alan Stern is a planetary scientist at Southwest Research Institute in San Antonio, Texas.

INTRODUCING A NEW CELE

THE CG-11 - A C11 REVOLUTION



Celestron Innovation... The new CG-11 combines the unequalled optical excellence of the current C11 with a superb new mount design.

The impressive mount is built for Celestron by Losmandy, a highly respected U.S. manufacturer. Five years of experience with this mount have brought about a mount with twice the rigidity at half the weight. The end product is SOLID with a dampening time so fast as to be almost unmeasurable. Legendary Losmandy tracking precision can now be yours in this affordable package.

The CG-11 package delivers an instrument that is easy to store, lightweight and portable. It will perform beyond your expectations providing both visual and photographic results guaranteed to impress even the most critical astronomer.

Standard features of the CG-11 (Model #11055) include:
C11 2800mm focal length (f/10) optics with Starbright® coatings, 30mm Ultima eyepiece - 1-1/4", 8x50 finderscope with LED illuminated reticle for straight-through or right angle viewing, quick-release finder bracket - no tools required; unique system - once it's aligned, each time it's removed and replaced, it will keep its alignment, prism star diagonal with multi-coatings - 1-1/4", visual back - 1-1/4", 2 adjustable counterweights - 11 lbs. each, 12V DC power, AC battery eliminator, 12 ft. cigarette lighter cord, Losmandy semi-pier tripod and hand control (see adjoining page), deluxe hard storage case for equatorial head, footlocker-style case for scope.

NUMEROUS OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE. A fine complement of accessories for the CG-11 allows entry level through research level capabilities.

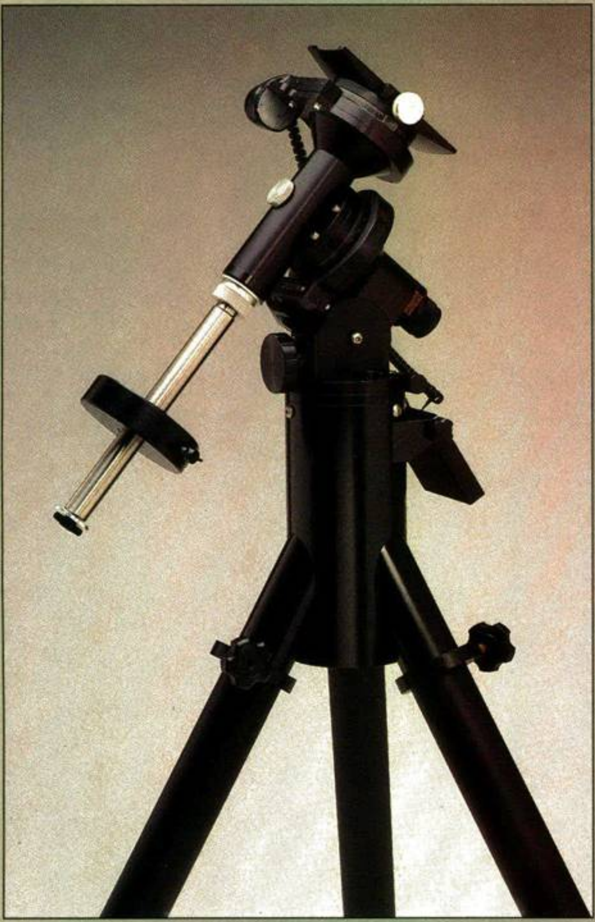
G-11 Mount (Model #93658) sold separately. Fits Schmidt-Cassegrains, Newtonians, Refractors and astrographs.

All the advantages of the new mount coupled with Celestron's own legendary C11 optics create an innovative new telescope. A scope that is user friendly - designed for the way you observe and photograph today. And with the versatility to expand to meet any of your needs in the future. For performance, precision, value and customer satisfaction, come see why Celestron has always been the leader.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St.
Torrance, CA 90503
310/328-9560
800/421-1526
FAX: 310/212-5835

TRON MOUNT BY LOSMANDY



Celestron's new German equatorial mount, the G-11, is designed and built to set new standards in quality and performance. The all-machined equatorial mount is a work-of-art, displaying fully radiused edges, silk-smooth black anodized surfaces and stainless steel fasteners.

TECHNICAL FEATURES

Both axes are driven by a 5.6" diameter, 360 tooth worm gear. The high precision worms are hardened and precision ground stainless steel, double supported by preloaded ball bearings. 100oz./in. stepper motor drives provide reliable instantaneous response. The tracking accuracy is excellent.

The R.A. and DEC assemblies incorporate 5 ball bearings each. These axes are preloaded for zero play and variable friction clutched by a single knob. The 5" diameter laser engraved precision setting circles are readable to 1/4 degree in DEC and 1 minute in R.A.. The R.A. circle is direct reading indexed to the R.A. gear motion. All these technical features deliver the smoothness, refinement, controllability and precision that you've always desired in a fine mount.

TRIPOD

- Semi-pier tripod with 6" diameter center column.
- Removable 3" diameter legs with clamps and pod style feet.
- Standard leg length height of 48" for Schmidt-Cassegrains. Optional leg heights of 26" for Newtonians and 60" for refractors.
- All aluminum construction for maximum rigidity to weight ratio. Weight 20 lbs.
- Finished in an attractive semi-gloss black powder coat.

Above: Mount with Astro-Physics refractor

STANDARD FEATURES

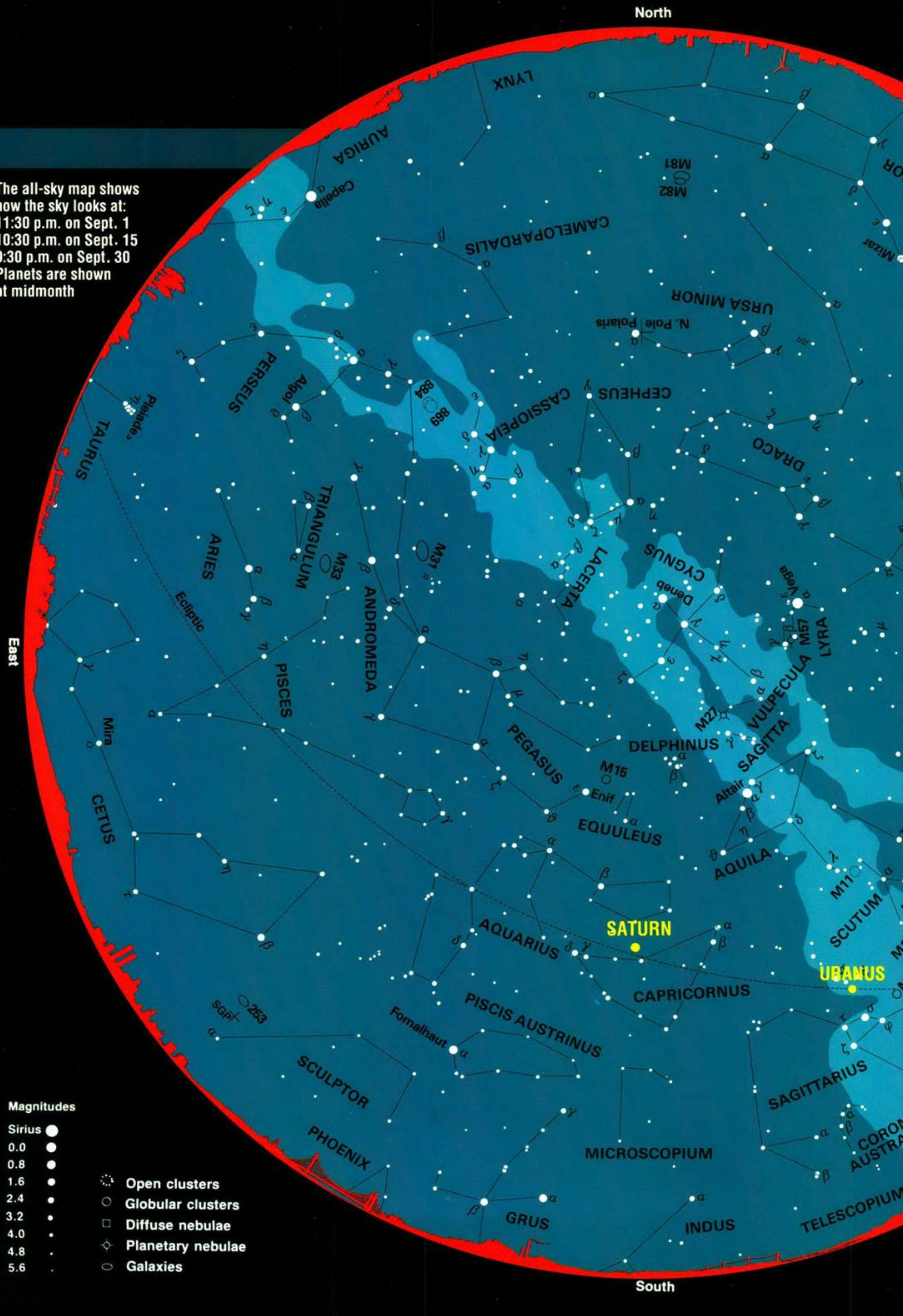
- Novel illuminated polar alignment scope has star patterns for both hemispheres and is very simple to use since indexing of longitude, date and time are no longer necessary.
- Stainless steel declination shaft is removable for compact transport.
- 2 DEC counterweights of 11 lbs. each.
- Fine elevation and azimuth polar adjustment of equatorial head.
- Removable declination saddle bar allows for rapid rebalance of DEC axis and the important versatility of interchanging various instruments from Newtonians to SCT's or refractors and astro cameras all with the same mount.
- Adjustable electronic control panel can be locked anywhere between horizontal and vertical reading positions providing optimal viewing angle.
- Weight of equatorial head is 31 lbs.
- Latitude range 12-64° (optional accessory 0-90°).
- Weight of equatorial head in deluxe padded carrying case 16-1/2" x 16-1/2" x 10" is 45 lbs.
- Nominal instrument capacity of the G-11 mount is 60 lbs.
- 17-1/4" long tube mounting dovetail bar.

DUAL AXIS ELECTRONIC CONTROL

- 3 photo guide rates of ± 30% and 50% for high quality guiding and 2x for coarse guiding or short focal length applications.
- 3 setting rates of 4x, 8x, 16x.
- Full feature PEC electronics.
- R.A. and DEC reversing switches allow for correct image motion/eyepiece view relationship. A "must have" for German equatorial mounts.
- Selectable quartz tracking rates - Sidereal, King, lunar and solar.
- Dimmable console displays and tiltable console viewing angle. Console location is also adjustable radially about column at 120° orientations.
- TVC - "Time Variable Constant" user programmable declination backlash compensation for instantaneous tracking response.
- Auto guider ready plus dual hemisphere operation.
- 12V DC cigarette lighter cord and AC battery eliminator included.

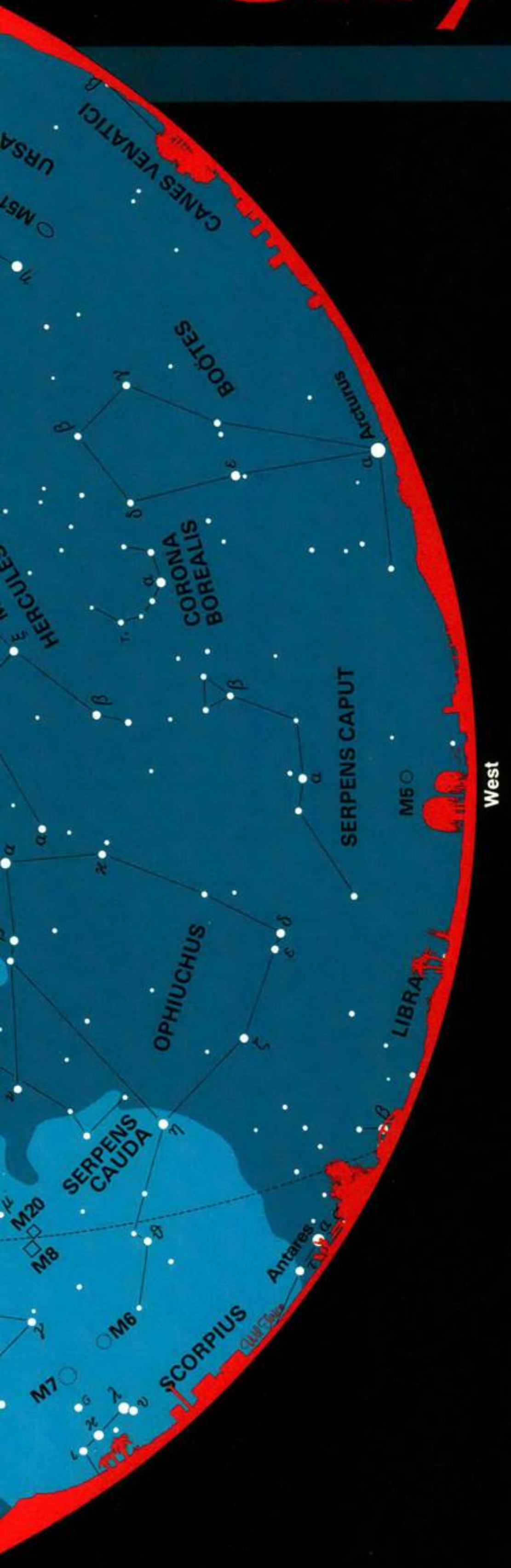
Check with your local Celestron dealer for a complete list of options for the G-11 mount.

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
11:30 p.m. on Sept. 1
10:30 p.m. on Sept. 15
9:30 p.m. on Sept. 30
Planets are shown at midmonth


North
East
South
LYNX
AURIGA
Capella
M81
M82
CAMELOPARDALIS
URSA MINOR
N. Pole Polaris
Mizar
PERSEUS
Algol
Pleiades
TAURUS
884
869
CASSIOPEIA
CEPHEUS
DRACO
TRIANGULUM
M33
M31
ARIES
ANDROMEDA
LACERTA
CYGNUS
Deneb
Vega
M57
LYRA
Ecliptic
PISCES
VULPECULA
M27
SAGITTA
DELPHINUS
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
EQUULEUS
Altair
AQUILA
Mira
CETUS
M11
SCUTUM
SATURN
AQUARIUS
URANUS
CAPRICORNUS
SGP
253
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
Fomalhaut
SCULPTOR
SAGITTARIUS
CORON AUSTRA
PHOENIX
MICROSCOPIUM
GRUS
INDUS
TELESCOPIUM
Magnitudes
Sirius ●
0.0 ●
0.8 ●
1.6 ●
2.4 ●
3.2 •
4.0 •
4.8 ·
5.6 ·
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

Sky Almanac

September 1992



SHINE ON, HARVEST MOON

On September 11 at dusk a large, yellow, bright Full Moon rises over the eastern horizon and fills the sky with moonglow. This Harvest Moon is traditionally associated with harvesting autumnal crops, but it also offers backyard astronomers the opportunity to observe lunar features at full illumination.

MERCURY AND REGULUS MEET

Shining at magnitude –1.2 and glowing with an orange hue, speedy Mercury whizzes past the bright star Regulus on September 2. Awake early, well before dawn, and you'll see in the brightening twilight the two objects separated by a mere 1.2°. Mercury lies north of the star, which is the brightest beacon in the constellation Leo.

MARS PASSES STAR CLUSTER M35

This month ruddy Mars has a close encounter with the star cluster M35. On September 15 the two objects are separated by less than 2°, affording binocular observers the chance to see the bright Red Planet together with a sparkling field of stars. Astrophotographers armed with telephoto lenses can capture the two objects with relatively short exposures.

Calendar of Events

2 Mercury passes 1.2° north of Regulus, 7 p.m. EDT
3 First Quarter Moon is at 6:39 p.m. EDT
6 The Moon passes 1.9° north of Uranus, 11:00 a.m. EDT
The Moon passes 0.9° north of Neptune, 3:00 p.m. EDT
9 The Moon is at apogee (253,799 miles from Earth), 3:00 p.m. EDT
11 Full "Harvest" Moon is at 10:17 p.m. EDT
15 Mercury is in superior conjunction, midnight EDT
16 Ceres is stationary
19 Venus passes 3° north of Spica, 1:00 a.m. EDT
Last Quarter Moon is at 3:53 p.m. EDT
20 The Moon passes 0.9° south of Mars, 5:00 a.m. EDT
22 Autumnal equinox is at 2:43 p.m. EDT
Uranus is stationary
24 The Moon is at perigee (224,955 miles from Earth), 11:00 p.m. EDT
26 New Moon is at 6:40 a.m. EDT
27 Neptune is stationary

Eye on the Sky

by Deborah Byrd

HARVEST MOONRISE

Autumn brings with it images of roundness, fullness, and completion. Traditional artists often personify this season — a time of harvest and fruit gathering — as a woman cradling an armload of ripe grapes. "Round" and "full" are also key words in this month's night sky. On the evenings prior to September 11, the bright golden ball of the Full Harvest Moon ascends over the eastern horizon not long before sundown. On September 12, the Moon rises within minutes of sunset for those in the northern United States and southern Canada. On both the 11th and the 12th, if you have a dark enough sky, you can look nearby for another full circle — this time made of stars — the faint Circlet asterism in the constellation Pisces.

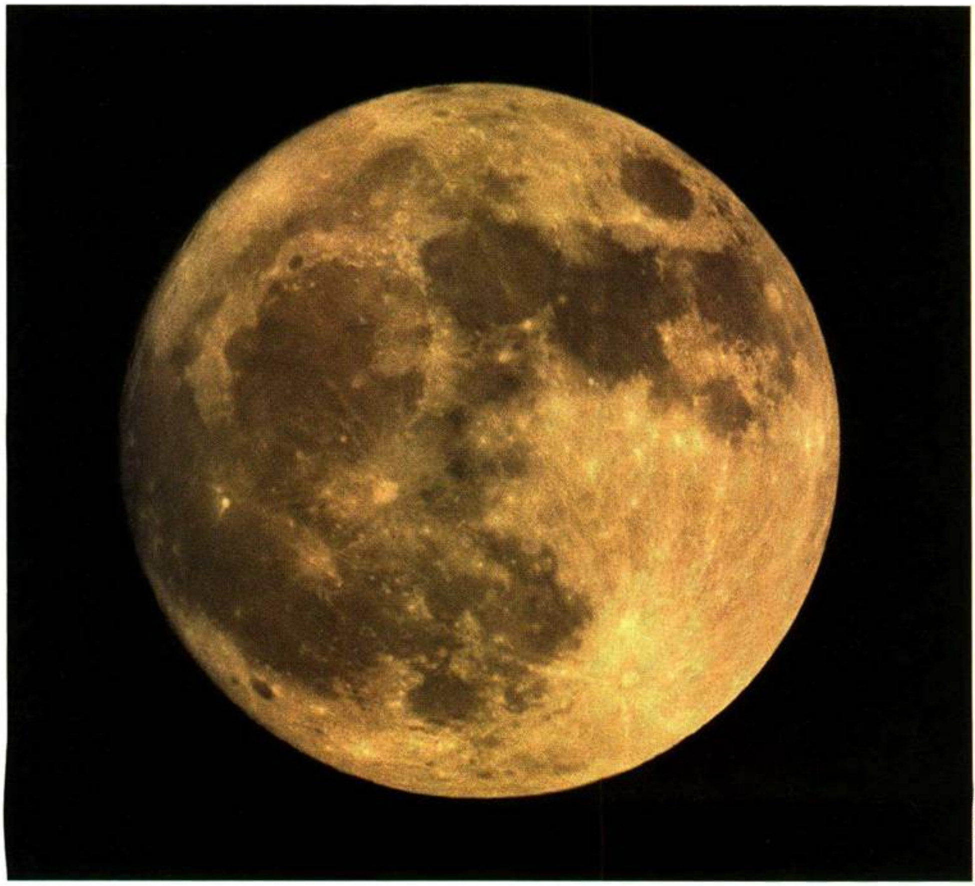
The Harvest Moon is the Full Moon nearest the autumnal equinox. It can occur in either September or early October. This year, the Moon reaches the crest of its full phase on the evening of September 11, and the equinox comes on September 22. According to folklore, the Harvest Moon appears bigger, brighter, and yellower than other Full Moons. The fact is that all Full Moons appear big and yellow as they're coming up over the horizon. The extra bigness of a Full Moon near the horizon is a perceptual effect known as the "Moon illusion." The yellow color of the rising Full Moon is a physical effect that stems from the scattering of light by the great thickness of air in the direction of your horizon.

So the Harvest Moon isn't bigger, brighter, or yellower than other Full Moons, but there's still something unique and wonderful about it. During the autumn months, the ecliptic — the path of the Sun, Moon, and planets — makes a narrow angle with the horizon in the evening. The Moon moves eastward along the ecliptic each day as it orbits around Earth. This movement causes the Moon to rise an average of about 50 minutes later each day. But at this season — thanks to the lazy angle of the ecliptic to the horizon — the time between successive moonrises is shorter. It's less than half an hour in some places. Thus, for several evenings in a row around this month's Full Moon, the Moon sails up over the eastern horizon just before or shortly after the time of sunset. It looks nearly Full on these nights. It's as though this month has several Full Moons instead of one! Each is a mirror of sorts to the ripe grain and fruit below.

Careful observers will notice something else. These harvest moonrises occur at a more northerly point along the horizon for some evenings in a row. The Moon's motion along the ecliptic this month translates to a motion northward along the horizon for each successive moonrise.

You might find yourself so entranced with this month's Full Moon that you decide to keep watching for the rest of the month. If so, you'll see the waning Moon sweep past the Pleiades star cluster on the morning of September 17. Then for a few days, the Moon is moving through the bright stars of the "winter circle" asterism. Last Quarter Moon comes on September 19. Then the Moon rises at mid-

THE HARVEST MOON appears big, yellow, and bright when it rises above the eastern horizon this September 11. How many dark markings are visible to the naked eye when the Harvest Moon rises?



Barbara Duffin

night and can be found in the south at dawn. Don't forget that when you gaze toward the Last Quarter Moon, you are looking in the direction of Earth's forward motion around the Sun.

AUTUMNAL EQUINOX

On September 22, at 2:43 p.m. EDT, the center of the Sun crosses the celestial equator, moving from north to south. This moment marks the autumnal equinox. It brings the first official day of autumn to the Northern Hemisphere and the first day of spring to those who live south of Earth's equator. On this day, the Sun has a celestial longitude of 180° and a declination of 0°. It shines as evenly on Earth's Northern and Southern hemispheres as it can. After this equinox, the Sun will continue taking a more southerly path across the dome of our sky each day. Its rays will heat our portion of Earth less effectively, and we'll all cast longer noontime shadows, until the Sun reaches its maximum southern declination of –23°27' at the December solstice.

SEPTEMBER'S PLANETS

Jupiter is visible in early September only to eagle-eyed observers or those with binoculars who have very clear western skies after sunset. It is very low in the western twilight at the start of the month. After the first few days, it's gone entirely, lost in the Sun's glare. Jupiter is in conjunction with the Sun, behind the Sun as seen from Earth, on September 17. It shows up again before the month ends, this time low in the east before dawn. A lesser planet wouldn't be visible so near the Sun, but Jupiter shines very brightly at magnitude –1.7. When it reappears, it has crossed a constellation boundary into Virgo.

Still extremely low in the west after sunset, **Venus** is nevertheless easier to see than Jupiter. It's higher in the sky than Jupiter and also brighter at magnitude –3.9. You can watch the bright star Spica sink toward Venus during the first half of this month. The two objects are closest around September 19, but by that time you'll probably need binoculars to see Spica so near the Sun's glare. Look for the Moon near Venus on the evening of September 28.

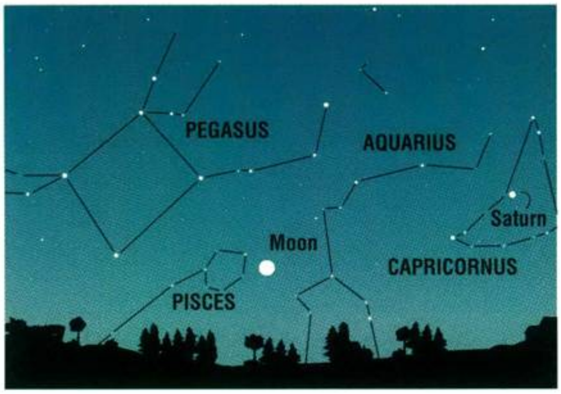
Saturn, in Capricornus, is low in the southeast at sunset. It can be seen for most of the night in September, a gentle golden light that doesn't twinkle, arcing across the sky. This planet is fainter now than it was a month ago. It shines at magnitude 0.4. Saturn is still moving in a retrograde, or westward, manner in front of the stars. It can be seen near the Moon on the night of September 8/9.

This month **Mars** continues rising in the middle of the night. It also continues growing brighter, increasing from magnitude 0.6 in early September to 0.3 in early October. Thus Mars outshines Saturn by the month's end. This planet begins the month in the constellation Taurus. It passes into Gemini in the course of the month, and in doing so it sweeps fairly near the somber red star Betelgeuse in the constellation Orion. You'll want to compare the colors and brightnesses of these two objects. Mars has grown brighter just as it has entered a region of the heavens populated by many bright stars, the stars of the "winter circle" asterism. Mars has a close conjunction with the Moon on the night of September 19/20, when the Moon occults Mars as seen from South America.

Mercury may be visible in the first few days of September, very low in the east-northeast before sunrise. Its superior conjunction, when it is behind the Sun from Earth, comes on September 14.

THE STARRY SKY

The small constellations scattered across the sky have been called "the mortar between the bricks" of the larger ones. Yet even the tiniest constellations have their own stories. They illustrate the fact that no region of the heavens lacks in wonders. This month and next, we'll consider four of the smallest of the 88 constellations: Vulpecula, Sagitta, Delphinus, and Equuleus. Three of these constellations are ancient; one is relatively new.



THE STARS OF PISCES, PEGASUS, AND CETUS surround the Harvest Moon when it rises on the evening of September 11.

They may be found on autumn evenings in or near the large asterism known as the Summer Triangle.

Although these constellations are little observed, they hold a fascinating array of unusual objects for binocular users. For example, Vulpecula the Fox contains one of the brightest planetary nebulae in the sky, the Dumbbell Nebula (M27). Glowing at 8th magnitude and measuring some 8' by 6', the Dumbbell is well beyond detection of the eye alone. However, a good pair of 7x50 binoculars reveals the Dumbbell as a tiny oval glow that appears fuzzy relative to the surrounding stars. The Dumbbell gets its inglorious nickname from its dumbbell shape, visible in small telescopes.

Vulpecula is the most recent of these four little patterns of stars. It was invented by Johannes Hevelius in 1690. The original name for this constellation was *Vulpecula et Anser*, or The Fox and The Goose. If you look, you'll see neither fox nor goose, but at best only a sprinkling of dim stars. I always have the impression that Vulpecula has a wide V-shape, but I wouldn't argue with anyone who disagreed.

The brightest star here, Alpha Vulpeculae, shines at magnitude 4.5. So you'll need a very dark sky, and preferably a moonless night, to see this constellation. Alpha Vulpeculae lies 3° almost due south of a famous double star in the constellation Cygnus, Beta Cygni, also known as Albireo.

Now, peering through your binoculars, extend the line from Albireo southward through Alpha Vulpeculae. You'll soon come to one of the most unfathomable (but cute) binocular objects in the sky. This is Brocchi's Cluster (Collinder 399), also known as The Coathanger for reasons that will become obvious as soon as it glides into your field of view.

Sagitta the Arrow is much easier to see than Vulpecula, despite the fact that it is the third smallest of all 88 constellations. Only Crux, known to us as the Southern Cross, and Equuleus the Little Horse are smaller.

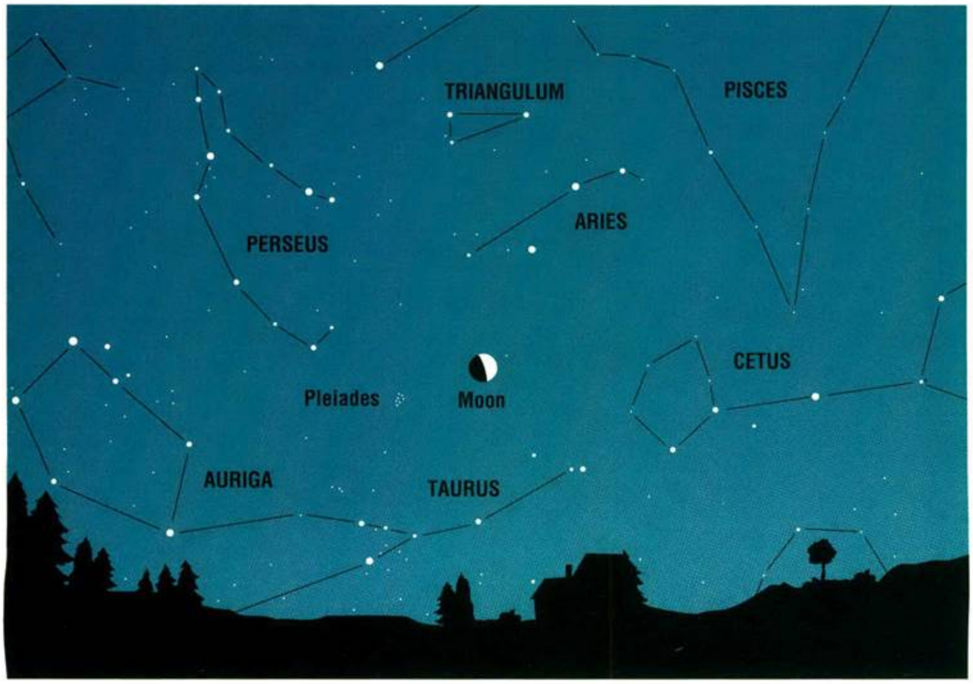
The stars of Sagitta aren't any brighter than the brightest star in Vulpecula. None of these stars is brighter than magnitude 4.4. Still, Sagitta is surprisingly easy to pick out because its stars really resemble an arrow. Gamma and Delta Sagittae form the shaft, and Alpha and Beta Sagittae are the feathers. Be sure to peer at this constellation through your binoculars. It's a pretty sight.

If you look closely through a pair of binoculars at the Sagitta region you'll see a fuzzy patch of light that appears to glow with the light of many individual stars. This is the globular star cluster M71 (NGC 6838), a spherical collection of several hundred thousand stars lying many light-years away in the halo of our Galaxy. Although it is not visible to the naked eye, M71 is a relatively easy object for binoculars on a moonless night.

This grouping of stars has been called an arrow in every known ancient reference. Sagitta is located north of Aquila the Eagle. On old star maps, it's occasionally depicted held in the Eagle's talons. It has been regarded as the arrow with which Apollo killed the Cyclops and as Cupid's Arrow. ☐

Deborah Byrd's radio series, "Earth and Sky," can be heard on stations throughout the United States, Canada, and Guam.

THE MOON MEETS THE PLEIADES on the evening of September 16. Spot the pair in the eastern sky amid the stars of Taurus, Perseus, and Cetus.



Through the Eyepiece *by Jeff Kanipe*

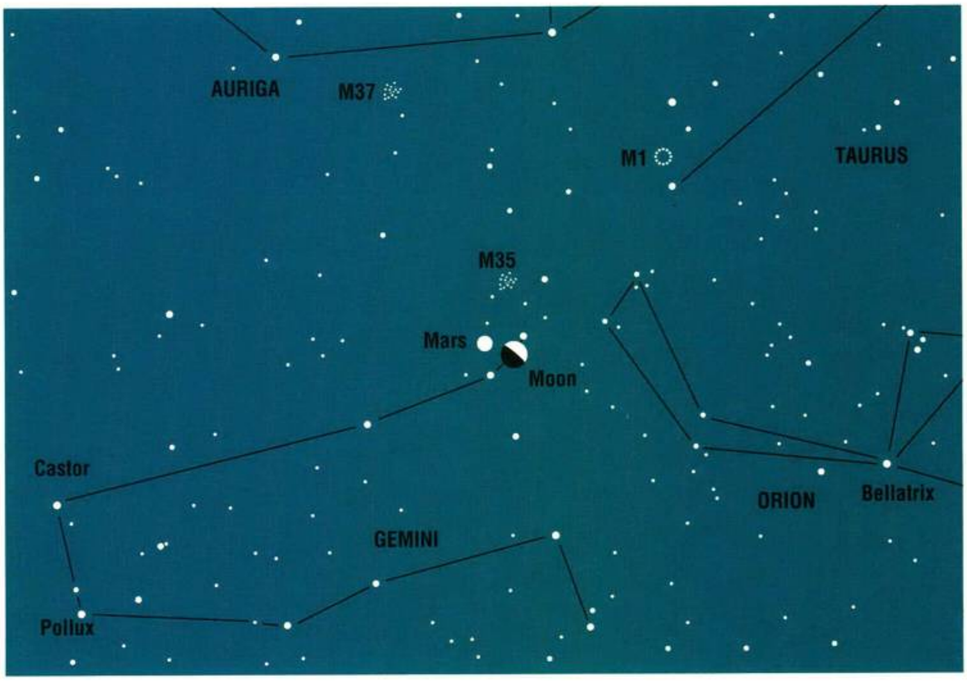
MARS RETURNS TO THE EVENING SKY

Only Saturn and Mars are high and well placed for observing in September and October. Of the two, Saturn is the more striking telescopic target, having just reached opposition last month. But Mars is a close second and over the next few months will be the planet to watch as it grows larger and brighter in the sky.

Mars has been a fairly inconspicuous object in the morning sky since January, when it was a magnitude 1.4 "star" in Aquarius. On September 10, though, Mars rises at midnight in Gemini and shines at magnitude 0.5. Twenty days later, Mars rises at mid-evening and its magnitude has increased by nearly two tenths.

Mars is the only planet that exhibits its surface to us in considerable detail. Unfortunately, the times when Mars appears favorable to us are fleeting. It comes to opposition once every two years, and exquisite detail is visible only for a few months on either side of that date. That period is beginning now. Its diameter of only 4,200 miles, coupled with its present distance from Earth of 118 million miles, translates into a modest-sized disk in the telescope. Mars' equatorial diameter is 7" at the beginning of September and slowly grows to 8" by the end of the month.

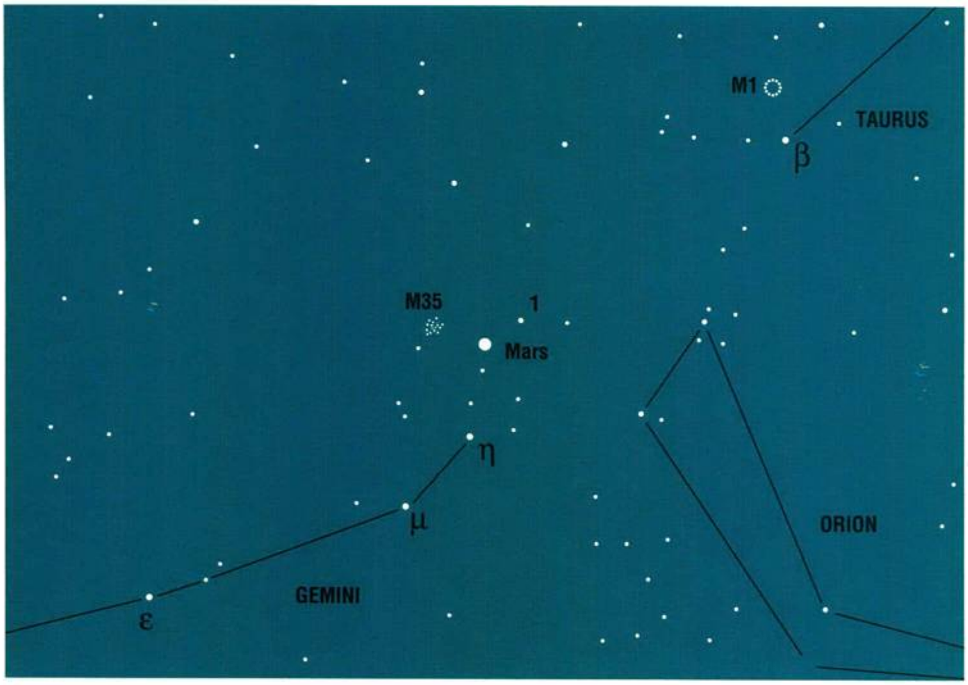
Although the disk is still too tiny for us to see much in the way of fine detail, it's a good time to begin studying Mars and training the eye to see at least the conspicuous surface features visible in a small telescope. By small I mean at least a 3-inch refractor with a minimum magnification of 120x or a 6-inch reflector at 250x. Such a combination of instrument and magnification should enable you to detect the bright white north polar cap (presently tipped toward Earth) as well as the dark, wedge-shaped Syrtis Major and elongated Sinus Meridiani, both of which cross the equatorial region of the disk. In the planet's southern hemisphere, you should have no trouble spotting Hellas, a circular desert plain that can sometimes be as bright as the polar caps. Hellas lies south of Syrtis Major, which, in a telescope that inverts images, will be above that feature.



MARS, THE MOON, AND M35, a star cluster in the western part of Gemini, form a tight group on September 20, when separated by only a few degrees.

Though you will probably at first perceive only an ochre-hued blob, don't get discouraged; continue observing. Perception is a tricky thing, and after a while, the features that you suspected were there all along will solidify into reality for brief moments as the seeing comes and goes. Keep practicing. Train your eye to remain relaxed and to extract as much detail as possible from the elusive markings on the disk during moments of good seeing.

With patience, you may find that your small telescope reveals surprisingly fine features, even though they are theoretically below your resolving limit. The reason is that Martian surface features have a rather high contrast when Earth's atmosphere is steady and the Martian disk is bright. Hence, light-gathering power here is not as important as good seeing and fine-tuned, well-collimated optics. Larger apertures may be able to detect lower-contrast features, but consider that the Dawes' limit of the telescope applies only to the separation of point sources, not the resolution of linear features such as those that make up the surface markings of Mars.



A CLOSE ENCOUNTER of the best kind occurs on September 15 when Mars sneaks past the cluster M35. On this night, the two objects are visible in the same low-power eyepiece field.

Of course, you may think you're pushing your telescope and eye to their limits, but in reality, you are doing the typical work of a planetary observer. The sweat that trickles from your brow, the tightness in your chest from holding your breath for extended periods, and the strain you feel in your neck from keeping still at the eyepiece are the standard byproducts of serious observing. After all, you can't expect your telescope to do *all* the work, can you?

After you gain some experience observing the disk of Mars, you'll come to recognize some of the Red Planet's most distinctive features. Prominent dark areas along the equatorial region of the planet include Mare Sirenum, Solis Lacus, Mare Erythraeum, Sabaeus Sinus, Meridiani Sinus, Mare Tyrrhenum, and Hesperia. Less contrasty dark features are visible in the southern and northern hemispheres of the planet. These include Mare Australe, Mare Chronium, Mare Oceanidum, and Mare Amphitrites in the southern hemisphere, and Mare Acidalium, Cebrenia, Umbra, Cydonia, and Aetheria in the northern hemisphere. Additionally, bright features are occasionally visible as they stand out from the dusky surface of the planet. These include Hellas, Arabia, Elysium, Tharsis, Memnonia, Amazonis, and Arcadia.

The bright and dark features on the Martian surface are simply areas of high or low albedo, or reflectivity. They do not necessarily correspond to specific geographic features. The surface features vary from season to season and from year to year. Astronomers do not yet know whether the patterns change systematically or randomly. Most of the seasonal changes occur as dust storms sweep across the surface of Mars and redistribute the pattern of dark and light areas in a matter of hours. During some of the most severe dust storms of recent years, virtually all of the markings on the planet have disappeared except for the polar caps.

When you observe Mars and its surface markings, you might find it helpful to employ colored filters that screw into your eyepiece. For example, a blue (Wratten 38A) filter shows hazes and high-altitude clouds that lie above the planet's surface and are most easily visible along the limbs. A blue-green (Wratten 64) filter serves nearly as well for this cloud hunting. Dust storms and yellow clouds stand out prominently when viewed with a Wratten 8, 12, or 15 yellow filter. Orographic clouds that form during the Martian daytime are best viewed with a violet or blue filter.

The next time you go out to observe Mars, take a few sheets of paper, a soft pencil, and a dim red flashlight. After you carefully gaze at the planet for some time, try making a sketch of what you see. The number of details clearly visible will surprise you, and if you continue sketching Mars at regular intervals, the detail you record will continue to grow.

SATURN'S SHADOW SHOW

Speaking of perception effects, take a look at Saturn this month. No other planet looks as three-dimensional in the eyepiece as the ringed wonder. The razor-sharp ring plane encircling the globe makes the planet appear like a tiny, well-defined model hanging in front of a black backdrop. This 3-D view often has a dramatic effect on first-time Saturn viewers. They gasp, clutch themselves, and even rear back suddenly from the eyepiece as if they've just had ice dropped down their pants (the notorious Saturn effect). Sometimes they look askance and ask in an undertone if they're perhaps looking at a photo of the planet. I tell them that if Saturn looks unreal it's because it looks too real. It practically pokes out of the eyepiece.

Now that Saturn is a month past opposition, you can see the shadow cast by the ball onto the rings, and this gives it an even more eye-popping effect. You'll begin to see this effect toward the end of the month. Before opposition, the shadow from the ball is cast toward the preceding side of the rings, the leading side of the planet moving toward the western horizon. After opposition, as it is now, the shadow falls on the following side. In a telescope that inverts images, the shadow appears on the left side (ball up, rings down). This soon after opposition, the shadow looks like a black, narrow slice just off the limb where the rings go around the backside of the planet.

As the months progress, the shadow from the ball will become more obvious as it broadens across the rings. By the end of the year, it will look like a wedge-shaped void in the ring plane. The inclination of the rings, though decreasing, is still large enough to see this phenomenon. Right now, the rings are tilted a little over 17° toward Earth. This diminishes to 16° by the end of the year, not enough to hide the shadow.

If you find this kind of shadow play illuminating, try looking for the shadow cast on the disk itself by the rings passing in front of Saturn. Given Saturn's current orientation and ring tilt, the shadow is cast on the equatorial region and looks very much like a narrow dark belt crossing the planet just above the ring plane.

ASTEROIDS IN THE EYEPIECE

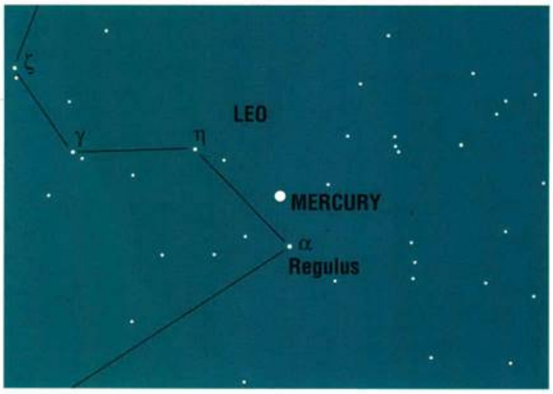
It's pretty quiet on the minor planet front this month, though one or two possibilities exist.

The asteroid 1 Ceres is currently traversing the southeasternmost reaches of Sagittarius. At magnitude 8.4, it is still a noticeably bright object, though it gets lots of competition from the rich star fields of the area. Ceres is just coming out of its retrograde loop and will soon be heading east again with respect to the background stars. This month it transcribes a tiny arc in the sky 4.5° due east of the fine globular cluster M55 in Sagittarius (which is itself about the same angular distance southeast of the constellation's teapot handle). During the entire month Ceres remains confined to an area of sky no larger than a half degree. If you have an equatorial mount you can easily pinpoint Ceres' field by placing M55 in the center of the field of view and then moving the telescope eastward in right ascension by roughly 30 minutes — don't change declination. Carefully sketch all the positions of the stars, being sure to note your sky directions. Come back the next night (or the next if it's cloudy) and look at the field again. Compare the positions of the stars with those on your chart. Only one "star" should have moved, and that's Ceres. If they all moved, or if none of them moved, you'll have to draw the chart again.

While you're in the area, try for 68 Leto, now moving westward in Aquarius. Look about 20° northeast of Fomalhaut in Piscis Austrinus, or $2^1/_2$° northwest of 98 and 99 Aquarii. Leto remains at magnitude 9.7 all month, and its motion should be easy to distinguish against the sparsely populated backdrop of stars over a period of a few nights. As with Ceres, compare its position with those of the background stars and see which dot moves.

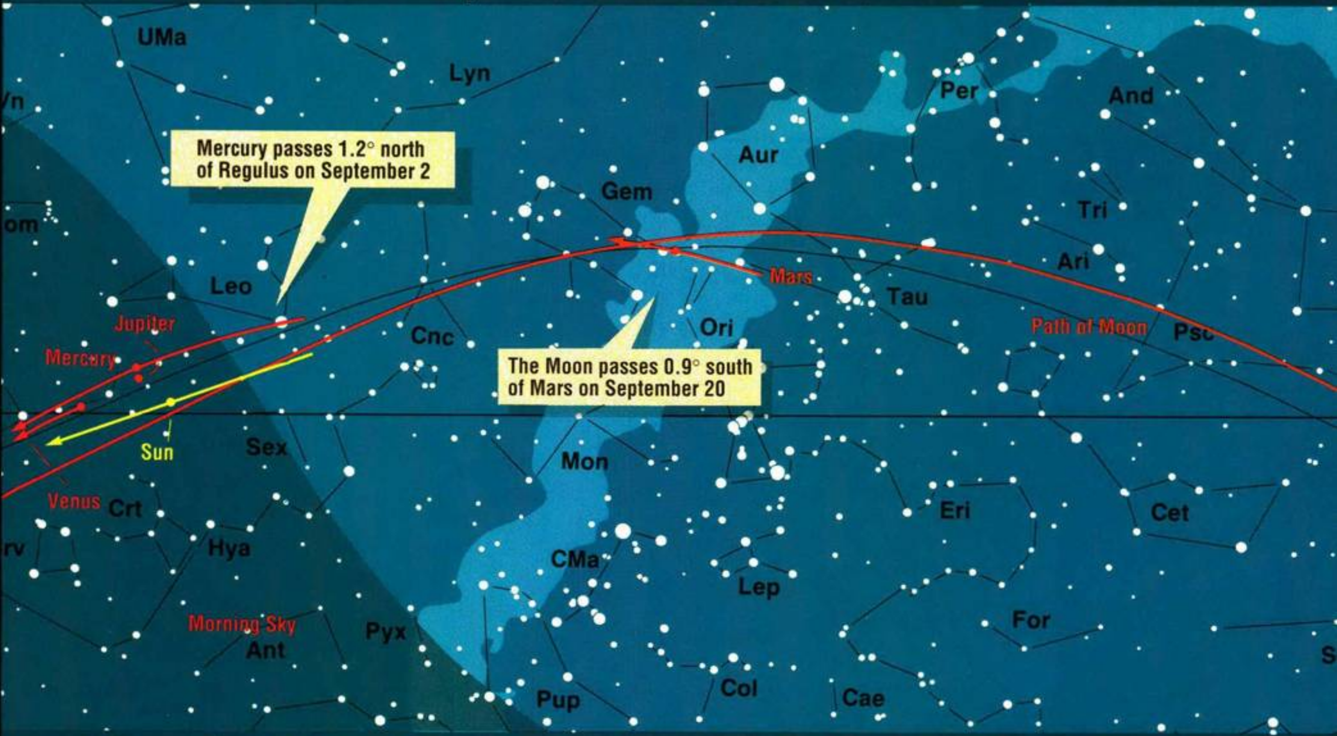
Finally, 3 Juno lies in the after-midnight sky. If you're so inclined, you can find it $3^1/_2$° northeast of Betelgeuse late in the month. It shines at 9th magnitude during September but continues to brighten through December. Juno reaches perihelion on September 17. On September 24, it slips a half degree south of 3rd-magnitude Mu Orionis. This might be a good opportunity to begin photographically documenting its path through Orion and into Monoceros, where it does its retrograde loop in November and December. Use a telephoto lens and fast film. □

Jeff Kanipe is the editor of StarDate *magazine, which is published by McDonald Observatory at the University of Texas at Austin.*



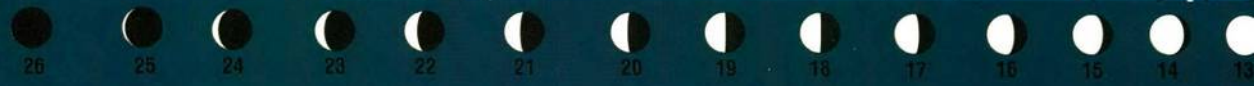
EARLY IN THE MORNING on September 2 you can spot Mercury and Regulus as they form a dazzling pair in the dawn sky.

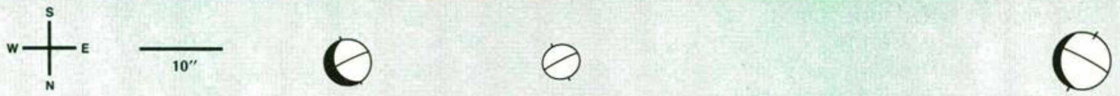
The Solar System September 1992


UMa
Lyn
Per
And
Aur
Gem
Tri
Ari
Leo
Mars
Tau
Jupiter
Ori
Path of Moon
Psc
Mercury
Cnc
Sun
Sex
Mon
Venus
Crt
Eri
Cet
Hya
CMa
Lep
Morning Sky
Ant
Pyx
For
Col
Cae
Pup

Mercury passes 1.2° north of Regulus on September 2

The Moon passes 0.9° south of Mars on September 20

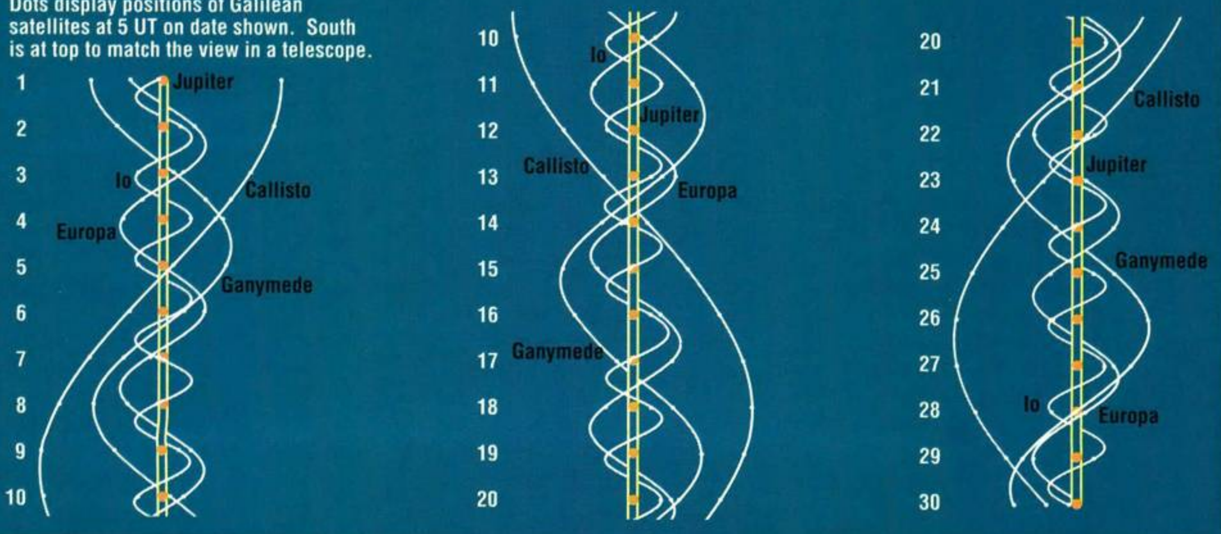

26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13

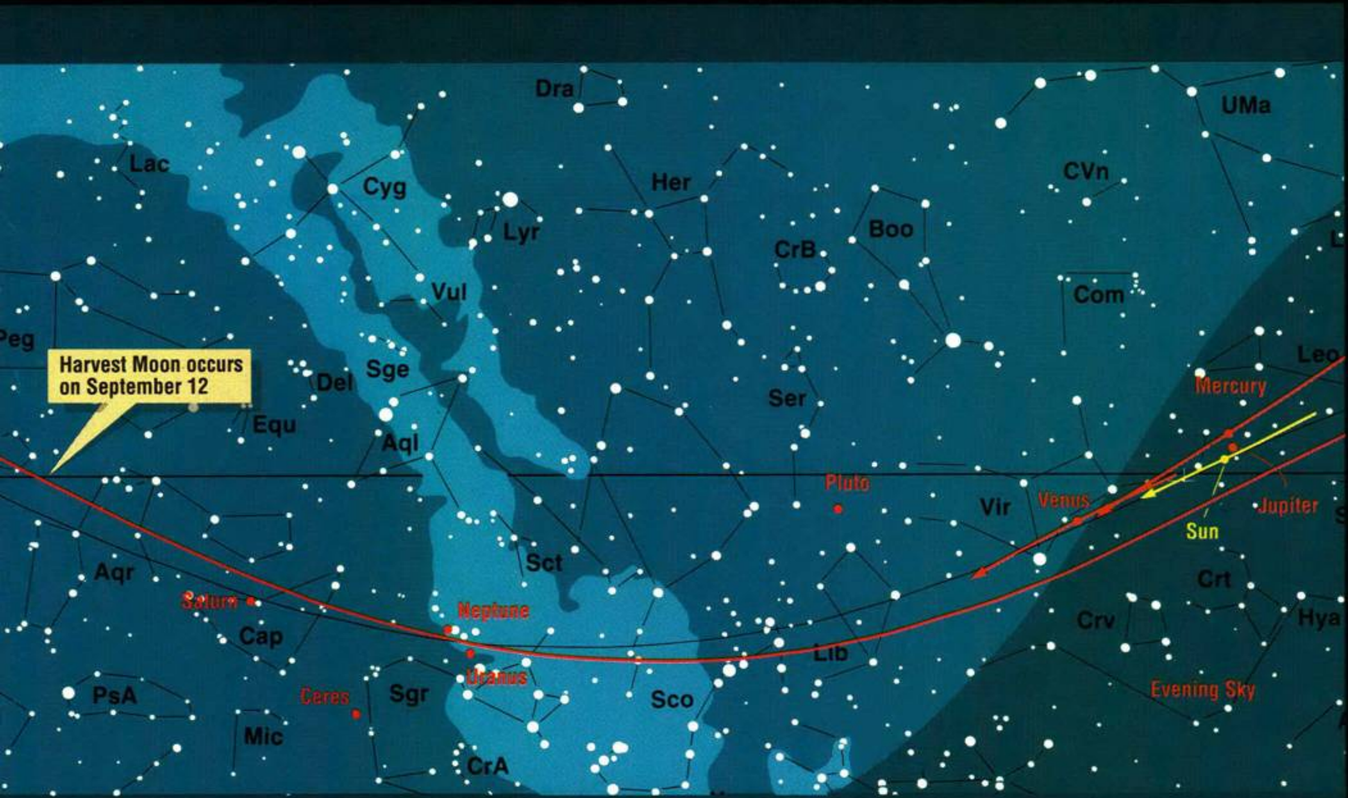


Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS
Date	September 1	September 15	September 15	September 15
Magnitude	–1.2	–1.7	–3.9	0.5
Angular Size	5.7"	4.9"	11.1"	7.5
Illumination	84%	100%	90%	87%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.191	1.380	1.494	1.245
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.311	0.377	0.723	1.471
Right Ascension (2000.0)	9h54.0m	11h34.5m	13h06.2m	6h07.2m
Declination (2000.0)	+14°15'	+4°29'	–6°21'	+23°25'

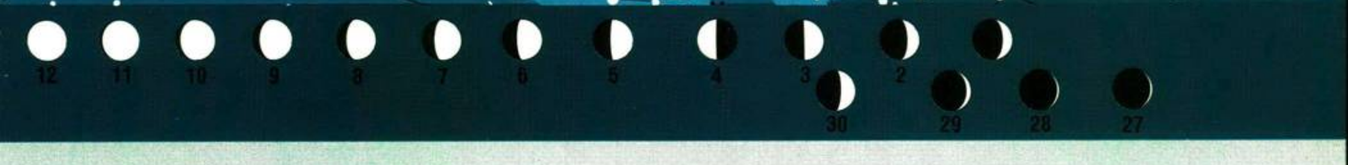
Jupiter's Moons

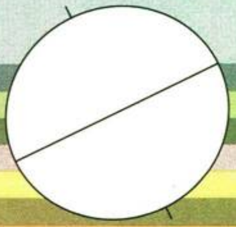
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 5 UT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

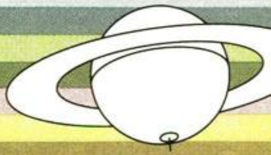



Dra
UMa
Lac
Cyg
Her
CVn
Lyr
Boo
CrB
Vul
Com
Peg
Del
Sge
Ser
Leo
Equ
Aql
Mercury
Pluto
Vir
Venus
Jupiter
Sun
Sct
Aqr
Crt
Saturn
Neptune
Cap
Crv
Hya
Lib
Uranus
PsA
Ceres
Sgr
Sco
Evening Sky
Mic
CrA

Harvest Moon occurs on September 12

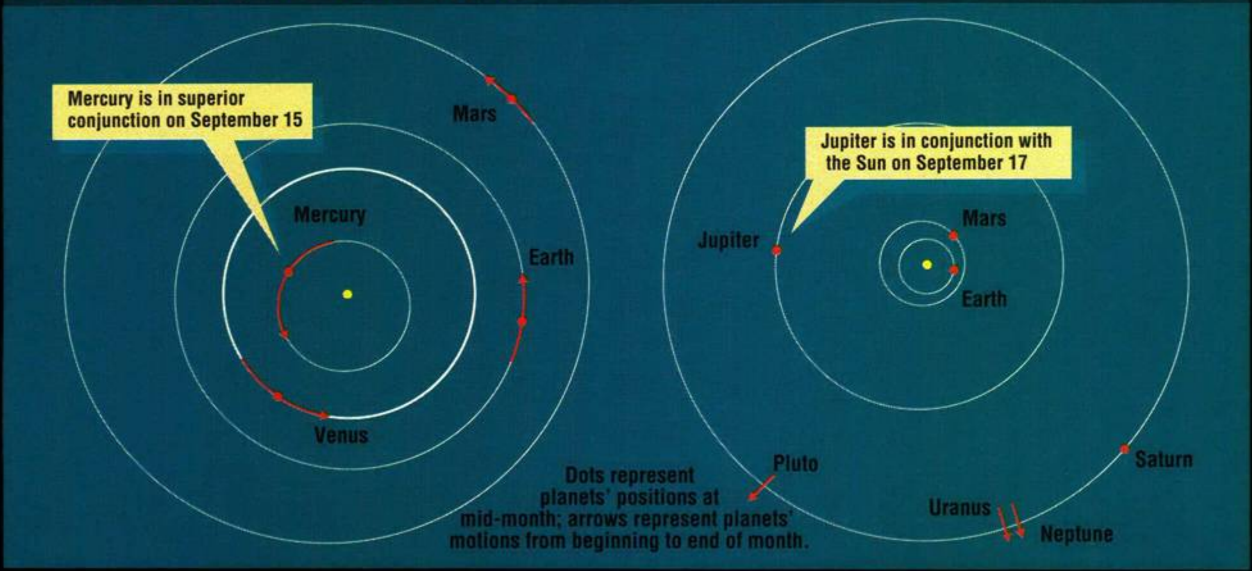

12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
30
29
28
27





JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
September 15	September 15	September 15	September 15	September 15
−1.7	0.4	5.7	7.9	13.8
30.5"	18.2"	3.7"	2.3"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
6.441	9.094	19.160	29.769	30.208
5.437	9.887	19.553	30.190	29.709
11h41.9m	21h01.9m	19h01.8m	19h10.5m	15h28.7m
+3°07'	−18°01'	−23°07'	−21°44'	−4°26'

The Planets in Their Orbits

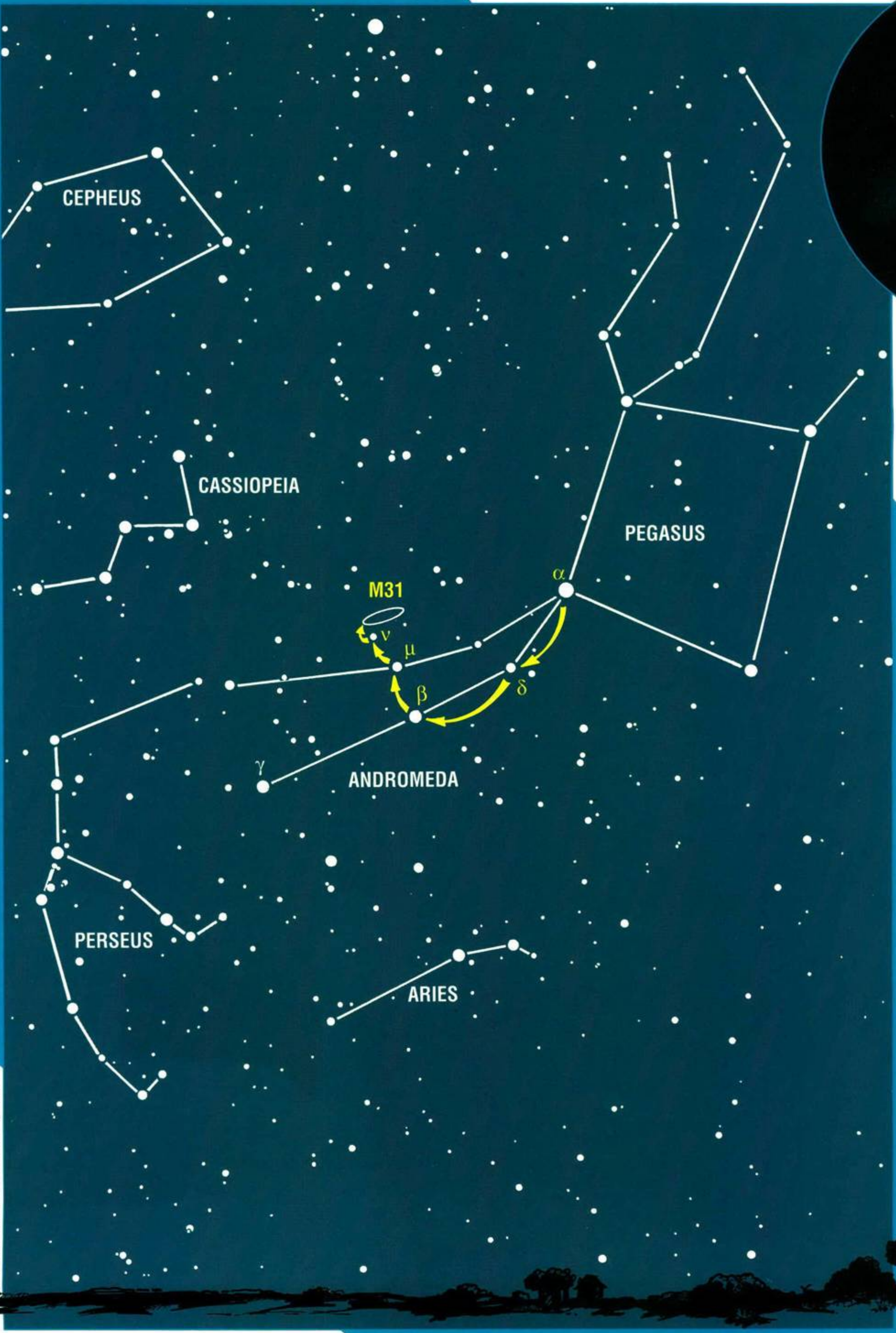

Mars
Mercury
Earth
Venus
Jupiter
Mars
Earth
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Mercury is in superior conjunction on September 15

Jupiter is in conjunction with the Sun on September 17

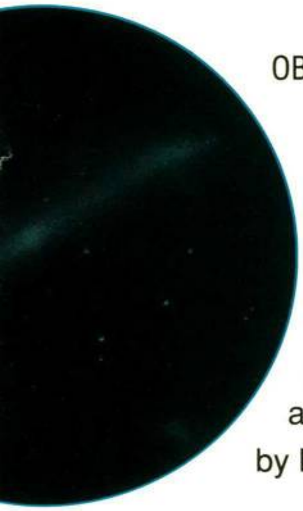
Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

Jeffrey Corder


CEPHEUS
CASSIOPEIA
PEGASUS
M31
α
ν
μ
β
δ
γ
ANDROMEDA
PERSEUS
ARIES

ASTRONOMY: All star maps by Lee Vande Visse

OBSERVING TECHNIQUES



HOP INTO DEEP-SKY OBSERVING

Hopping from star to star can be the easiest and most rewarding way to locate deep-sky objects.

by Marcel W. Bergman

The Moon is New, the night sky steady and transparent. Starlight glints on the shiny tube of your new telescope. Multiple stars, star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies await you on this, your maiden voyage into deep-sky observing. How you prepare for this initial expedition can make all the difference in the world. You can enjoy hours at the eyepiece losing yourself to the splendors of deep space, or pore over star charts and peer through your finderscope only to find yourself deeply lost in space. You can finish the night with warm memories of your observations, or pack up early feeling cold and frustrated. Your first steps into deep-sky observing can profoundly affect the longevity of your new hobby. Too often, tripping unprepared over the threshold of deep-sky observing culminates in the epitaph: "Telescope for sale. Rarely used."

For a successful observing session, you need to devise a strategy for finding your way. For a novice observer, locating faint celestial treasures in the inky voids that lie amid the chaotic array of stars is an imposing task. It certainly proved one to me. Before I bought my first telescope, I searched for advice on navigating the sky. I learned all I could about the two basic methods: setting circles and star hopping. In my experience, star hopping is the clear winner.

Moving Around in Circles

Setting circles are the dials you find on the two axes of an equatorial mount. The right ascension setting circle is the dial around the polar axis. The other setting circle surrounds the declination axis. To find a celestial object using setting circles, you first need to look up its right ascension and declination coordinates in an atlas, then dial in these coordinates on the setting circles, and *voila!* — the telescope should be pointing at the object. Unfortunately, in my experience, the scope is just as likely pointing at the ground.

There were other reasons that made me choose to star hop to deep-sky objects. Terrestrial navigation is ultimately based on the stars; surely the stars are the most obvious beacons for journeys in space. My reading confirmed this logic, revealing phrases like, "M27, the Dumbbell Nebula, lies 3.3° due north of the star Gamma Sagittae." I never read instructions such as, "Find M27 at right ascension 19 hours 59.6 minutes and declination +22°43'." But what really made me choose star hopping was the advice of many veteran observers. They told me star hopping was the only way to really learn the sky. It made sense to me. I was bound to see and learn more on a trip that starts somewhere other than my destination.

Unfortunately, I never got specific advice on how to star hop. I figured it was easy. Just aim the scope along patterns of stars that progressively zero in on the target. It was a simple follow-the-dots. What more did I need to know?

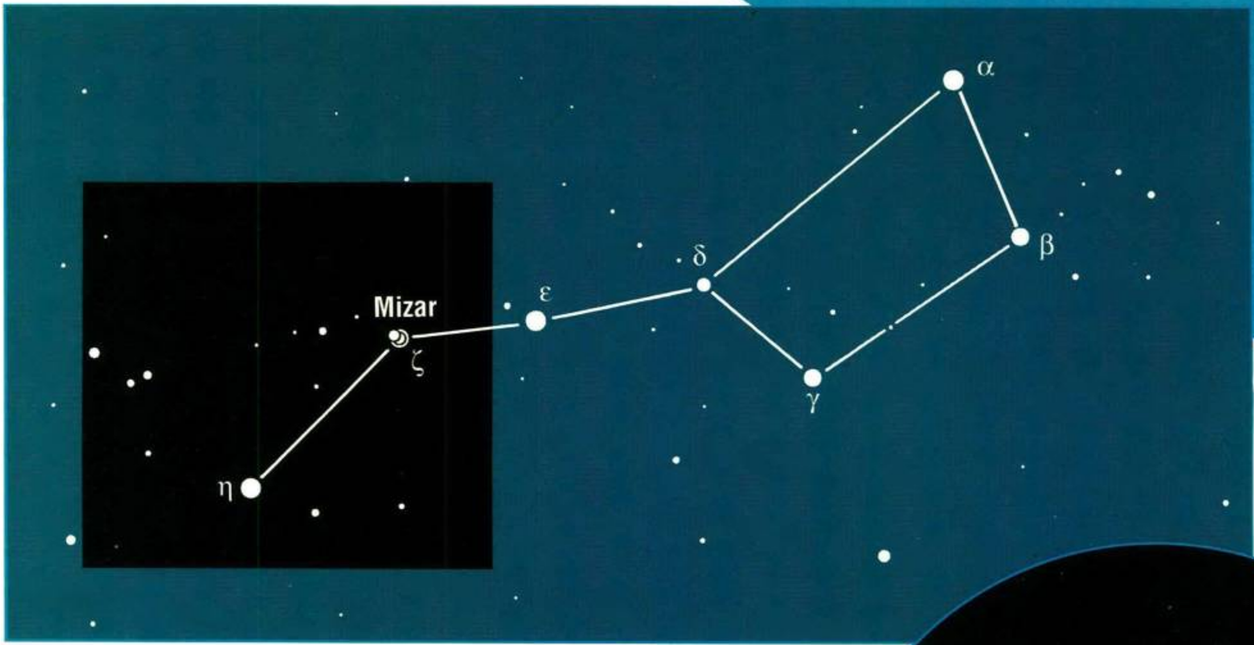
Not So Fast

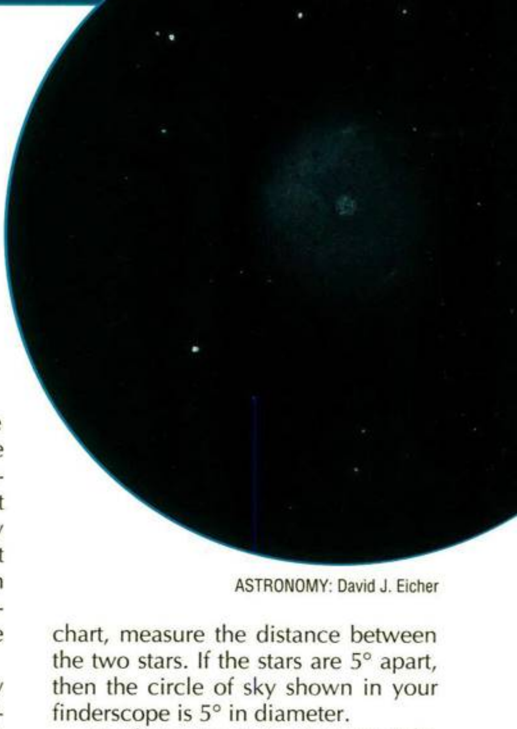
The first night with my brand new telescope dealt my star hopping career a major blow. For the first several minutes, I kept switching my attention between the finderscope view and the star chart, trying to lock onto a pattern in the myriad stars that filled the field of the finder. The inverted image I saw in the finderscope conflicted with my memory of the star pattern I had seen on the chart. Eventually, I forgot what it was I had set out to find.

I returned to my star atlas, red penlight in hand, to choose an easier object to find. Then, pasting my eye to the finderscope, I weaved the telescope this way and that, while the

Vande Visse

ONE OF THE EASIEST STAR HOPS is to M31, the Andromeda Galaxy. M31 lies 2° northwest of Nu (ν) Andromedae, which itself is a simple four-step hop from 2nd-magnitude Alpha (α) Andromedae.





THE BIG DIPPER SERVES as your starting point (above) for finding the spiral galaxy M101. From the double star Alcor and Mizar, hop east along a string of five stars until you reach the deep-sky landmark (right).

ASTRONOMY: David J. Eicher

view in the finder wound that way and this. After several more minutes all I had to show for my efforts was a stiff neck and cold feet. I stumbled back to the star charts, my enthusiasm fading like the batteries in the red penlight that inadvertently had been illuminating the inside of my jacket pocket. I realized that celestial follow-the-dots was more complicated than the pencil-and-paper variety I grew up with.

Fortunately, star hopping improves with practice. I finally started finding some bright nebulae and star clusters. But whenever I looked for a faint galaxy or nebula, my hop slowed to a crawl. I decided to re-evaluate my whole star-hopping technique. Instead of plunging headlong into deep space as I had been, I now would hop methodically. I planned my next deep-sky observing session as though it would be my first.

Getting It Right

I found that to star hop efficiently, you need to familiarize yourself thoroughly with the set-up and operation of your telescope. If it's a new telescope, practice using it in daylight. Practice slewing the telescope on its axes. Practice using the slow-motion controls. The first time you use your telescope under the night sky, practice finding easy subjects like the Moon and planets using the same techniques you practiced in daylight.

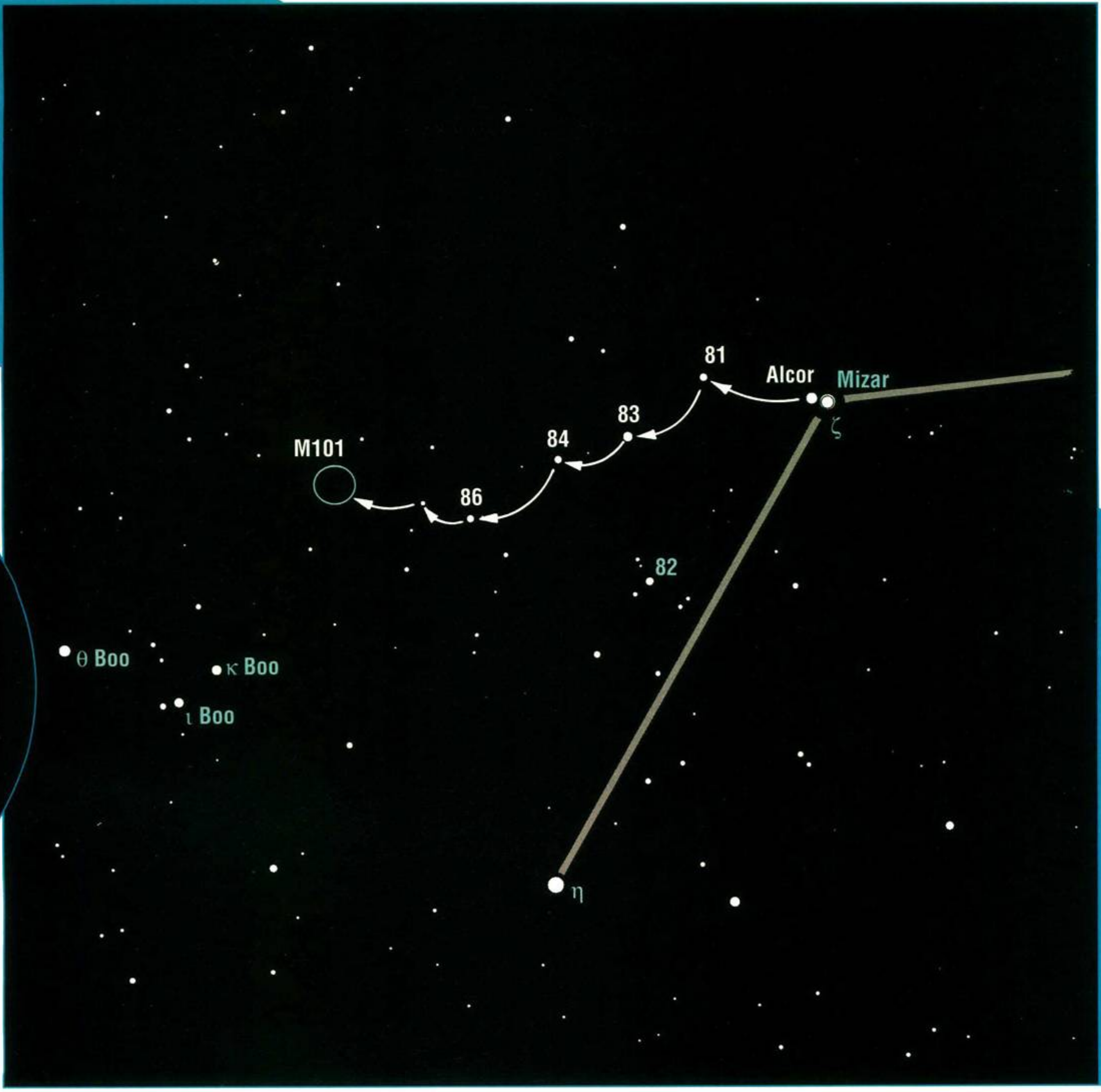
As you build confidence in operating your telescope, also learn about your finderscope. If it has a right angle prism, it will produce an image that is right side up but reversed left to right. If it is a straight finderscope, the image will be both upside down and reversed left to right. Look through the finderscope while you move the telescope with the slow-motion controls. When you move the scope east or west, the view in the finderscope pans in the opposite sense. The same is true for movements north and south with a straight finderscope. Get these potentially disorienting effects straightened out in your mind. If you concentrate on the physical movement of the telescope, the view in the finderscope won't fool you.

The finderscope is your primary aid in star hopping. Collimate it accurately — in other words, make sure it points in precisely the same direction as the main telescope. It's easiest to collimate the finderscope in daylight. Point the telescope at a distant terrestrial object — a mountain, tall building, or other landmark a mile or more away works best — and center the object in the telescopic field of a low-power eyepiece. Then without moving the main telescope, adjust the finderscope so that the object is centered in the finder's field.

You'll also want to determine the size of your finderscope's field of view. Some finders have the field of view marked on their sides. If yours does not, take the scope out on a clear night and aim it at a pair of stars that just fit in the field. Then on a star chart, measure the distance between the two stars. If the stars are 5° apart, then the circle of sky shown in your finderscope is 5° in diameter.

An alternative is to aim your telescope at a star near the celestial equator (a star with a declination close to 0°) and center the star in the finder's field. If you are using a clock drive, turn it off. Measure the time in minutes it takes for the star to drift out of the field and divide this time by two. The result is the angular diameter in degrees of the circle of sky that you see in your finderscope. For example, if it takes ten minutes for the star to drift from the center to the edge of the field, then your finderscope shows a patch of sky 5° across. Now when you want to move the telescope 5°, you know you need to pan through one field in the finderscope.

Once you've figured out the finderscope's field, you should make a



circular overlay of the same size for your star atlas. Simply determine the angular diameter of the finder's field at your atlas' scale and cut a circle of that size out of a piece of paper. You can then use the cutout to quickly compare what you see in the finder with the stars shown in your atlas.

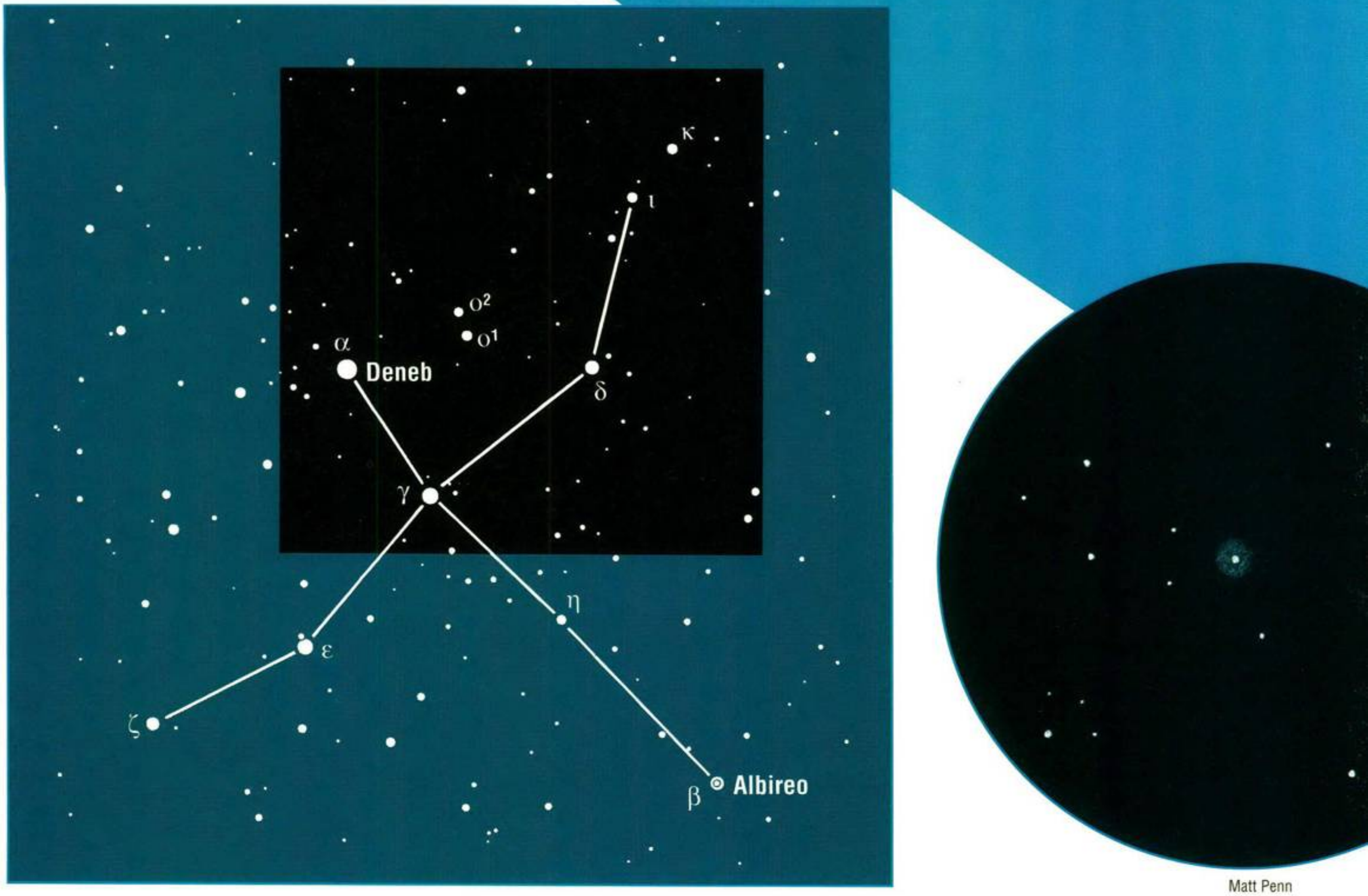
Hop to It

Now you're ready for your first foray into star hopping. Luckily the autumn evening sky offers a nearly perfect deep-sky object for getting started — the Andromeda Galaxy, or M31. Not only is M31 bright enough to see with the naked eye from a dark-sky site (and from virtually anywhere with binoculars), but also all of the stars leading to it are visible without optical aid. You can star hop with confidence because if you lose your way, you can get back on track simply by glancing at the sky.

To find M31, pick a nice clear autumn evening when the Moon is either a slim crescent or out of the sky altogether. (In September, that means the first few days of the month or any time after mid-month.) After you arrive at your observing site, set up your telescope. While your eyes adapt to the darkness and your telescope adjusts to the ambient air temperature, locate the star at the beginning of your intended hop.

For the hop to M31, this is easy. Around 9 p.m. in mid-September, you can find the Great Square of Pegasus about halfway up in the eastern sky (see the map on page 60). Your starting point is the 2nd-magnitude star Alpheratz, also known as Alpha (α) Andromedae, which marks the northeast corner of the Great Square. Now center Alpheratz in your finderscope and confirm that its image is also in the center of the main telescope's field.

Your first hop takes you 7° east-northeast from Alpheratz to 3rd-



Matt Penn

THE BLINKING PLANETARY (NGC 6826) lies in northeastern Cygnus (left), just a short hop from Gamma (γ) Cygni, the center of the Northern Cross (right).

magnitude Delta (δ) Andromedae. Use the slow-motion controls to slew your telescope to this star, then sight along the scope's barrel to be sure you're pointing at the right star. Once you've found Delta, hop another 8° northeast to the 2nd-magnitude star Beta (β) Andromedae.

Next, hop 4° northwest from Beta to 4th-magnitude Mu (μ) Andromedae, then 3° north-northwest to 5th-magnitude Nu (ν) Andromedae. M31 is a short hop, just 1.5°, west of Nu.

Though star hopping to M31 is about as easy as it gets, it illustrates the techniques you'll need for other, more difficult star hops. First, make up a detailed plan for hopping to each of the deep-sky objects you want to observe. What you're looking for are recognizable star patterns that will lead you from a naked-eye star (preferably one 4th magnitude or brighter) to the deep-sky object. When you're out at your site waiting to get dark-adapted, reconnoiter the constellations you plan to explore and identify the naked-eye stars that will serve as your hopping-off points. When you are ready to hunt for a deep-sky object, center the lead star and then use the slow-motion controls to star hop to your goal.

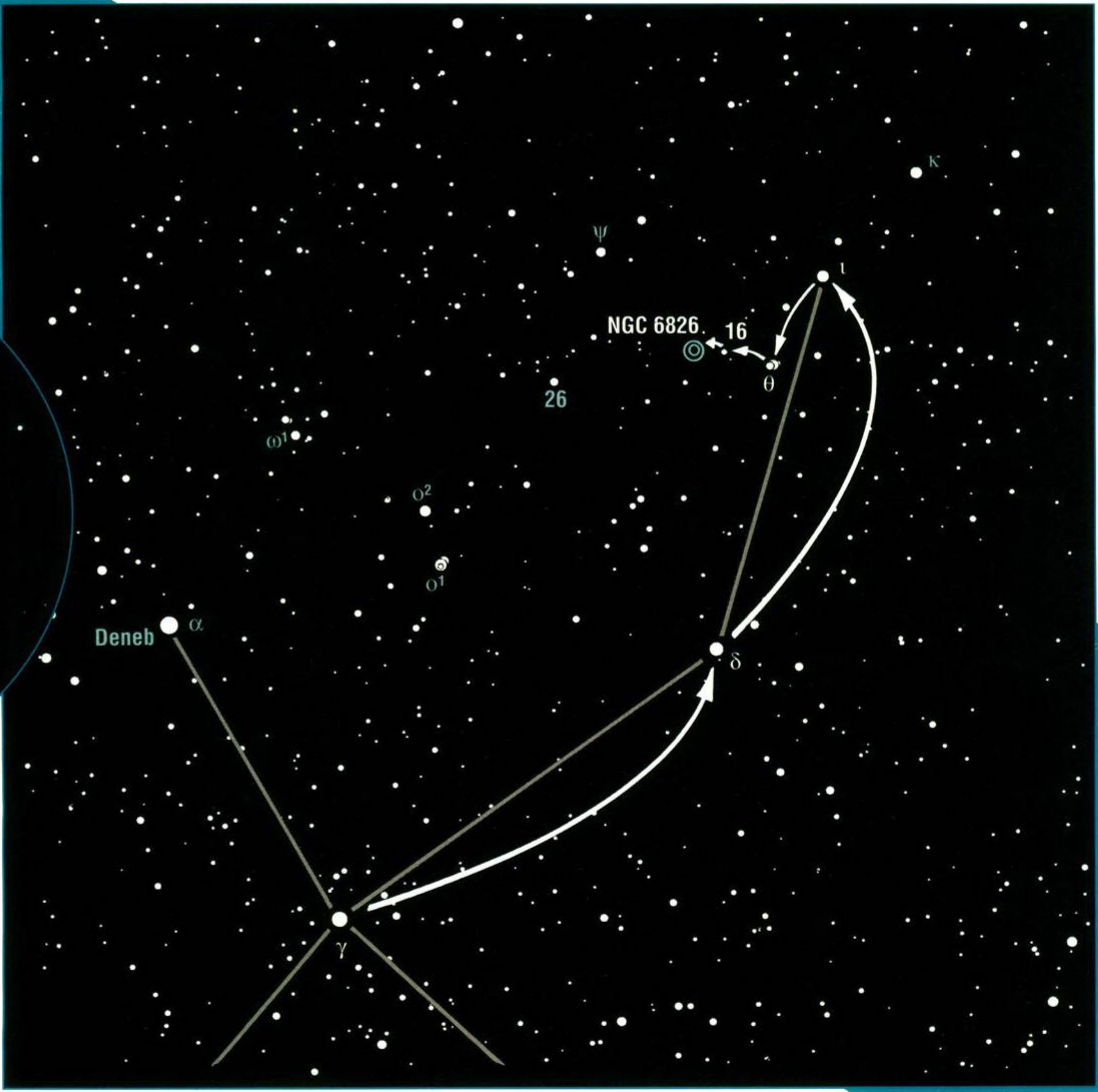
In my detailed plans, I include a description of the object's type, its location, and exactly how I intend to star hop to it. I also add brief comments on any interesting stars or objects along the way. For example, my entry for M31 looks like this:

Object: *Andromeda Galaxy — M31*
Type: *Spiral galaxy*
Constellation: *Andromeda*
R.A.: *0h42.7m*
Dec.: *+41°16'*
Star Hops: *Start at Alpheratz (Alpha Andromedae). Hop 7° east-northeast to Delta Andromedae, then 8° northeast to Beta Andromedae (double star). Next hop 4° northwest to Mu Andromedae and another 3° north-northwest to Nu Andromedae. M31 lies 1.5° due west of Nu.*

If you prefer, describe the star hops in terms of your finderscope's field instead of degrees. Either way, prepare the plan in advance so you don't waste precious time at your observing site fussing with star charts.

A well-crafted, carefully designed plan will help make each trip to a deep-sky wonder a meandering route of memorable celestial scenery.

Another good target to test your star-hopping skills is the galaxy M101 in Ursa Major. Though this hop involves fainter stars than the one to M31 does, the pattern of the stars is easy to recognize. Start with the double star Alcor and Mizar in the handle of the Big Dipper, which lies in the northwest after darkness falls in September. (See the charts on pages 62 and 63.) From Alcor, hop 1.3° east to the star 81 Ursae Majoris (UMa). From there, follow a string of 5th- and 6th-magnitude stars to the southeast. First there's 83 UMa (1.2° away), then 84 UMa (0.9°), and then 86 UMa (1.3°). Then go 0.6° due east to the 7th-magnitude star at the northern end of a string of three stars. M101 lies 1.0° east-northeast of this star.



Our final star-hopping test is the Blinking Planetary Nebula, NGC 6826, in Cygnus, which lies nearly overhead on fall evenings (see charts above). The lead star in this star hop is Sadr (Gamma [γ] Cygni), the middle star in the Northern Cross asterism. From there hop 8° northwest to Delta Cygni and then 7° north-northwest to Iota (ι) Cygni. Next hop 2° south-southeast to the multiple-star system Theta (θ) Cygni, 1° due east to 6th-magnitude 16 Cygni, and finally 0.5° east to NGC 6826.

If you can't find your target after the final hop, try to spot it with averted vision; that is, look to the side of the object's suspected location. If you can't find the object in the finderscope, look through the eyepiece of your telescope and sweep the area slowly and systematically. If the object doesn't come into view after two or three tries, take a break and then move on to the next object on your plan.

By following a patiently planned observing strategy, I am learning the sky the way I always hoped I would. Every night the list of deep-sky marvels I can hop to with ease grows. I enjoy hunting for dim nebulae and galaxies, pausing to view an interesting multiple star or cluster along the way. And once I've hopped to an object a few times, I can find it quickly anytime in the future by just following the familiar pattern of stars.

Whether you're a novice observer standing on the threshold of deep space or a frustrated beginner on the verge of selling your telescope, don't despair. Prepare a deep-sky observing plan and on the next clear, moonless night, go ahead — hop to it. ☐

Marcel W. Bergman is an avid amateur astronomer living in Calgary, Alberta.

HUNTING DOWN THE HELIX

Seek out the sky's largest planetary nebula — and a group of little-known neighbors — in a corner of the constellation Aquarius.

by Phil Harrington

M72

Mag. 9.4

Size 5.9'

by Jack Newton

Planetary nebulae are among the most intriguing of all deep-sky objects. The gently expelled remains of aged stars, these glowing shells of gas are visible in the eyepiece as greenish gray disks of light. A lone giant among planetary nebulae stands out from the throng of its tiny cousins.

The **Helix Nebula** (NGC 7293), a resident of the southwestern corner of Aquarius, is the largest and brightest planetary nebula in the sky. But although the Helix is large and bright, finding it is no piece of cake. Because the nebula lies in a sparse star field, star-hoppers face the challenge of simply getting to the nebula's vicinity. To locate the Helix, begin at the bright star Fomalhaut, found below the nebula in the neighboring constellation Piscis Austrinus. Using your finderscope, slide 4° northwest to 4th-magnitude Epsilon Piscis Austrinus. Crossing into Aquarius, continue 6.5° north-northwest to 5th-magnitude Upsilon Aquarii. Finders reveal that Upsilon is the "knot" in a long, slim "bow tie" of stars that also includes 41 and 47 Aquarii to the west and 66 and 68 Aquarii to the east. The Helix Nebula lies just 1° west of Upsilon.

When you get to the right spot, your challenge may not be over. The Helix is the largest and brightest planetary nebula in the sky. But it is so large — 15' by 12' — that its light is spread over a large area, making individual parts of it appear dim. This is called low surface brightness. In the case of low-surface-brightness objects like the Helix Nebula, binoculars and rich-field telescopes (RFTs) enjoy a great advantage over narrow-field telescopes. Instead of viewing only a small portion of a large target, these instruments view the entire object in a single field. This ability permits much easier isolation of the Helix against the sky. Give it a try. The best view I've ever had of the Helix came a few years ago during the Stellafane convention in Vermont. Through an 8-inch f/4 rich-field Newtonian reflector outfitted with a wide-field eyepiece and a UHC filter, the Helix appeared as a huge, gray smoke ring highlighted by bright and dark streaks.

Two galaxies lying to the east of the Helix serve to further challenge backyard astronomers. The brightest of the two is **NGC 7377**, a type E1 elliptical galaxy. To find it, return to 68 Aquarii in the bow tie asterism. Slide 2.5° southward to a small triangle of 9th-magnitude stars. NGC 7377 lies just south of the triangle. Through my 13.1-inch f/4.5 reflector, NGC 7377 appears pretty faint, relatively small, and perfectly round. A bright, nonstellar core highlights an otherwise uniform disk. The galaxy glows at magnitude 11.6 and

The Helix Nebula

Mag. 6.5

Size 15' by 12'

by Michael Stecker

M30

Mag. 7.5

Size 11.0'

by Jack Newton

spans about 1.5' across, though photographs show its total extent to be 2.2' by 1.8'. About 2° northeast of NGC 7377 lies **NGC 7392**. To locate this 12th-magnitude Sb spiral, return to 66 and 68 Aquarii in the bow tie. Draw a line between the stars and extend it for an equal distance to the southeast — you'll spot NGC 7392 in a low-power eyepiece. Through my 13.1-inch scope, I recorded NGC 7392 as perhaps a little brighter than NGC 7377, with only the vaguest hint of a central core. Photographically, NGC 7392 grows to 2.0' by 1.3', but it impressed me as only about half that size.

A second unusual planetary nebula lies in the extreme western part of Aquarius. You can find the **Saturn Nebula** (NGC 7009) by beginning in neighboring Capricornus. Start at 4th-magnitude Theta Capricorni, found along the top side of a triangle of bright stars. Scan 6° north-northeast to 5th-magnitude Nu Aquarii and then turn westward another degree to find the nebula. On nights of good transparency, the Saturn Nebula is visible as a fuzzy greenish disk of light in steadily supported binoculars and small telescopes. It stands out surprisingly well, partly due to its rather bleak surroundings, but mostly because of a remarkably high surface brightness. This brilliance is caused by unusually strong ultraviolet radiation emitted by its central star. Six-inch and larger telescopes reveal why

The Saturn Nebula

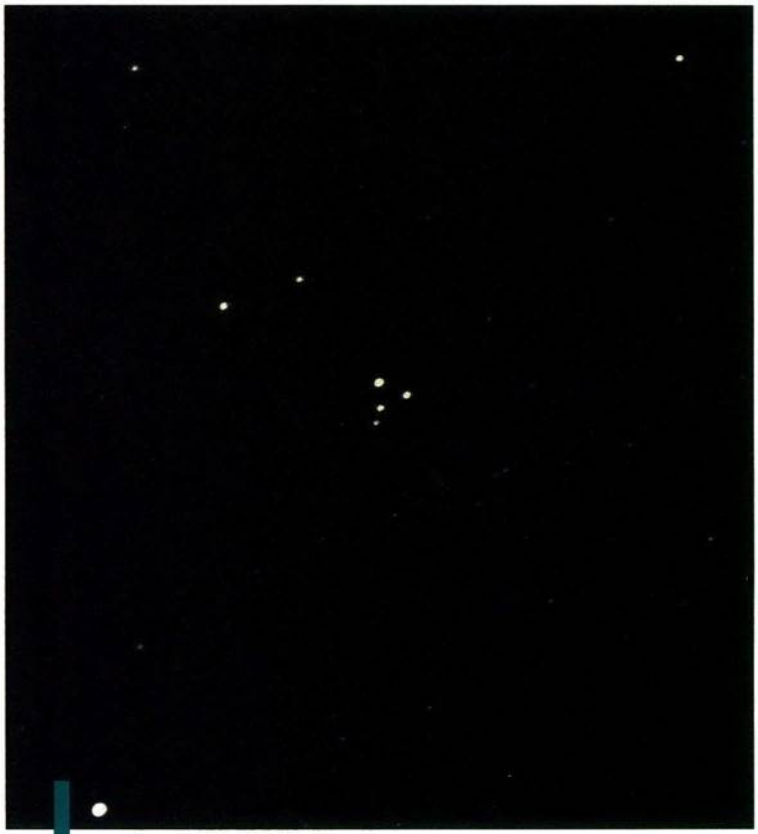
Mag. 8.3

Size 25"

by Jack Newton

DEEP-SKY OBJECTS IN AQUARIUS

Object	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.	Mag.	Size
M72 (NGC 6981)	20h53.5m	−12°32'	9.4	5.9'
M73 (NGC 6994)	20h59.0m	−12°38'	8.9	2.8'
NGC 7009	21h04.2m	−11°22'	8.3	25"
M30 (NGC 7099)	21h40.4m	−23°11'	7.5	11.0'
NGC 7293	22h29.6m	−20°48'	6.5	15' by 12'
NGC 7377	22h47.8m	−22°19'	11.6	2.2' by 1.8'
NGC 7392	22h51.8m	−20°36'	11.9	2.0' by 1.3'



M73

Mag. 8.9

Size 2.8'

by Martin C. Germano

this unusual nebula gained its nickname. Looking carefully, you can detect two faint lobes protruding from either side of the cloud's round disk. Hence the nickname Saturn Nebula.

Next, we come to two oft-neglected members of the Messier Catalog, the list of objects composed by the French comet hunter Charles Messier. **M72** (NGC 6981) holds the dubious distinction of being the faintest of the 29 globular clusters listed by Messier. Begin your quest for M72 back at Theta Capricorni. M72 lies about two-thirds of the way from Theta to 4th-magnitude Epsilon Aquarii, some 8° to its northwest. An 8-inch telescope reveals stars around the cluster's edges.

While M72 is a bona fide cluster, nearby **M73** (NGC 6994) is a mistake. M73 is listed in both the Messier Catalog and the *New General Catalogue* as an open cluster, with Messier describing it as looking like "a nebula at first sight." M73 is a small Y-shaped asterism of four 11th- and 12th-magnitude stars. Studies indicate that their proximity is also only an illusion. Though they appear within 1.2' of each other, the stars actually lie at widely divergent distances from Earth.

Another lonely member of Messier's catalog is **M30** (NGC 7099). M30 lies just inside the border of neighboring Capricornus. To find M30, begin at Delta and Gamma Capricorni, two stars that form the northeastern corner of the Capricornus triangle. Drop about 2° to the south-southwest and pause at Epsilon Capricorni. From Epsilon, move 4° farther south while watching for a widely separated pair of 6th-magnitude stars. M30 lies just west of 41 Capricorni, the eastern member of the pair. In 1783 William Herschel unmasked the nature of M30 when his mammoth reflecting telescope revealed countless tiny specks strewn across the cluster's disk.

Though our autumn sky may lack the gleaming naked-eye stars of summer and winter evenings, it contains a wide diversity of telescopic treats for amateurs to view. Sure, they may take a little longer to find, but each will pay off richly in the end. ☐

Phil Harrington's last article was "Journey to the Center of the Galaxy" in the July 1991 issue. He is a contributor to the book Stars and Galaxies, ASTRONOMY's Guide to Exploring the Cosmos *(AstroMedia, 1992).*

New and Forthcoming Titles . . .

New!

ASTRONOMICAL AND ASTROPHYSICAL TRANSACTIONS

The Journal of the Soviet Astronomical Society

Editor in Chief

N.G. Bochkarev, Sternberg Astronomical Institute, Moscow, Russia

"*I am very impressed with the science. The present content of the journal is interesting to professional astrophysicists worldwide. I would certainly insist that the journal be available in our departmental library.*" — **Bohdan Paczynski,** Princeton University Observatory, New Jersey, USA

4 issues per volume • ISSN: 1055-6796
Current subscription: Volumes 1-2 (1992)
A Gordon and Breach Journal

◆

New!

EARTH SPACE REVIEW

Published on behalf of the Earth Space Institute

Earth Space Review is a quarterly magazine, addressing readers in the international space community on the many aspects of space commercialization. Encompassing the fields of space policy, commerce, science and technology, the magazine also focuses on specific topics such as remote sensing, data acquisition, and processing and launch technology.

Distributed free of charge to those working in the areas covered by the magazine.

4 issues per volume • ISSN: 1060-1848
Current subscription: Volume 1 (1992)
A Gordon and Breach Journal

◆

Now a tract series!

FUNDAMENTALS OF COSMIC PHYSICS

Editors

Vittorio M. Canuto, NASA, Institute for Space Studies, New York, USA

Bruce Elmegreen, IBM, Thomas J. Watson Research Center, Yorktown Heights, New York, USA

Fundamentals of Cosmic Physics is devoted to publishing comprehensive review articles in all the important areas of cosmic physics, including general relativity and gravitation, astronomy and astrophysics, space and planetary physics, and geophysics.

Issues are available individually as well as by subscription.

4 issues per volume • ISSN: 0094-5846
Current subscription: Volumes 15-16 (1992)
A Gordon and Breach Journal

◆

COMMENTS® ON ASTROPHYSICS

A Journal of Critical Discussion of the Current Literature

Coordinators

Virginia Trimble, University of California, Irvine, USA, and University of Maryland, College Park, USA • **Jean Audouze,** Institut d'Astrophysique, Paris, France • **Ken'ichi Nomoto,** University of Tokyo, Japan • **Rashid Syunyaev,** Space Research Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow • **Steven N. Shore** and **Yoji Kondo,** Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland, USA

Comments® on Astrophysics provides a forum for critical discussion of recent progress and important issues in astrophysics and space physics. Always current, always authoritative and sometimes controversial, the journal is the ideal medium for scientists interested in reading, or writing, about innovative approaches to solving problems.

6 issues per volume • ISSN: 0146-2970
Current subscription: Volume 16 (1992)
A Gordon and Breach Journal

◆

ASTROPHYSICAL LETTERS AND COMMUNICATIONS

Editor in Chief

Giorgio G.C. Palumbo, Dipartimento de Astronomia, Università degli Studi di Bologna, Italy

Astrophysical Letters and Communications covers all observational, theoretical and instrumental aspects of the latest research in modern astronomy and astrophysics.

Forthcoming Special Issue!

Atlas of Compact Groups of Galaxies

By **P. Hickson,** University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada

6 issues per volume • ISSN: 0888-6512
Current subscription: Volume 31 (1992)
A Gordon and Breach Journal

◆

GEOPHYSICAL AND ASTROPHYSICAL FLUID DYNAMICS

Editor

Andrew M. Soward, Department of Mathematics and Statistics, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, UK

Geophysical and Astrophysical Fluid Dynamics publishes original research papers and short communications, survey articles and conference reports on the fluid mechanics of the earth and planets, including oceans, atmospheres and interiors, and the fluid mechanics of the sun, stars and other astrophysical objects.

4 issues per volume • ISSN: 0309-1929
Current subscription: Volumes 60-64 (1992)
A Gordon and Breach Journal

For journals, please contact the publisher for FREE SAMPLE COPIES and price information.

Gordon and Breach/Harwood Academic Publishers

New!

SPACE SAILING

By **Jerome L. Wright,** General Astronautics, Titusville, Florida, USA

"This book is absolutely required for anyone who wants, figuratively, to get around the solar system or who wants to understand the concept of propulsion without fuel using only light pressure. It provides a thorough review of applications from near Earth space to interstellar distances."
— **Louis D. Friedman,** Executive Director, The Planetary Society, Pasadena, California, USA

1992 • 258 pp. + xiii pp.
Hardcover • ISBN: 2-88124-803-9 • List Price: $68.00
Softcover • ISBN: 2-88124-842-X • List Price: $24.00
A Gordon and Breach Book

◆

New!

MY UNIVERSE
Selected Reviews

By **Ya.B. Zeldovich**

Edited by **Boris Ya. Zeldovich,** Chelyabinsk Polytechnical Institute, Russia, and **M.V. Sazhin,** Sternberg Astronomical Institute, Moscow, Russia

In this fascinating book, the reader is offered a selection of papers summarizing the unique contribution to modern cosmology of the Soviet school, led by the late Yakov Borisovich Zeldovich. The balance of introductory and advanced papers makes *My Universe* a work of value for graduate students entering the field, for research workers expanding their knowledge, and for the layman seeking an insight into one of the most important subjects of the 20th century.

1992 • 252 + xvi pp.
Hardcover • ISBN: 3-7186-5004-5 • List Price: $95.00
Softcover • ISBN: 3-7186-5238-2 • List Price: $30.00
A Harwood Book

◆

New!

SOLITARY WAVES IN PLASMAS AND IN THE ATMOSPHERE

By **Vladimir I. Petviashvili,** Kurchatov Atomic Energy Institute, Moscow, Russia, and **Oleg A. Pokhotelov,** Earth Physics Institute, Moscow, Russia

The authors introduce the theory of highly nonlinear phenomena in plasmas and in the atmosphere, and then study the development of these phenomena under the influence of various characteristics of the surrounding media. A great deal of attention is devoted to recent progress in stability studies using the Lyapunov method.

1992 • 264 pp.
Hardcover • ISBN: 2-88124-787-3 • List Price: $90.00
Price for Individuals: $40.00*
A Gordon and Breach Book

New!

ASTROPHYSICS ON THE THRESHOLD OF THE 21st CENTURY

Edited by **N.S. Kardashev,** Astro Space Center, P.N. Lebedev Physical Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow

This book is a collection of 22 original articles in honor of Professors I.S. Shklovsky and S.B. Pikel'ner. The articles cover a wide variety of topics, including these two renowned Russian astrophysicists' lifestyles, their scientific achievements, fundamental astrophysical problems and prospects for astrophysics in the 21st century.

1992 • 380 + xii pp.
Hardcover • ISBN: 2-88124-817-9 • List Price: $165.00
Price for Individuals: $90.00*
A Gordon and Breach Book

◆

New!

THE IMMUNE SYSTEM IN SPACE AND OTHER EXTREME CONDITIONS

By **I.V. Konstantinova** and **B.B. Fuchs,** Institute of Biomedical Problems, Russian Ministry of Health, Moscow

Volume 3 of Immunology, Soviet Medical Reviews Supplement series

This book offers a unique insight into the human and animal immune response in space, as revealed by the results of studies by a team of international scientists carried out over the past 25 years.

1992 • 264 pp.
Hardcover • ISBN: 3-7186-5127-0 • List Price: $170.00
Price for Individuals: $90.00*
A Harwood Book

◆

Forthcoming in 1993!

TURBULENCE, CURRENT SHEETS AND SHOCKS IN COSMIC PLASMA

By **S.I. Vainstein,** Institute for Terrestrial Magnetism, Moscow, Russia

OUR GALAXY

By **L.S. Marochnik,** Space Research Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow, and **A.A. Suchkov,** Rostov State University, Russia

PROPAGATION AND POLARIZATION OF RADIATION IN THE COSMIC MEDIUM

By **A.Z. Dolginov,** A.F. Ioffe Physico-Technical Institute, St. Petersburg, Russia, **Yu. N. Gnedin** and **N.A. Silantev,** Central Astronomical Observatory at Pulkovo, St. Petersburg, Russia

*** Special reduced rates available to individuals. Please contact publisher for details. The US dollar price applies in North America only. Prices subject to change without notice.**

GORDON AND BREACH SCIENCE PUBLISHERS
Harwood Academic Publishers
c/o STBS, Order Department

P.O. Box 786 Cooper Station, New York, NY 10276, USA
Orders in the US: Call (800) 545-8398 • Fax (212) 645-2459
For inquiries in the US: Call (212) 243-4411/4543

or

P.O. Box 90, Reading Berkshire RG1 8JL, UK
Orders/inquiries in all countries contact the UK office:
Call (0734) 568316 • Fax (0734) 568211

STBS—Distributors for **Gordon and Breach/Harwood Academic Publishers**

Exploring the Autumn Sky

Crisp autumn evenings are perfect for getting acquainted with a flying horse and several "watery" constellations adrift on a vast celestial ocean.

by Deborah Byrd

Cooler weather marks the coming of a new season. The leaves and grass — even the sunlight and sky — seem to take on a more golden hue at this time of year. Night comes earlier now, and the stars of summer slip away to the west while a new company of stars ascends in the east. Every season's night sky is dramatically different. The summer sky — which offers us a glorious edgewise view into the plane of our Galaxy — is rich, remote, and mysterious. The autumn sky has riches and mysteries of its own, but autumn is also a time for more expansive thinking, both into space and back in time.

On a clear September evening, the stars traditionally associated with autumn dominate the eastern half of the sky. Meanwhile, the last of the summer stars sink toward the western horizon. After the Sun goes down, the large constellations Hercules, Ophiuchus, and Sagittarius command your attention in the west. From a dark, rural location when the Moon is out of the sky, search the area around the famous Teapot asterism of Sagittarius for stars, star clusters, and nebulae embedded in the hazy band of the Milky Way. No other region of the sky is so rich in stars. That's because the direction to the star-cluttered center of our Milky Way Galaxy lies just 5° west of the Teapot's spout.

The band of the Milky Way now stretches from the southwestern horizon up to the zenith and then down

AUTUMN'S MOST CONSPICUOUS ASTERISM is the Great Square of Pegasus, a box-shaped foursome which represents the body of the winged horse.

ASTRONOMY: Stephen Walther

ASTRONOMY: Stephen Walther

TWO GRACEFUL STELLAR ARCS constitute the chained maiden, otherwise known as the constellation Andromeda.The constellation contains M31, a bright galaxy.

to the northeastern horizon. If you follow the Milky Way northward from Sagittarius, you'll come first to the small constellation Scutum the Shield, named for the coat of arms of John Sobieski, a Polish king. Though no star in Scutum shines brighter than 4th magnitude, you shouldn't miss this constellation: it contains a particularly brilliant region of the Milky Way known as the Scutum Star Cloud.

Just north of Scutum in the band of the Milky Way is the 0.8-magnitude star Altair. This is the brightest star in the constellation Aquila the Eagle. Altair joins two fainter stars, one on each side, to form a small asterism called the Family of Aquila.

Altair also belongs to a large and very conspicuous asterism containing three stars from three different constellations. With the bright stars Deneb in the constellation Cygnus the Swan and Vega in the constellation Lyra the Lyre, Altair forms the prominent Summer Triangle. This large triangle lies nearly overhead in the early evening hours during September.

Deneb, the brightest star in Cygnus, shines at magnitude 1.3 in the midst of the northern Milky Way. More than a dozen stars seen at various times of the year appear brighter than Deneb, but all of these are brighter because they lie closer to Earth. At a distance of over 1,600 light-years, Deneb lies farther away than any other bright star. To appear as bright as it does, Deneb must generate a prodigious amount of energy — some 60,000 times more than our Sun does.

The bright star Vega and its beautiful constellation Lyra lie to the west of Cygnus and the starry Milky Way band. Vega shines brilliantly at magnitude 0.0 from a distance of 25 light-years. The constellation Lyra, which represents the lyre played by the musician Orpheus, is unmistakable — look for a small parallelogram attached to a tiny triangle of stars.

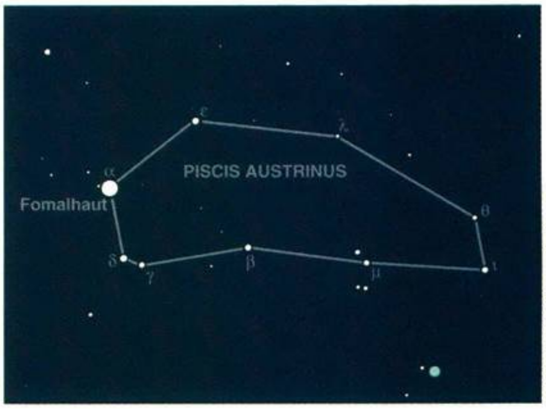
Before leaving the area of the Summer Triangle, take a few minutes to find three tiny constellations nearly hidden among the glittering stars of the Milky Way. Sagitta the Arrow, which consists of four 3rd- and 4th-magnitude stars, actually looks like its namesake. The Arrow is supposedly flying from the bow of Hercules toward Cygnus and Aquila. Delphinus the Dolphin has five primary stars, all of which shine at 4th magnitude. Four of these stars form a conspicuous diamond, while the fifth dangles from the diamond in a way that suggests a dolphin's tail. And finally, right between Sagitta and Cygnus, lies Vulpecula the Fox. When you gaze toward these diminutive patterns of stars, you are looking toward three of the smallest constellations in the sky.

Now turn your attention to the region of the heavens east of the starry Milky Way, to the domain of the autumn constellations. The stars of autumn are prominent in the east on September evenings, but as the night progresses and the starry dome wheels slowly overhead, they move first into the south and finally, shortly before dawn, into the west. The same scenario plays out as the months go by, so that an early evening view in November is identical to a midnight view in September.

The key star figure here is an asterism belonging to the constellation Pegasus the Flying Horse. The asterism has the shape of a large square, with four stars of nearly equal brightness marking its corners. This is the Great Square of Pegasus.

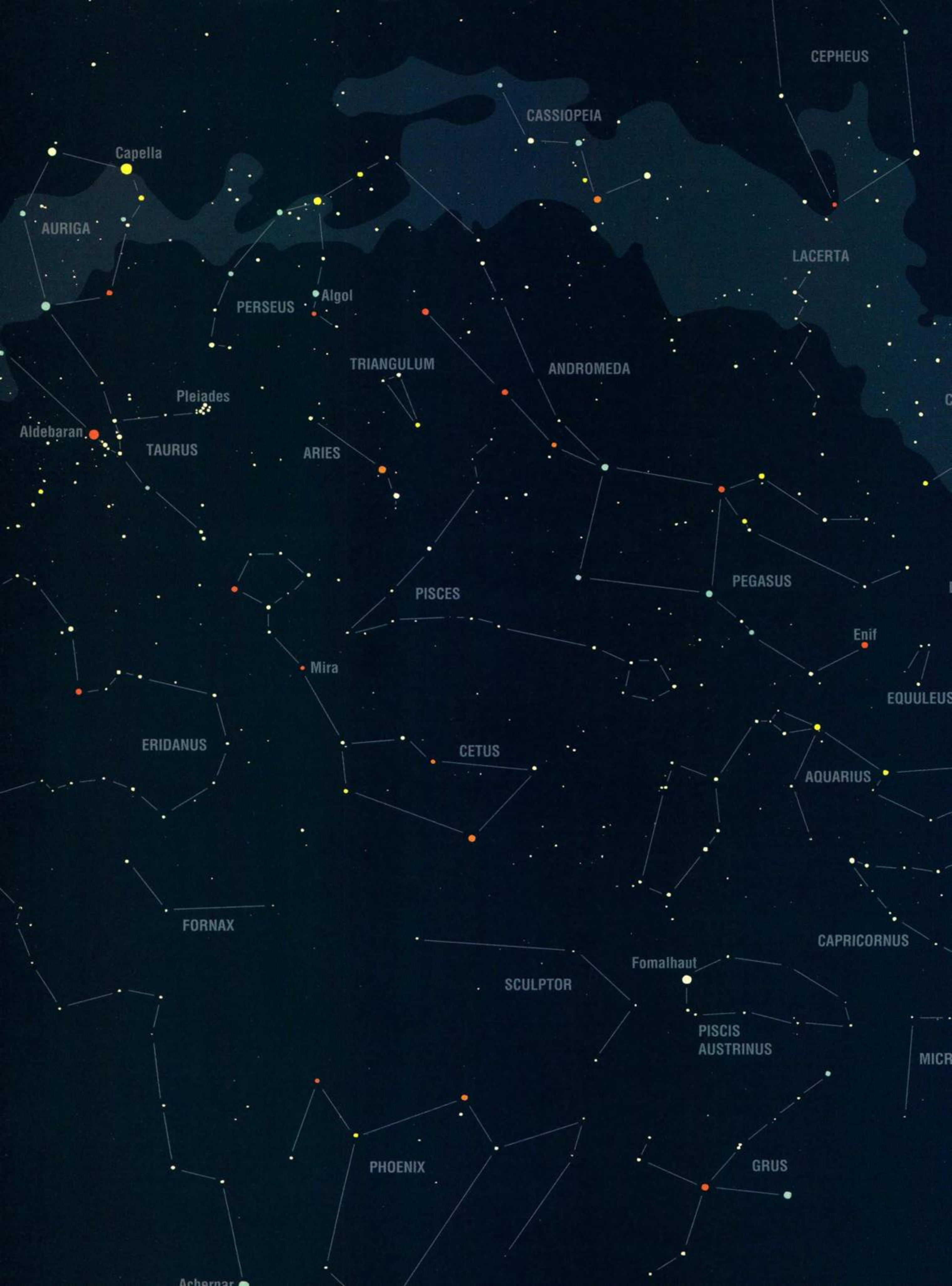
The four stars in the Great Square are Markab (Alpha [α] Pegasi), Scheat (Beta [β] Pegasi), Algenib (Gamma [γ] Pegasi), and Alpheratz (Alpha Andromedae). All shine between 2nd and 3rd magnitude. Alpheratz, at magnitude 2.1, is the brightest of the four stars, though it is not technically part of Pegasus. This star once had the distinction of belonging to two constellations at once, both Pegasus and neighboring Andromeda. In the 1930s, when the International Astronomical Union created official boundaries for all the constellations, they gave this star to Andromeda. It is blue-white in color and located about 70 light-years away.

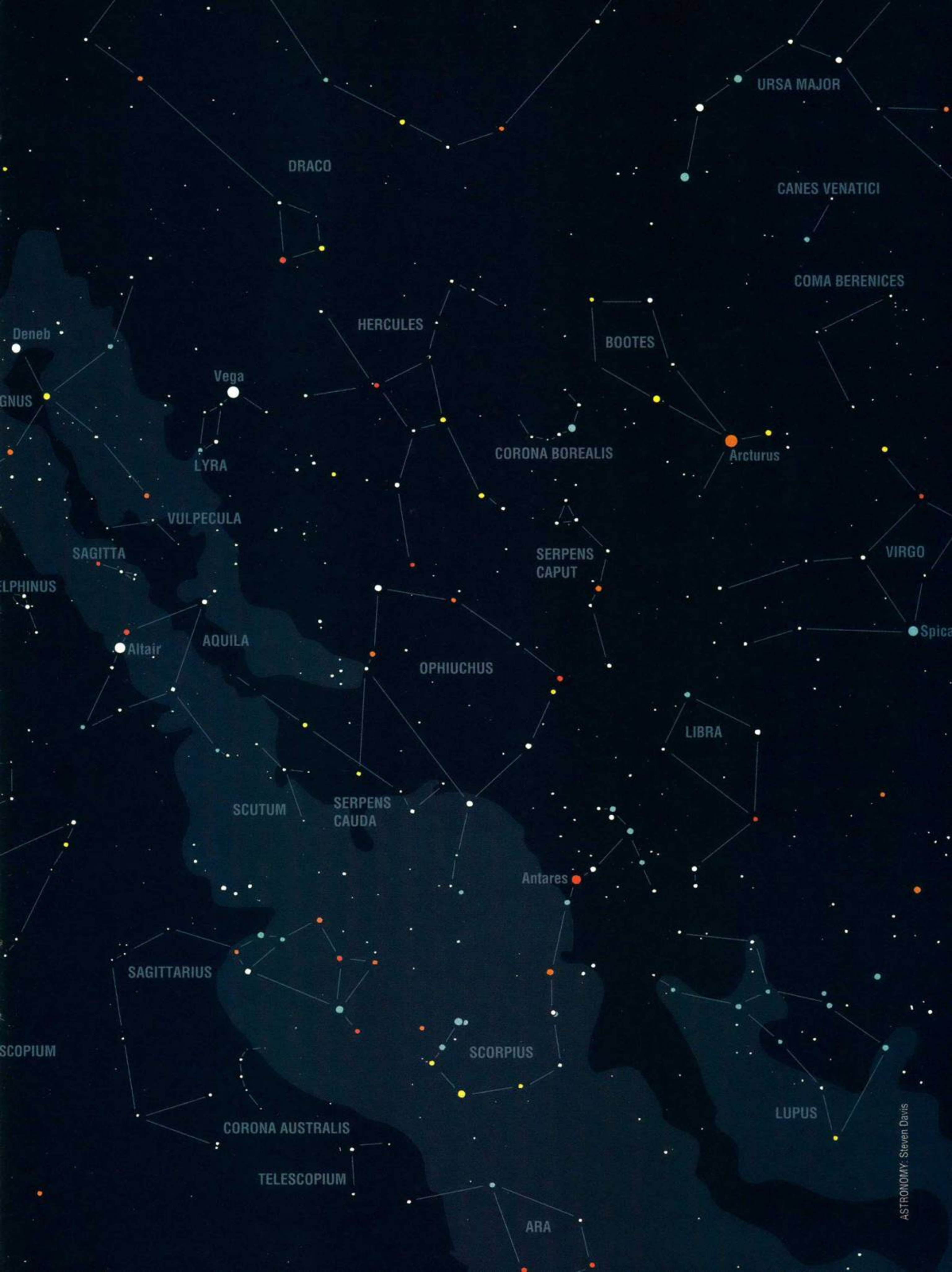
FIRST-MAGNITUDE FOMALHAUT dominates its constellation, Piscis Austrinus, as well as the region of otherwise barren sky that surrounds it on autumn nights.



ASTRONOMY: Steven Davis

The Great Square represents the body of the Flying Horse. Some say they can't make out a horse in Pegasus' stars, but you might see it as a stick figure. It's easier to see if you remember that the horse is flying upside down across the sky. You might even let Andromeda serve double-duty as the rear legs of Pegasus. The star Enif (Epsilon [ε] Pegasi), west of the Great Square, marks the Horse's nose. This star shines at magnitude 2.4 from a distance of over 500 light-years. An even more remote object, a globular star cluster designated M15, lies just northwest of the


CEPHEUS
CASSIOPEIA
Capella
AURIGA
LACERTA
PERSEUS
Algol
TRIANGULUM
ANDROMEDA
C
Pleiades
Aldebaran
TAURUS
ARIES
PISCES
PEGASUS
Enif
Mira
EQUULEUS
ERIDANUS
CETUS
AQUARIUS
FORNAX
CAPRICORNUS
Fomalhaut
SCULPTOR
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
MICR
GRUS
PHOENIX
Achernar


URSA MAJOR
DRACO
CANES VENATICI
COMA BERENICES
HERCULES
BOOTES
Deneb
Vega
GNUS
CORONA BOREALIS
Arcturus
LYRA
VULPECULA
SERPENS
CAPUT
VIRGO
SAGITTA
LPHINUS
Spica
AQUILA
Altair
OPHIUCHUS
LIBRA
SCUTUM
SERPENS
CAUDA
Antares
SAGITTARIUS
SCOPIUM
SCORPIUS
LUPUS
CORONA AUSTRALIS
TELESCOPIUM
ARA

ASTRONOMY: Steven Davis

Horse's nose. You might glimpse this object with your naked eye on an especially dark night. Also take a few minutes to look for the Little Horse, the constellation Equuleus, which lies less than 10° west of Enif.

The Great Square provides a good test of your eyesight and the night's observing conditions. The brightest star within the Square's boundaries shines at magnitude 4.4, but many more stars here are slightly fainter. It's fun to count how many of them you can see. On a dark night in the country you can expect to see several dozen stars, but many more will pop into view on an exceptionally dark and clear night. Julius Schmidt — a 19th-century astronomer with a reputation for keen eyesight — once counted 102 stars within the Great Square.

ASTRONOMY: Stephen Walther

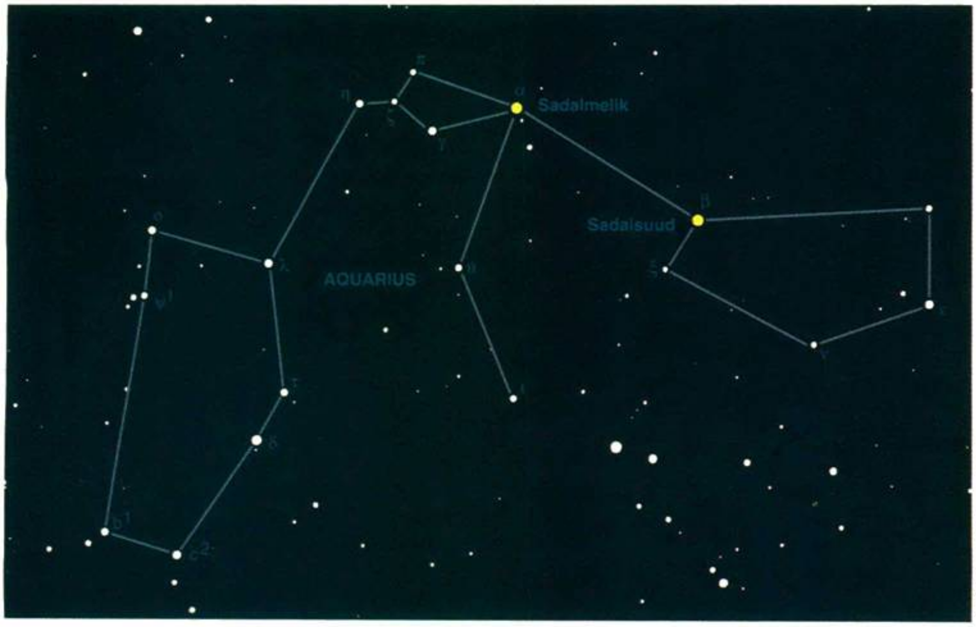
ARIES THE RAM is small but distinct. Look for a trio of bright stars south of Triangulum and Andromeda.

The vision test provided by the Great Square of Pegasus will prepare you for your next visual feat, in which you'll glimpse the most distant object visible to the naked eye. This object is the Andromeda Galaxy in the constellation Andromeda the Chained Maiden. It's also known to stargazers as M31, meaning that it was thirty-first on a list of nebulous objects compiled in the 18th century by one of the first successful comet-hunters, Charles Messier.

First trace the pattern of Andromeda's stars. Its brightest lights are Alpheratz, in the northeast corner of the Great Square, Mirach (Beta Andromedae) and Almach (Gamma Andromedae). In a reasonably dark sky, these three stars highlight two graceful streams of mostly 4th- and 5th-magnitude stars that extend northeastward from the Square. You can find M31 about 10° northwest of Mirach, or about the span of your clenched fist when held at arm's length. All the stars visible to the naked eye belong to our Milky Way, but this object is a separate island of stars. When you gaze upon it, you are looking some 2.2 million light-years beyond the confines of our home Galaxy.

We promised to expand your view not only into space, but also back in time. The constellations Andromeda and Pegasus, along with several other autumn constellations, are part of one of the sky's greatest legends. They bind us to some of our distant ancestors with notions of good and evil, and truth and justice. According to this myth, the vain queen Cassiopeia angered the sea god, Neptune. He ordered her and her husband, King Cepheus, to chain their young daughter, Andromeda, to a rock by the sea. Just as a fearful sea monster, Cetus the Whale, was bearing down to destroy the princess, Perseus the Hero arrived on Pegasus the Flying Horse to rescue her. The gods were pleased, and they later transported the king, queen, princess, hero, horse, and whale to the starry sky, where we see them on autumn nights.

A CELESTIAL OCEAN covers much of the autumn sky, with the large but dim constellation Aquarius the Water Bearer one of its focal points.



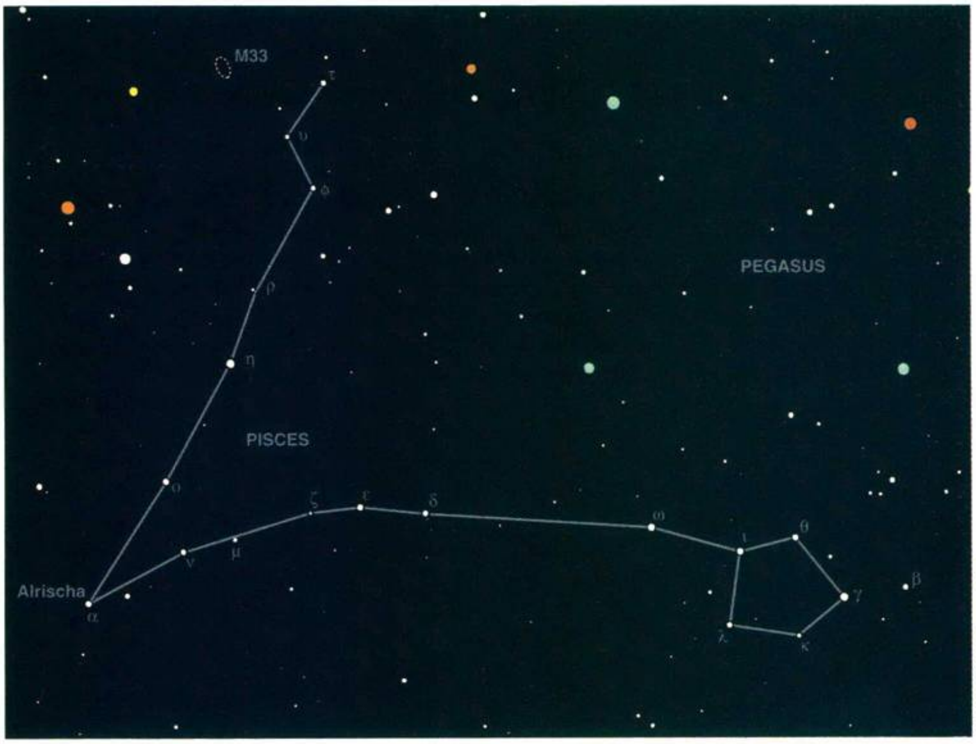
ASTRONOMY: Steven Davis

Southeast of Andromeda is the diminutive constellation Triangulum, which consists mainly of three stars in the shape of an isosceles triangle. These stars are Alpha, Beta, and Gamma Trianguli. The brightest is 3.0-magnitude Beta and the faintest is Gamma at magnitude 4.0. Within this constellation's boundaries lies another nearby galaxy, M33. Like M31, this galaxy belongs to our Local Group, a collection of some three dozen galaxies that spin through eons of time and light-years of space in each other's company. M33 is oriented nearly face-on to our Milky Way. It spans over one degree of sky and has a low surface brightness, which makes it extremely hard to spot with the naked eye. You'll need the clearest and darkest of skies to spot it. One way to increase your chances is to use averted vision — instead of looking directly at the object, look for it out of the corner of your eye. That way you'll be using the cells in your eyes that are most sensitive to faint light, the rods.

Immediately south of Triangulum you'll easily find the zodiacal constellation Aries the Ram. It contains three bright stars — the brightest shines at 2nd magnitude, the next at 3rd magnitude, and the faintest at 4th magnitude — that form a crooked line extending about 5°. A fourth star located 10° northeast of the brightest star completes the pattern.

Now you may need to squint a little. Our next constellation contains no star brighter than 4th magnitude, but it is so graceful and lovely that you'll enjoy tracing its entire outline on the starry dome. The constellation Pisces the Fish consists of two streams of stars in a V-shape running along two sides of the Great Square. One stream is known as the Northern Fish. The other, called the Southern Fish, ends in a pretty circular asterism called the Circlet.

The vertex of the V is Pisces' third-brightest star, Alrischa (Alpha Piscium), whose name derives from an Arabic word meaning "the cord." On old maps of the heavens, this star was seen as the cord that binds the two fish together by their tails. Alrischa shines at magnitude 3.8 from a distance of 100 light-years.



ASTRONOMY: Steven Davis

A PAIR OF FISH under the name Pisces cavort in the autumn sky. You can trace this constellation's pattern by first finding a circle of stars — just visible to the naked eye — immediately south of Pegasus' Great Square.

So far we've concentrated on the sky to the west, east, and nearly overhead. When you look toward the southern sky, you'll find it relatively empty of stars, and for good reason. To gaze southward on autumn evenings is to look away from the star-rich disk of the Milky Way, out our Galaxy's "south window" and toward intergalactic space. Several more members of our Local Group lie in this direction, but these galaxies are too faint to glimpse with the naked eye. Still, it's good to cast your mind outward toward these collections of stars, which are our nearest neighbors in the vast universe.

There is a single bright star in the southern sky in autumn. It's called Fomalhaut, and it resides in the constellation Piscis Austrinus the Southern Fish. Fomalhaut is sometimes called "the lonely one" or "the solitary one." It makes a rather low arc across the southern sky during the course of the night, but you'll have no trouble identifying it in an expanse of sky devoid of other bright stars. Fomalhaut shines at magnitude 1.2 and is located only 22 light-years away.

Now tune your eyes to faint stars again, to see some of the other constellations in the southern sky. Look for the zodiacal constellation Aquarius, the Water Carrier, located above Piscis Austrinus in the south. This constellation is large and fairly difficult to trace, but it has an identifiable asterism, a compact Y-shaped grouping of stars called the Water Jar. If your sky is reasonably dark, you can see a faint stream of stars zigzagging from the Water Jar down toward Piscis Austrinus. These stars represent water flowing into the open mouth of the Southern Fish.

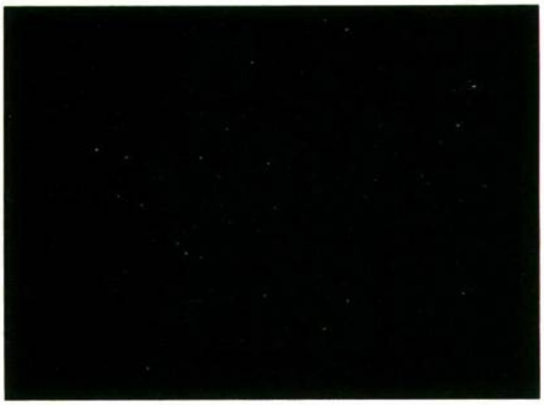
Aquarius was clearly considered a bringer of good fortune by the early Arabian stargazers. Its brightest stars — both shine at 3rd magnitude — are Sadalmelik (Alpha Aquarii), whose name means "the lucky one of the king," and Sadalsuud (Beta Aquarii), whose name means "the luckiest of the lucky."

Capricornus, another zodiacal constellation, lies northwest of Piscis Austrinus. This constellation represents a Sea Goat, but its shape more nearly resembles that of an arrowhead. Algedi (Alpha Capricorni), whose name means "goat," lies at the northwest corner of the arrowhead. It is a wide, naked-eye, double star. This is not a physical pair, but merely two stars that happen to lie along the same line of sight. The brighter component lies about 120 light-years away, while the other is over ten times more distant. Look also for the star Deneb Algedi (Delta [δ] Capricorni), whose name means "goat's tail."

Many of the autumn star figures — Cetus, Delphinus, Pisces, Piscis Austrinus, Aquarius, and Capricornus — have in common that they are "water" constellations. The autumn sky contains a celestial ocean, whose origin stems from the time several thousand years ago when the Sun lay in front of these stars during the rainy season (late winter and early spring). Each year, as an autumn hush falls over the land, this great mythological ocean wheels across the evening sky. It occupies the same region of the heavens that serves for us as a "window" to intergalactic space.

How did the ancient stargazers perceive the ocean in the autumn sky? Was it merely fanciful to them? Or were they like us in using these stars as signposts to their own cosmology, the grand cosmic setting in which they lived out their entire lives? What did they really believe, and what will our descendents believe when they gaze toward these stars in another thousand years? Contemplate the answers to these questions while the autumn constellations still dominate the sky, because it won't be long before winter's stars ascend to take their place. ☐

CAPRICORNUS THE SEA GOAT is another watery constellation visible this time of year, but its shape more closely resembles that of an arrowhead.



ASTRONOMY: Stephen Walther

Deborah Byrd writes ASTRONOMY's monthly sky column "Eye on the Sky." Her last feature article was "Exploring the Summer Sky" in the June 1992 issue.

GETTING THE EXPOSURE RIGHT

Not too bright, not too dark, but just right. Learning to get well-exposed negatives or slides is the first step toward great astrophotos.

by Alan Dyer

Photographing the sky is a craft. The satisfaction you get from that craft comes not only from the fine images you create but also from the skills you acquire in learning to produce those images. One of the skills every astrophotographer soon develops is the ability to judge what exposures to use.

Photographers of daytime scenes have an arsenal of technological wonders to help them get the right exposure — light meters, auto-exposure cameras, programmable cameras. Today's cameras do practically all of the thinking for you. But with night-sky photography, light meters don't work — there isn't enough light for a meter to respond to.

Instead, you have to do the thinking. It's more challenging, but getting good results is rewarding.

You Can't Go Wrong

Beginners often worry too much about getting perfect exposures. But here's a secret: for most astrophoto subjects there is no single "correct" exposure. Only three types of celestial objects require that exposures be fairly precise: the Sun, the Moon, and the bright planets. You can get good shots of those objects by following some basic guidelines and knowing the fundamentals of f/ratios and film speeds.

With every other celestial subject, exposures can vary over a wide range and still produce pleasing results. For example, in the series of photos on pages 82 and 83, which one is the best? Is it the one we've marked as the correct exposure? You might prefer the underexposed version or the overexposed one.

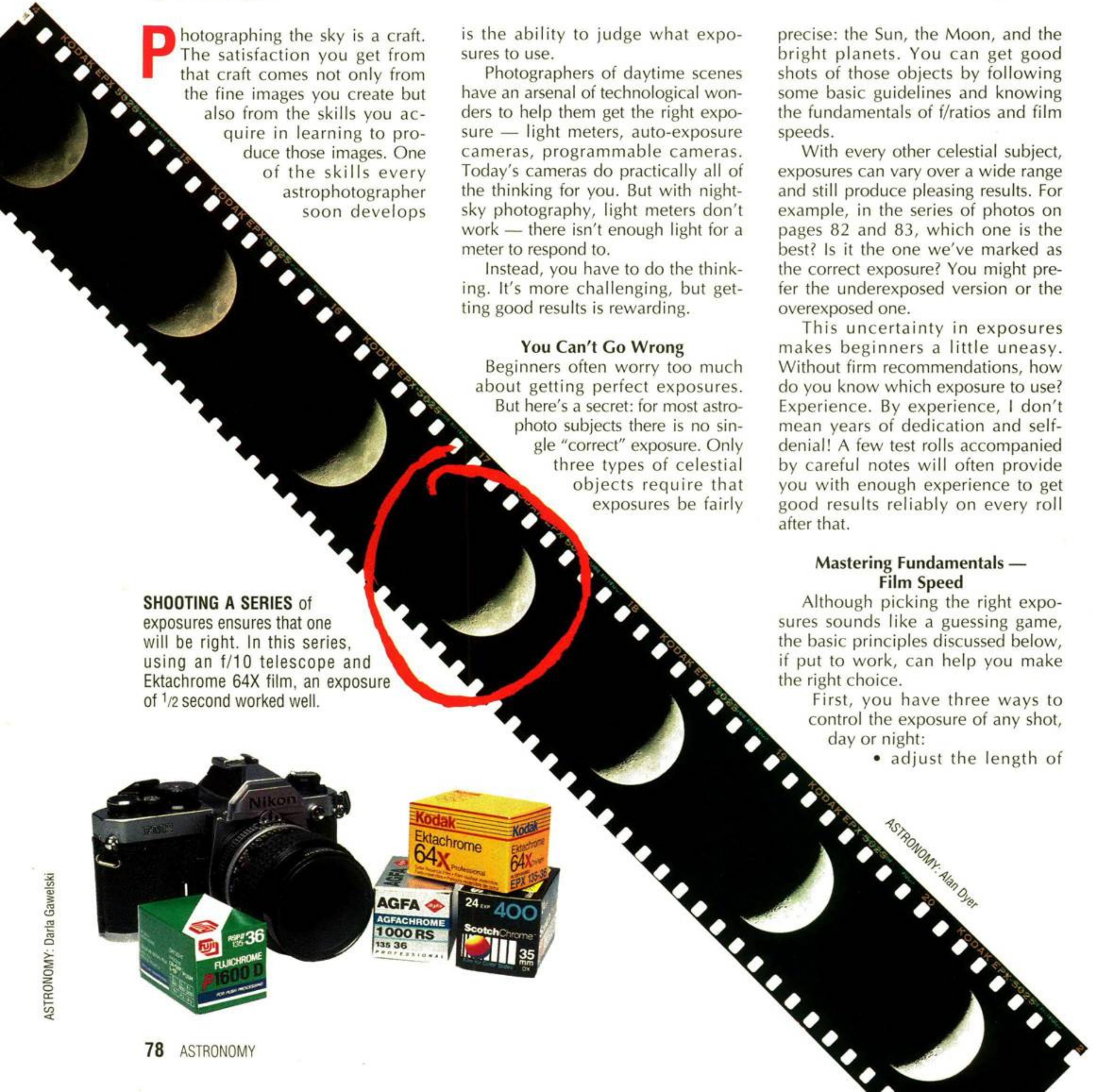
This uncertainty in exposures makes beginners a little uneasy. Without firm recommendations, how do you know which exposure to use? Experience. By experience, I don't mean years of dedication and self-denial! A few test rolls accompanied by careful notes will often provide you with enough experience to get good results reliably on every roll after that.

Mastering Fundamentals — Film Speed

Although picking the right exposures sounds like a guessing game, the basic principles discussed below, if put to work, can help you make the right choice.

First, you have three ways to control the exposure of any shot, day or night:

- adjust the length of



SHOOTING A SERIES of exposures ensures that one will be right. In this series, using an f/10 telescope and Ektachrome 64X film, an exposure of 1/2 second worked well.

ASTRONOMY: Alan Dyer

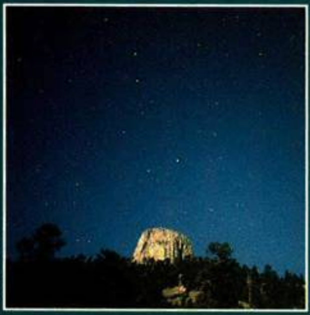
ASTRONOMY: Daria Gawelski

CAMERA ON TRIPOD

ASTRONOMY: Darla Gawelski

Josh Vaughn

Jay Brausch


Jerry Schad

Joe Haberthier and Marcy Flint

TWILIGHT SCENES

Focal lengths	28 to 135mm
F/ratios	f/2 to f/4
Film speeds	ISO 64 to 200
Exposure range	1 to 30 sec.

For shots of the twilight colors themselves or for the Moon and planets in twilight, use slow- to medium-speed film and exposures from 1 second when the sky is bright to as long as 30 seconds or more during the last vestiges of twilight. Bracket exposures over a wide range.

AURORAE

Focal lengths	8 to 50mm
F/ratios	f/1.4 to f/2.8
Film speeds	ISO 200 to 1600
Exposure range	5 to 30 sec.

Aurora exposures depend on the brightness of the display and the brightness of the sky. Bright aurorae require no more than 5 seconds at f/2 with ISO 400 to 1600 film. Faint aurorae require 20 to 30 seconds and a dark sky. Bracket widely. If it's a rare bright display, don't spare the film.

CONSTELLATIONS

Focal lengths	28 to 135mm
F/ratios	f/2 to f/2.8
Film speeds	ISO 400 to 3200
Exposure range	10 to 50 sec.

To keep stars looking starlike, use exposures no longer than 20 seconds with a 50mm lens (40 to 50 seconds with wide-angle lenses, 5 to 10 seconds with short telephotos). Use ISO 1600 to 3200 film to record as many stars as possible in that time limit. Stop lens down to f/2 or f/2.8.

STAR TRAILS

Focal lengths	8 to 50mm
F/ratios	f/2.8 to f/5.6
Film speeds	ISO 200 to 400
Exposure range	5 to 60 min.+

Use a medium- to high-speed film (but not ultrafast ISO 1600 to 3200 film), f/ratios of f/2.8 to f/5.6 (but not ultrawide apertures of f/1.4 or f/2) and exposures from 5 minutes to an hour or more. Maximum exposure time depends on sky darkness (the darker the better) and desired effect.

time the shutter remains open (the shutter speed) or

- adjust the amount of light coming through the lens (by varying its aperture, or f/ratio) or
- select a film with a greater or lesser sensitivity to light (a value given by the film's ISO number).

Choosing the right film for the subject is an important part of building your astrophoto skills. Faster films are more sensitive and require shorter exposures, but produce grainier images. In general, slow, fine-grained films (ISO 25 to 100) are reserved for bright subjects such as whole-disk views of the Sun and Moon. Moderate-to-fast films (ISO 200 to 400) are good for dim subjects such as aurorae, starfields, and the Moon and planets photographed at high magnifications. Ultrafast ISO 800 to 3200 films are excellent for faint targets such as deep-sky objects photographed through a telescope.

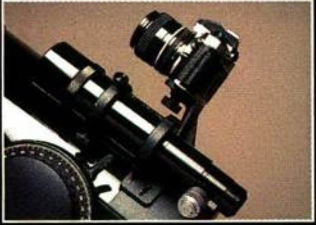
For the purposes of calculating exposures, the important rule to remember is that when you double the film speed, you cut the exposure time in half. For example, if your test rolls tell you that an ISO 100 film requires 1/60 second for a good shot of the Moon, an ISO 200 film will need only 1/125 second. An ISO 400 film would need 1/250 second, and so on.

Going the other way, an ISO 50 film would need 1/30 second, while an ultra-fine-grained ISO 25 film would require a 1/15-second exposure. It's a simple principle to remember, which is a good thing, because you'll rely on it every time you work out exposures for each shooting session.

More Fundamentals — F/ratios

Once you've elected to use a certain type of film, shutter speeds and f/ratios become your main methods for varying exposures. When you are using the camera's own lens you can vary the lens aperture. This is done using the ring marked in the following increments: f/1.4 (in the case of fast lenses), f/2, 2.8, 4, 5.6, 8, 11, 16, and so on. These numbers seem arbitrary but they actually do mean something. They represent the focal length of the lens divided by the aperture. This is called the focal ratio or f/ratio. A 50mm lens set to f/2 has an effective aperture of 25mm

PIGGYBACKED CAMERA



ASTRONOMY: Darla Gawelski

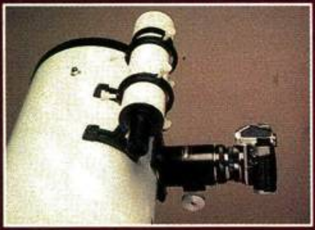
Terence Dickinson

STARFIELDS AND NEBULAE

Focal lengths	8 to 400mm
F/ratios	f/2 to f/4
Film speeds	ISO 200 to 800
Exposure range	5 to 60 min.+

Use a medium- to high-speed film (but not an ultrafast ISO 1600 to 3200 film), f/ratios of f/2 to f/4, and exposures from 5 minutes to an hour or more. Maximum exposure depends on sky darkness (the darker the better). "Correct" exposure for your site and favorite film will require some trial and error.

THROUGH THE EYEPIECE



ASTRONOMY: Darla Gawelski

Howard Zeh

THE MOON

Focal lengths	600 to 2,000mm
F/ratios	f/4 to f/16
Film speeds	ISO 25 to 200
Exposure range	1/500 to 1/2 sec.

Exposures vary with lunar phase. For the Full Moon, try 1/60 second at f/11 with ISO 50 film. Double the exposure for each lesser phase: gibbous phase = 1/30 second, Quarter = 1/15, wide crescent = 1/8, thin crescent = 1/4. For earthshine photos, try 10 to 60 seconds with ISO 200 to 400 film.

Kim Zussman

LUNAR CLOSE-UPS & PLANETS

Focal lengths	5,000 to 30,000mm
F/ratios	f/32 to f/128
Film speeds	ISO 200 to 1600
Exposure range	1/2 to 10 sec.

Close-ups of the lunar terminator require exposures from 1/2 to 2 seconds, while Venus requires 1/4 to 1 second, Jupiter and Mars 1 to 4 seconds, and Saturn 4 to 8 seconds. Use fast film to keep exposures to a minimum and enough focal length to keep the image size large enough to record detail.

David Ratledge

DEEP-SKY OBJECTS

Focal lengths	600 to 2,000mm
F/ratios	f/4 to f/10
Film speeds	ISO 400 to 3200
Exposure range	5 to 120 min.+

Use fast or ultrafast films and exposures as long as local sky conditions will allow. Five to 10 minutes at f/10 with ISO 3200 film will suffice for bright deep-sky objects. If skies permit, expose even longer to record maximum detail. Test rolls will help determine your site's sky fog limit.

across. Stop it down to f/4 and its internal diaphragm closes to 12.5mm across.

The smaller the f/number, the wider the aperture. The wider the aperture, the more light the lens lets through, and the shorter the required exposure. In fact, with each incremental step down the scale (say from f/2.8 to f/2) the area (not the diameter) of the lens aperture doubles, letting through twice as much light. Opening up one f/stop produces the same result as doubling the exposure time. For example, if your Moon shots turn out fine using a 1/60-second exposure at f/11, then at f/8 the exposure will be 1/125 second.

When you are shooting directly through a telescope, you no longer have the freedom to vary the f/ratio. The f/ratio of your scope is fixed; perhaps it's an f/4 scope or an f/6 or f/10. In this case, the only way to vary the exposure (short of putting in a different speed film) is to adjust the shutter speed.

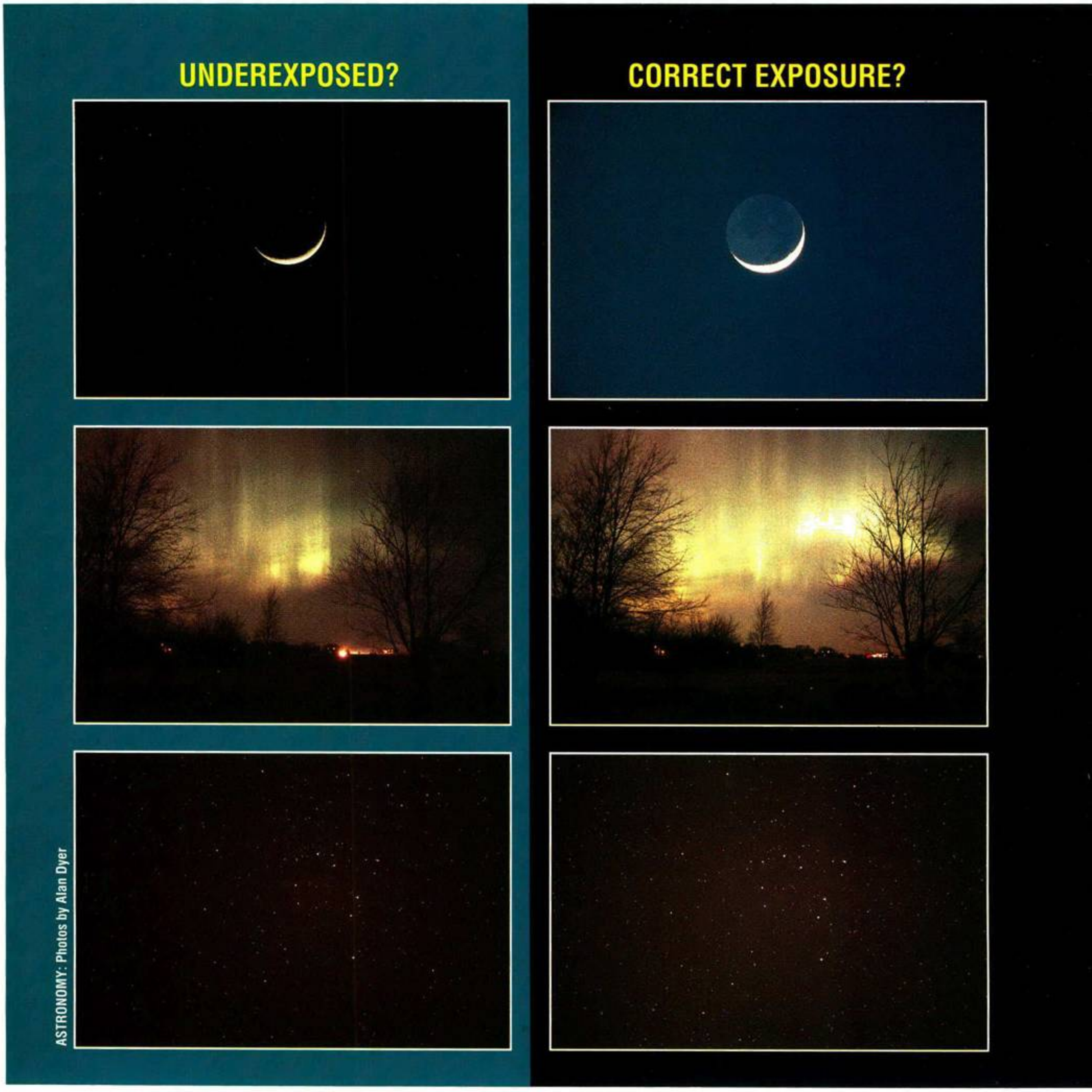
The Moon and Worlds Beyond

You'll use the basic relationships between ISO speed, f/ratio, and shutter speed every time you take pictures of the Sun, Moon, and planets. Because the Moon changes phase, lunar exposures vary over a wide range but all are shorter than you might think — after all, the Moon is just a large sunlit rock.

For shots of the Full Moon, a good starting point is 1/60 second with ISO 50 film, a suitable film for such a bright object. This assumes an f/ratio of f/11, close to the f/10 focal ratio of many Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes.

If you have an f/16 telescope (or something close to it, such as an f/15 refractor) you would use 1/30 second. If you have a faster telescope you can use a faster shutter speed. As in the example above, with an f/8 scope, use 1/125 second. At f/5.6 you would use 1/250 second. If you have an f/5 or f/6 scope, 1/250 should work fine.

Phases less than Full require longer exposures. Luckily, you don't have to guess. Just follow this simple rule: Each phase less than Full requires a doubling of exposure. If 1/60 second works for a Full Moon, then 1/30 should be fine for a gibbous



ASTRONOMY: Photos by Alan Dyer

Moon. A First or Last Quarter Moon will require 1/15 second, while a wide crescent such as a 5- or 6-day-old Moon will need 1/8 second. A thin crescent needs the longest exposure, about 1/4 second, though 1/2 second wouldn't hurt. (For more information about lunar photography, see "Staging a Moon Shot," August 1992.)

The 1/4-second recommendation for a crescent Moon exposes the lit crescent correctly. If you want to bring out the dim earthshine on the dark part of the Moon, you'll need a much longer exposure and a faster film. If you are shooting through a telescope, try ISO 200 or 400 film and a 10- to 60-second exposure.

To get shots of the Sun through a telescope or long telephoto lens, you must use a safe filter over the front aperture of the scope or lens. The exposure will depend on the density of the filter, but for starters try the same exposure you use for a Full Moon.

Planets pose a special challenge. Though their disks are relatively bright, they are small. If you shoot directly through a telescope, you'll get nothing more than a bright dot. To magnify a planet's disk enough to record detail, you need to employ a camera adapter that allows you to place an eyepiece between the telescope and the camera. Using this "eyepiece projection" technique you can get a planet disk about 2 to 4 mm across on the film frame. At the f/50 to f/100 f/ratios produced by eyepiece projection, planet exposures run in the 1/4- to 8-second range.

Venus is the brightest planet and can be snapped through a telescope with exposures as short as 1/4 second with ISO 100 film. Jupiter and Mars require shutter speeds 8 times longer (equivalent to three f/stops). This puts the exposure at around 2 seconds. Saturn is dimmer still and requires 4- to 8-second exposures. But in all cases, take lots of exposures. (For more details about planetary photography, see "How to Take a Planetary Portrait," July 1990.)

Staying Out of the Fog

If you want great shots of stars and constellation patterns, simply load in a roll of fast film, put your camera on a tripod, open the lens to

OVEREXPOSED?

CRESCENT MOON: Which is the best exposure? A 1/8-second shot (left) records the lit crescent. A 10-second exposure (middle) picks up the earthshine. In a 30-second shot (right), the twilight sky brightens to daylight levels. All were taken on ISO 400 film with a 94mm f/7 scope.

AURORA: Shorter exposures (5 seconds, left) freeze the moving curtains. Longer exposures (10 to 20 seconds, middle) blur the curtains but produce a brighter image. Go too long (30 to 40 seconds, right) and the aurora and sky begin to bleach out, especially with the ISO 1000 film used here.

STARFIELDS: Two minutes on ISO 400 film with a piggybacked 180mm lens at f/2.8 (left) records the Coma Berenices star cluster with a dark sky. After four minutes (middle) sky fog begins to intrude. At eight minutes (right) the sky is a brownish red from skyglow.

f/2 or so, and open the shutter for 20 seconds. If your sky is fairly dark, you'll record stars fainter than you can see with your naked eye.

To keep the stars looking starlike, don't go much longer than 20 seconds. Beyond that, the apparent motion of the sky will trail the stars into streaks. Because nature itself poses a time limit to this type of photography, you control exposure by selecting the lens aperture and the film speed. In this case, use an ISO 1600 to 3200 film. That way you'll pick up as many stars as possible during the limited time exposure.

As for aperture, most starfield astrophotos benefit from using a wide aperture. This is the same thing as saying "Use a fast lens." However, even if you have a fast f/1.4 lens at your disposal you're often better off stopping it down to f/2 or f/2.8. This will improve the sharpness of stars in the corner of the frame, reducing the image-distorting aberrations that many ultrafast lenses are prone to when used wide open.

If you go longer than 20 seconds, stars will trail across the film. To purposely create a star trail photo, use an ISO 200 to 400 film, stop the aperture down to f/4 or f/5.6, and open the shutter for 10 minutes to an hour. How long you can go depends on the darkness of your sky. Light pollution will eventually fog the film, making the sky look an ugly shade of brown or green.

Starfield shots longer than a minute or two are out of the question for city dwellers, but from a decent suburban location you should be able to go several minutes. From a dark rural site you may be able to leave the shutter open for an hour or more.

The same time limits apply if you attach a camera to the side of a telescope. The telescope's drive will track the camera across the sky, giving you pinpoint stars no matter what the exposure duration. This type of piggyback photography yields superb images of starfields and the Milky Way but is best done from a dark-sky site. (See "Give Your Camera a Piggyback Ride," January 1992.)

With an f/2.8 lens and ISO 400 film, a five-minute exposure will record lots of stars and some of the brightest nebulae. You could use an ISO 800 or 1600 film to grab even fainter objects but at some sacrifice of film grain. Conversely, you could leave the shutter open longer. In a dark sky, you should be able to go 20 to 30 minutes at f/2.8 with ISO 400 film and still retain black skies. But at some point you'll run into your site's sky fog limit. Longer exposures produce brighter skies, not more stars or nebulosity.

You'll also run into sky fog when you shoot deep-sky objects through your telescope using a technique called prime-focus photography. But the time limit is much longer. Telescopes are generally no faster than f/4, with f/6 a common f/ratio for a deep-sky photo telescope. Using these slower f/ratios and ISO 400 film and shooting from a good suburban site, sky fog won't intrude for 20 to 30 minutes. Under very dark skies, you could go all night.

Ultrafast ISO 3200 films are great for prime-focus shots, especially with slower f/8 or f/10 telescopes. They keep exposure times to bearable lengths (5 to 15 minutes). But even these incredible films can't avoid the sky fog limit. Ultrafast films simply get you to that limit sooner.

With deep-sky photography through a telescope, as with piggyback photography, the correct exposure is the longest one you can use without incurring objectionable sky fog. Where that exposure limit lies will depend on your site. This is why no one can tell you what the "right" exposure is. As with all types of astrophotography, the best advice is — shoot test rolls. They will give you valuable experience that no amount of expert advice or exposure tables can match. Gaining that experience and putting it to good use is part of the satisfaction of doing astrophotography. ☐

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

NGC 6334 in Scorpius. Photo by Chuck Vaughn using a 300mm f/4.5 telephoto and LUMICON H-alpha Pass Filter, 30 minutes exposure using LUMICON hypered 2415 film. This nebula is seen best visually with either a LUMICON UHC or Oxygen-III filter.

SALE!
BUY 2, GET 1 FREE!!

TELE VUE EYEPIECES

Genesis 4" f/5 4 element fluorite	**$1560**
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 apochromat w/2" diagonal	**$698**
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 w/Porro prism	**$649**
Complete Equatorial Mount	**$795**
Motor Drive for above mount	**$198**
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl 50°	**$89**
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$89**
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	**$219**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$109**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$219**
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	**$135**
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	**$145**
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	**$169**
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	**$239**
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	**$299**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	**$149**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$189**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	**$219**
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$235**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$249**
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$249**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$289**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	**$340**
1¼" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	**$179**
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	**$298**
NEW! 22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	**$249**
NEW! 35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$325**

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount **$59.50**
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$49.00**	**$39.00**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$59.00**	**$49.00**
67, 72, 77mm	**$69.00**	**$59.00**
82mm	**$79.00**	**N/A**

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp **$10.95, $3/$29**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (510) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (510) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 8% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

C-14 SALE!
ONLY $6450 (Was $7995)

Celestron C-14, f/11 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope system. The Celestron C-14 is the ultimate in compact large aperture telescopes. It is ideal for all serious viewing and astrophtography.

SALE ENDS JUNE 30, 1992

Celestron C-14, complete 14" f/11 telescope system with starbright coatings, 8X50mm finder, 4 eyepieces, sturdy fork mount and precision worm gear drive system ($13,998 list)	**$6450***
C-14 wedge and tripod ($1616 list)	**$998**
Deluxe dual-axis drive corrector	**$398**
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER for f/6-f/11 viewing and astrophotography	**$395**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter	**$119.50**
Set 48mm UHC & DEEP-SKY filters	**279.50**

**Shipped f.o.b. Torrance, California*

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON OIII proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain."
ASTRONOMY February 1991

AMAZING OIII FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

The ultimate in filter performance! The Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter has a contrast twice as high as the high performance Lumicon UHC Filter™. Use the Oxygen-III Filter for observing the very faintest planetary and diffuse emission nebulae. Also gives incredible views of bright nebulae (like M-27, M-17, etc.) from urban locations. Bandpass is 11nm, transmission is 90-96% for both O-III lines at 496nm and 501nm.

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

Horsehead Nebula in Orion. This faint nebula is seen best with a LUMICON H-Beta Filter. Photo by J. Marling using a Deep-Sky Filter.

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*

Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complimentary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."*

Astronomy, Feb. 1991

	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	**$59.50**
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	**$119.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)	**$299.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$199.50**
Set of both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%) ... 1¼" **$159.50**; 48mm	**$279.50**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** ... **$99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines ... **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	**$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	**$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	**$20.00**

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

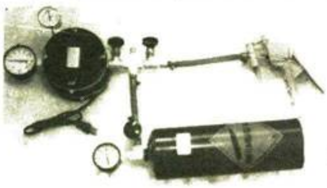
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$99.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$350**, Mamiya 645 **$199**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119**; Pentax 645 **add $139**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$198**, Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119**; Pentax 645 **add $139**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ..... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$229**, Mamiya 645**$129**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129**; Pentax 645 **add $149**

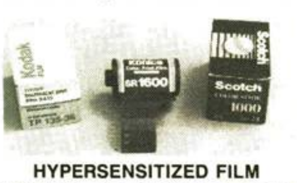
WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector** . **$219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) .. **$99**
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**



HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$10.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Ektar 1000 fast, fine grain	24	**$12.95**
Fuji HG400 fine grain color neg.	12	**$10.95**
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	**$12.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

NEW MEADE® ADVANCED PRODUCTS AT LUMICON

"What an astounding combination of high performance and low price!" Jack Marling, Ph.D., owner of LUMICON

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-878-9577 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-510-447-9570 FAX 1-510-447-9589

NEW ED APOCHROMAT REFRACTORS

6'' f/9 Apochromat
Only $3995

NOTE: Add the indicated packing and shipping (P&S) costs to each telescope for shipment to your door.

Meade 6'' f/9 Model 152ED Refractor shown with #1697 Computer.

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full specifications and product descriptions. ED = Extremely low dispersion glass which yields color-free virtually perfect images. PPEC = Permanent Periodic Error Correction "Smart Drive."

Model 102 ED 4'' f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $105 P&S) **$1795**
Model 127 ED 5'' f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $125 P&S) **$2295**
Model 152 ED 6'' f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $185 P&S) **$3995**
Model 178 ED 7'' f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $215 P&S) **$4995**
Photographic field corrector lens (specify telescope model) . **$250**

DRIVE SYSTEMS

#1664 Electronic Drive with PPEC and 2X, 32X slewing system, dual-axis controller **$295**
#1697 Computer Drive, 747 object computer memory, automatic slewing to desired object **$595**
8,000 Object CNGC Library .. **$99** Polar alignment finder .. **$99**
Optional optical encoders for #1697 drive **$299**

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES (OTA)

Model 102 ED/OTA 4'' f/9 OTA only **$1075**
Model 127 ED/APO-OTA 5'' f/9 OTA only **$1595**
Model 152 ED/APO-OTA 6'' f/9 OTA only **$2295**
Model 178 ED/APO-OTA 7'' f/9 OTA only **$2995**

EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

LXD 600 mount and standard field tripod **$895**
LXD 700 mount and giant field tripod **$1995**

NEW MEADE LX100 & LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

8'' LX200
$1995

NEW MEADE 8'' LX200 TELESCOPES

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full specifications and details. **LX100 Drive**, 2X, 32X speed control with PPEC (Permanent Periodic Error Correction "Smart Drive") and dual-axis hand controller. **LX200 Drive**, Full electronic control with PPEC, 747 object computer memory and automatic computer controlled slewing to desired object. *NOTE:* A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive.

8'' **LX100** Schmidt-Cassegrain with wedge (add $105 P&S) . **$1695**
8'' **LX200** Schmidt-Cassegrain with computer (add $105 P&S) **$1995**
Wedge for photographing with LX200 .... **$110**
10'' **LX100** Schmidt-Cassegrain w/super wedge (add $145 P&S) **$2395**
10'' **LX200** Schmidt-Cassegrain with computer (add $145 P&S) **$2295**
Super Wedge for photography with LX200 .... **$395**
8,000 Object CNGC Library .. **$99** Polar alignment finder .. **$99**

OTHER SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

NEW! **SSC-8**, 8'' Schmidt-Cass on LXD-600 mount (add $105 P&S) **$1395**
NEW! **SSC-10**, 10'' Schmidt-Cass on LXD-600 mount (add $125 P&S) **$1695**
NEW! **SSC-12**, 12'' Schmidt Cass on LXD-700 mount (add $195 P&S) **$3495**
NEW! **SSC-14**, 14'' Schmidt-Cass on LXD-700 mount (add $245 P&S) **$4795**
Meade 2045D 4'' f/10 with motor drive (add $40 P&S) **$599**
Meade 2080B 8'' f/10 with tripod, wedge, MCOG (add $85 P&S) **$1149**
NEW! Model 2120B 10'' f/10 w/wedge, tripod, MCOG (add $125) **$1449**

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER f/6 or f/10 .... **$225**
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10'' f/5-f/10 operation ... **$395**

MEADE STARFINDERS

8'' f/6
$599*

New 8'' f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions and technical specifications for 6'' to 16'' Starfinders. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive, mount, finderscope and 25mm (48X) eyepiece.

6'' f/8 Starfinder 6(add $50 P&S) **$569**
8'' f/6 Starfinder 8 (add $60 P&S) **$649**
10'' f/4.5 Starfinder 10 (add $75 P&S) **$759**
16'' f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD) . **$1995**

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated shipping charge to the price. LUMICON showroom prices are $96 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries the full line of Meade accessories. See the Meade ad in this magazine for detailed prices and descriptions.

Meade #43 Single axis drive corrector **$99**
LUMICON DX200 Dual-axis drive cor. **$249**
Meade 47M Dual-axis drive corrector **$399**
LUMICON DX2BP Dual-axis drive corrector with built-in battery pack **$299**

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™

Higher Performance — Lower Price

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550 (510) 447-9570 FAX (510) 447-9589

LOW PRICE—from $399

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $399

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $499

4,000 object memory including size, true visual magnitude and detailed descriptions. Now includes planets and IDENTIFY MODE.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $699

IMPROVED!—5500 Additions / Corrections

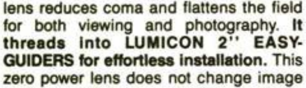
NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

Improved NGC SKY VECTOR with over 12,000 object memory including complete, corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, complete P&K planetary catalogue, and much more!

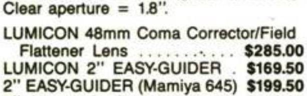
Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth.

Ultima 8, 11 .. **add $25**, C-14 .. **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5

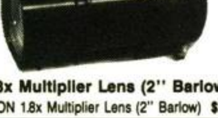


Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2'' lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8''.

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens **$285.00**
LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER . **$169.50**
2'' EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645) **$199.50**
2'' Adapter for Pentax 6x7 .... **$129.00**
2'' Adapter for Hasselblad . **$229.00**
2'' Adapter for Bronica SQ-A **$175.00**
2'' Extension for viewing ... **$26.00**

2'' DELUXE BARLOW



1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow) **$235.00**

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14'' Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8 ... **$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 2080, 2045 **$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal (large) for Meade 2120 **$89.50**
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14 . **$89.50**

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM $59.50

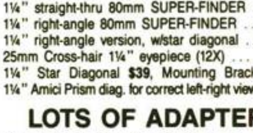
LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½'' above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼'' or 2'' versions for viewing. Use the 2'' non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 21'' OD.

LUMICON 1¼'' Helical Focuser **$59.50**
LUMICON 2'' Helical Focuser 1½'' high **$65.00**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser **$129.00**
2'' rack & pinion focuser, only 2'' high **$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser **$12.95**
2''/1¼'' adapter w/48mm filter threads **$20.00**
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER **$169.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™



Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle **$89.50**
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER ... **$169**
1¼'' right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER .. **$179.50**
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal **$209**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X) **$39**
1¼'' Star Diagonal **$39**, Mounting Brackets, **$37**
1¼'' Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views **$89.50**

LOTS OF ADAPTERS

2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc. .. **$26.00**
2'' adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor ... **$39.50**
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite **$39.50**
2'' adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312 .... **$30.00**

EXTENSION TUBES

1'' long 1¼'' OD thread-in extension ... **12.00**
2½'' long extension (holds 1¼'' filters) . **16.00**
4½'' long extension for 1¼'' eyepieces **$25.00**
3'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces* .. **$26.00**
2'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces* .. **$26.00**

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' reducing bushing, threaded 48mm* **$20.00**
2''/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm* .. **$25.00**
T-thread/1¼'' adapter **$25.00**
F/10 2'' or 1¼'' eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider **$39.50**
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder **$16.00**
Meade 2'' Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider **$39.50**
Threaded to hold 48mm filters.

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL

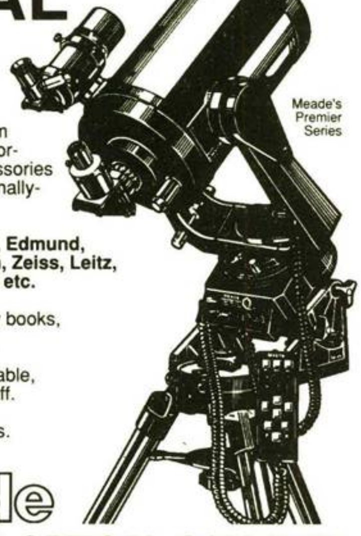
Telescopes, binoculars and accessories are our *only* business.

We feature a large showroom display of better-quality, major-brand instruments and accessories from such established, nationally-known manufacturers as:
Meade, Celestron, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund, TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Leitz, Swarovski, Steiner, Bogen etc.

Huge selection of astronomy books, maps, charts, software, etc.

Friendly, helpful, knowledgeable, non-commissioned sales staff.

Everyday low discount prices.



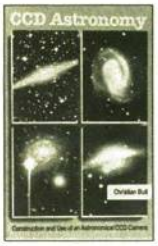
Authorized Meade Dealer

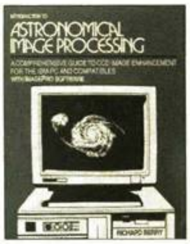
LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

LOS
ANGELES
OPTICAL
COMPANY
MAGNOLIA
BOULEVARD
LAUREL
CANYON
N
170
HOLLYWOOD
VENTURA
FWY
101
134
101

"Telescopes and Binoculars
are our *only* business"

12129 Magnolia Boulevard
(NW corner, at Laurel Canyon)
North Hollywood, CA 91607
818-762-2206
Hours: 10-6, Mon-Sat
Free, Convenient, Off-Street Parking
MstrCard - VISA - DscvrCard - AMEX





Step into CCD Astrophotography!

CCD Astronomy

A valuable information source for both the builder and user of amateur CCD astronomical cameras. Those in the market for a ready-made CCD camera will find background information to help them judge the various commercial cameras. Builders will find proven schematics, construction techniques and test procedures. Programming and use of CCD cameras connected to a telescope and computer are also covered. By Christian Buil.
#30258 .... $24.95

Introduction to Astronomical Image Processing

Discover a universe of fun when you turn your PC into an electric darkroom. This marvelous introductory book-plus-software package helps you explore CCD image processing. Everything's included: Easy-to-use software and sample pictures get you started right away. You'll bring hidden galaxies to light and enhance the rings of Saturn. Each step is clearly explained. For IBM-PCs or compatibles with a CGA, EGA or VGA graphics card. By Richard Berry.
#30239 .... $29.95

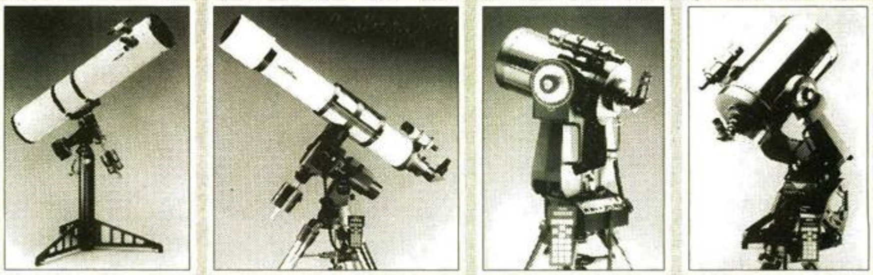
To order, call toll free 800-533-6644, 24 hours a day
Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-0126.
Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

Or use the order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling U.S. $3.00, Canada and foreign add 18% (minimum $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadians add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

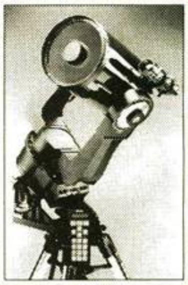
Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A0576, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Dept. A0576

Meade
needed
a *few, good*
dealers -
we're one of
the best!
we're . . .



Shown: several of Meade's new APD telescopes

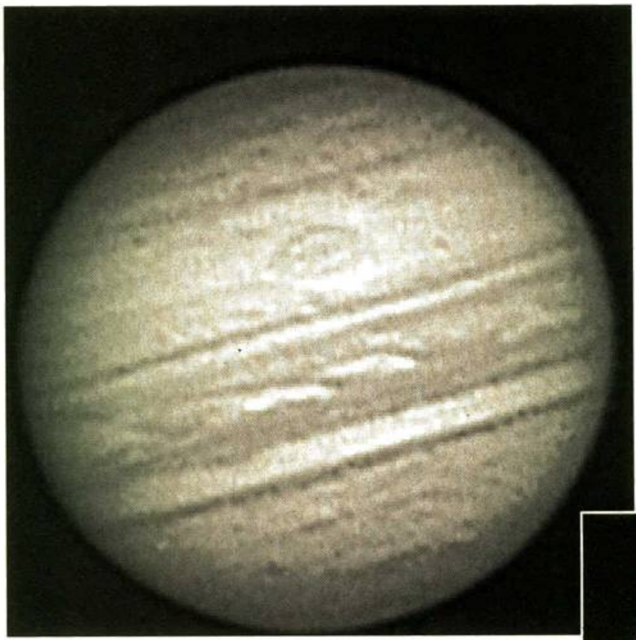


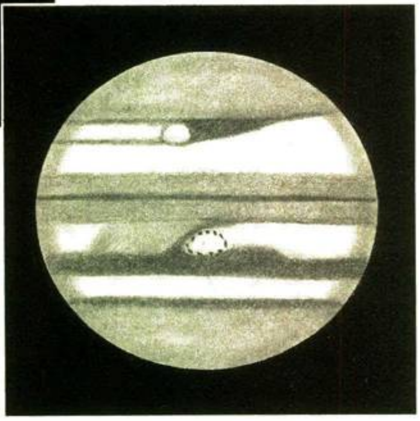
CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

AN AUTHORIZED
Meade
ADVANCED PRODUCTS DEALER

INFO: 818-505-8424
ORDERS: 800-843-4780
TELEFAX: 818-980-9331
POB 1338, Burbank, CA 91507

SPYING A JOVIAN WORLD





JOVIAN BELTS AND FESTOONS were visible in the eyepieces of backyard telescopes during early 1992. Greg Terrance's CCD image of the mighty planet (left) shows the Red Spot's appearance on March 23. Jose Olivarez sketched the planet with an 8-inch scope two days earlier, capturing two bright ovals on Jupiter's disk (below).

Although it is currently in conjunction with the Sun and therefore temporarily invisible, Jupiter in past months has given backyard observers a spectacular show. The planet's bands, belts, festoons, spots, and other cloud features have provided skywatchers armed with even small scopes the opportunity to see features change nightly on a world eerily different than our own.

Jose Olivarez of Wichita, Kansas, Jupiter recorder for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers (ALPO), reports outstanding features occurring in the Jovian cloudtops last winter and spring. "The Great Red Spot appeared faint in January and February but intensified in March," says Olivarez. "The spot appeared as a well-defined ellipse about 22° long with its longitude centered at about 32°. It had a distinct light orange color." The Red Spot was only the tip of the iceberg, however. Olivarez reports observing blue festoons in the planet's equatorial zone. These appeared very bluish and were actively changing in March, when Olivarez observed them with an 8-inch reflector.

Jupiter's equatorial zone offered its share of activity in a group of white ovals observed by Olivarez and other members of ALPO. On March 14, Olivarez recorded an especially bright oval that appeared as the brightest feature on the planet. ALPO observers spotted it again on March 21 when it persisted as the brightest feature on Jupiter.

. . . And a Jovian Eclipse. "I never would have guessed that I could see an eclipse by simply driving 50 miles from home," writes Patrick Wiggins, a staff member of the Hansen Planetarium in Salt Lake City. "But an article in ASTRONOMY alerted Siegfried Jachmann, a fellow member of the Salt Lake Astronomical Society, to the fact that syzygy would occur between the Sun and the Galilean satellites Europa and Ganymede on the morning of March 22, 1992. Given the exact time and appropriate weather conditions, we would be able to see Ganymede slowly dim as Europa's shadow swept across its surface."

The event looked daunting at first, however. Says Wiggins: "The morning of the 21st dawned to heavy clouds. At 8 p.m. that evening, after a day filled with rain, the weather had cleared slightly. By 10:30 p.m., the situation looked mediocre at best, but we gambled and decided to go."

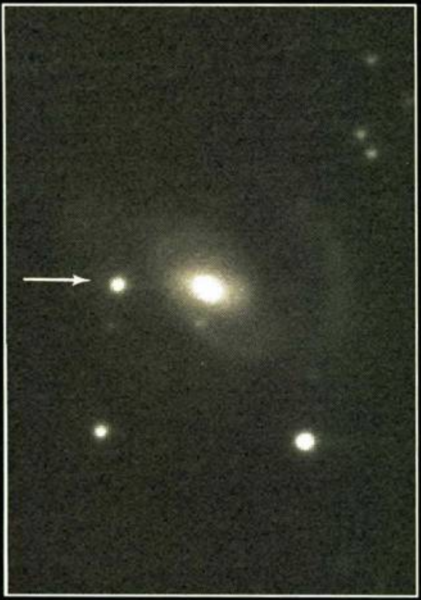
By midnight Bruce Grim and Jachmann had joined Wiggins and the three carted off Jachmann's 9-inch Clark refractor to the site. The sky had cleared overhead. The group arrived, set up, and waited for first contact. They were joined by Joan Carman and Jerry Foote. First contact arrived at 1:08 a.m., but Ganymede's disk appeared unchanged. However, by 1:35 a.m. the group detected that "the right side of Ganymede appeared flattened, dark, and blurry." Boosting the magnification to 520x and waiting until 1:45 removed any skeptical caution. The shadow definitely was visible on Ganymede.

"Not only had the weather cooperated," writes Wiggins, "but the telescope performed beautifully. It was a rare and spectacular event, and thanks to the magazine for alerting us to it."

Astronomy Day Aurora. Members of the Edmonton Centre of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada enjoyed promoting backyard astronomy on Astronomy Day, held on May 9. But they also received a bonus: a terrifically bright aurora. "It started in the southeast and southwest," reports Alister Ling. "The aurora soon retreated into the north and transformed into a coronal display. For the most part the aurora appeared pale, but some areas became bright green, and some broad spikes became visible near the Moon.

"The aurora seemed to be a rather run-of-the-mill event for skies over Edmonton," says Ling. "But suddenly curtains developed in the northern sky and the most gorgeous lilac colors I've ever seen rippled along the base of the curtains. People began shouting excitedly at the sheer magnificence of the display. Five minutes later, it was back to the typical pale green show that we tend to curse. For Astronomy Day, it was a nice added touch!" □

ASTRONOMY wants to hear about your observations of the sky. Please send reports, sketches, and photographs to David J. Eicher, Reader Reports Editor, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.



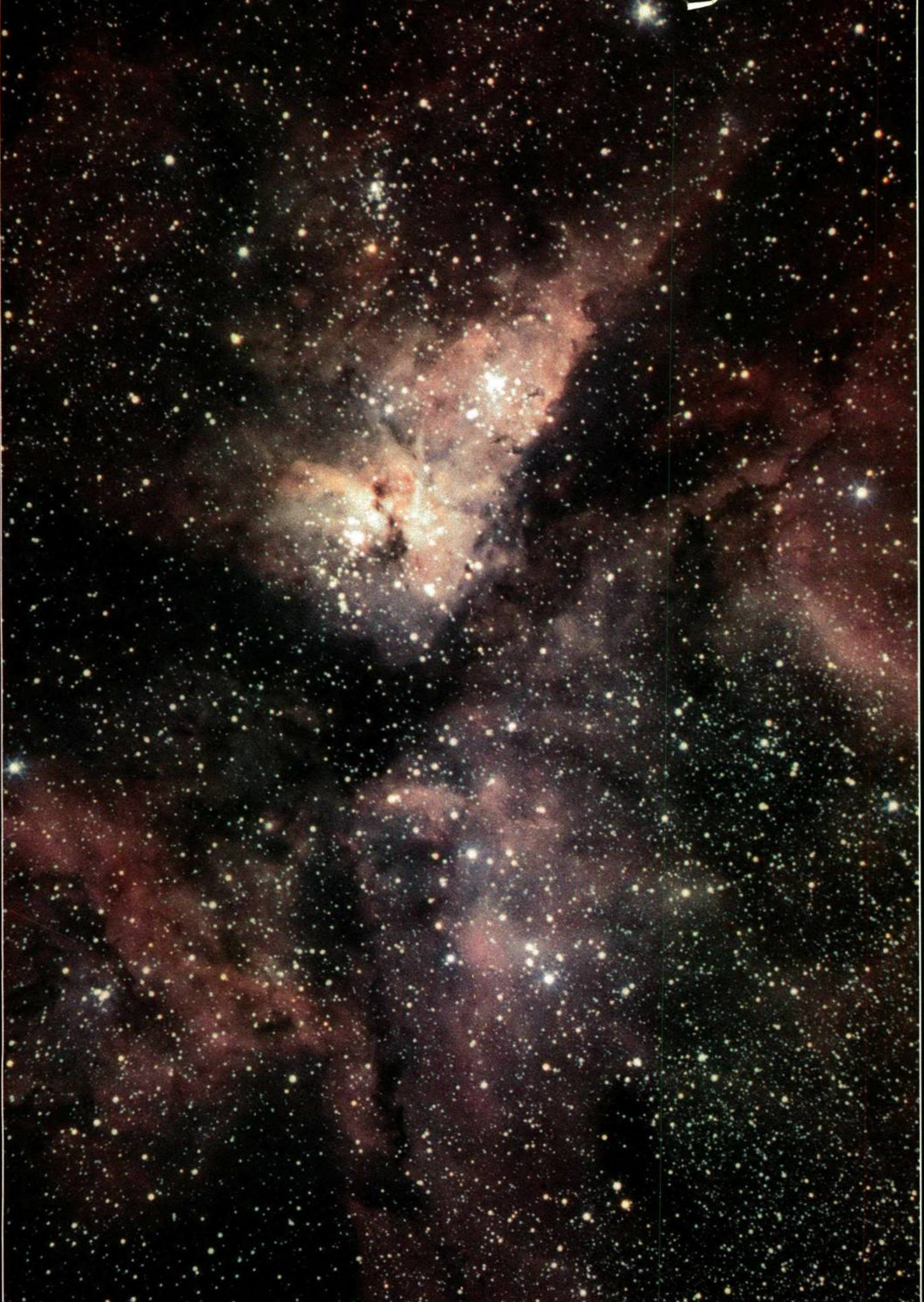
ELEGANT SWIRLS OF NEBULOSITY

One of the prettiest deep-sky objects lies deep in the southern sky. The Eta Carinae Nebula, the brightest emission nebula in the sky, is a naked-eye object. Steve Quirk's photo of the central portion of the Eta Carinae complex (opposite page) wins this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award. Quirk used a 12-inch f/4.5 reflector, hypersensitized Ektar 1000 film, and a 20-minute exposure.

Northern Hemisphere astrophotographer Paul Boltwood goes after significantly fainter game. Armed with a 10-inch telescope and a CCD camera, Boltwood successfully recorded the faint galaxy-quasar pair NGC 4319 and Markarian 205 (left; the quasar is marked with an arrow), the faint galaxy chain VV 172 (below left), and the peculiar galaxy NGC 520 (bottom left).

In the area of solar system photography, Finland's Arild Mikalsen captured the November 8, 1991 aurora as it touched the Pleiades star cluster (below).

Planetary astrophotographer Jim Rouse recorded fine detail on Jupiter and the Great Red Spot in his photo made on March 1, 1992 (bottom).



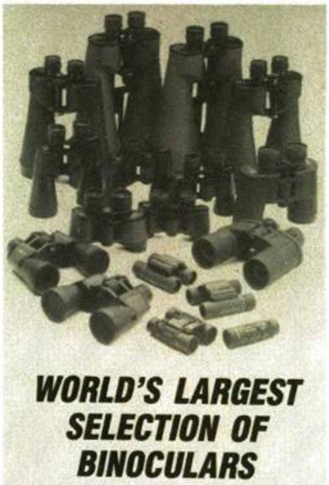
Scope City

Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

Meade LX200

Meade Starfinder

Meade Refractor



SAVE UP TO 45%

ON TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES. EXPERT HELP.

SCOPE CITY LOCATIONS

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
(818) 789-5805

RIVERSIDE, CA
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(714) 359-5591

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pac. Coast Hwy.
(310) 326-3251

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
(619) 277-6686

SURPLUS STORE-
RIVERSIDE
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(714) 359-5591

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(714) 957-6900

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(702) 733-9288

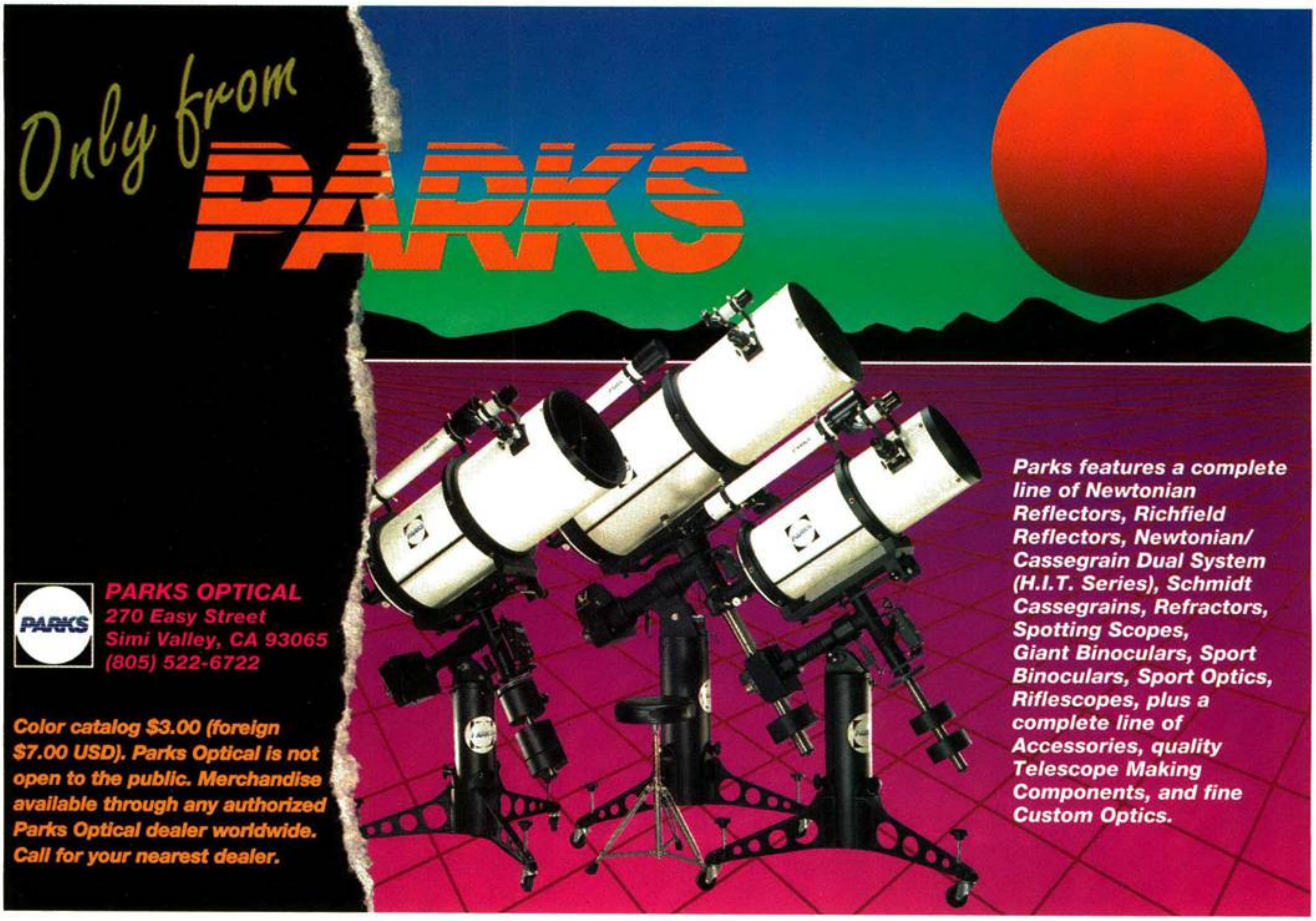
SURPLUS STORE-
SIMI VALLEY
679 Easy St.
(805) 522-6646

Authorized Meade APD Dealer

See the latest innovations in the world of astronomy.

SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER DEPT.
P. O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
CA (805) 522-6646 (order & info.)
Nat'l (800) 235-3344 (orders only)

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE



PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722

Color catalog $3.00 (foreign $7.00 USD). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through any authorized Parks Optical dealer worldwide. Call for your nearest dealer.

Parks features a complete line of Newtonian Reflectors, Richfield Reflectors, Newtonian/Cassegrain Dual System (H.I.T. Series), Schmidt Cassegrains, Refractors, Spotting Scopes, Giant Binoculars, Sport Binoculars, Sport Optics, Riflescopes, plus a complete line of Accessories, quality Telescope Making Components, and fine Custom Optics.

FREE MOTOR DRIVE ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ **TELRAD** ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

$895 SUPER C8 POLARIS

LOWEST GUARANTEED LISTED PRICES!

•MEADE • CELESTRON • BAUSCH &LOMB • BUSHNELL • TUTHILL • BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE • UNIVERSITY OPTICS • JASON • VOGEL/DIGITRACK • TECTRON • DAVIS & SANFORD • J.M.I. •KOWA • FUJINON • STEINER • ADLERBLICK • 1000 OAKS • NIKON • SWIFT • EDMUND • JENA • OPTICAL GUIDANCE SYS. • TASCO • VIXEN • PARKS • LOSMANDY • ZEISS • SCORPIUS • ETC.

CALL FOR BEST PRICES - PHONE ORDERS 7 DAYS 10AM - 10PM

Authorized Dealer

WE ARE A FULL LINE MEADE DISTRIBUTOR

BAUSCH & LOMB

8000 8" F10 **$649**

6000 6" F10 **$599**

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES

C14	$5500
COMPUSTAR C14	$8999
C11 Ultima (PEC) (New Types)	$3295
CG11	$2849
Ultima 8 (PEC)	$1795
SPC 8 w/ motor drive	$895
SPC 8 w/Starbright	$1024
COMPUSTAR 8	$2585
POWERSTAR (PEC) C8	$1498
CLASSIC 8,Wedge STARBRIGHT, Tripod	$1099
C040 Refractor Tripod (2) Eyepieces	$69
C60 ... $118 C60E	$188
Firstscope 80 ... $443 (in brass)	$725
SP-C80	$606
Refractor (SP-C102)	$895
Fluorite Refractor (SP-C102F)	$1695
Telephoto 500mm F5 6	$289
Telephoto 1000mm C90	$319
C4 5	$398
SPC6	$718
Vixen 4 1/4" Alt Reflector	$245
Vixen 4 1/4"EQ Reflector	$289
Vixen 80mm Refractor	$375
Vixen 90mm Refractor	$430

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 C90M/C C90 M/C Armored CALL

20x60 ... $358, 30x60	$358
20x60ED ... $518,C60Zoom	$318
C60R ... $219 C65	$119
SS80 w/2 eyepieces	$339
Photographic Tripod ... $94 Mini Tripod	$24
Shoulder Mount	$59

BINOCULARS

Monocular 8x25....$37, 8x25 mini....$64, 10x25	$84
Waterproof 7x50 10x50.....$195 7x50 Sport	$75
10x50 PRO...$118, 7x50 PRO...$114, 12x50 PRO	$149
Ultima 7x42 8x32.....$172 ea. 8x56	$185
11x80M/C...$290, 15x89M/C...$295 20x80M/C	$299
20x100	$895
Fixed Focus 8x40 WA 7X50WA 10x50WA	$64
7x50 ... $65 Armored 10x50 (Vixen)	$66
BINOCULAR NECK STRAP (Wide)	$10

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES

C80 C4 5	ea $279
8" Optical Tube Assem. (Blk or Orn)	from $545
C11 ... $1849 C14	$3899

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7. 5 12.5, 18, 24mm 2xBARLOW (1 1/4")	ea $62
30 35 42mm (1 1/4")	ea $86
15 19 23mm WA (1 1/4")	ea $102
45 60mm 2"	ea $159
80mm 2"	$238
OR 5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm (96")	ea $36
KE 10mm 18 25 30 40 (96")	ea $29
Zoom 96" OR 8 4 21mm-DELUXE	$99
25mm K 1 1/4" Multi-Coated	$35
Terrestrial Eyepiece 96"	$17
OR 1 1/4" 5 6 7 9 12mm	ea $45
PL 1 1/4" 26mm	$59
Zoom OR 11/2" 8 4 21mm	$195
18 25mm 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE	ea $74
Coma Corrector Photo-Visual 1 1/4" - 2"	$175
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$133

T-RINGS

(State Camera Make Model) All $10 EA OR (2)	for $18
2 1/4" Format	$159

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter (PEC)	$22
Accessory Case	$43
Barlow Lens 2x96"	ea $26
Barlow Lens 2x1 1/4"	ea $39
Barlow Lens 2x2" m/c (Giant)	ea $85
Battery (Ill Reticule)	$2.95
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$14
Car Batt. Adapter Ultima (PEC)	ea $19
Car Window Mount	$50
Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom	$139
Counterweight Bar Assem -8" ... $59 11"	CALL
Counterweight Set - 8" (Standard)	$48
DC Inverter (110V)	$74
Drag Erect Image - 45° 96" ... $42 45° 1 1/4"	$46
45° 96" to 1 1/4"	$45
DEC Motor - Powerstar Classic 8	ea $92
DEC Motor - 11"	$79
DEC Motor C8 Sup C8 Classic 8	$99
DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11	$92
Deluxe Lat Adjuster (DLA) C8	$30
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$25
Advanced Astro Master (Several Models)	from $489
Drive Corrector - Heavy Duty	$359
C8 Quartz Sing Axis	$195
Quartz Dual Axis	$243
Expanding Bushing - 96" to 1 1/4"	$14
Filter (All Colors) 2"	ea $19
Filters #1A 8 12 15 21 23A 25 38A 47 56 58 80A 82A 96ND 50% 96ND 25% 96ND 13% Polarizing	ea $10
Filter Sets (Set of 6) ... $59 (Set of 12)	$118
Filter - Series 5 or 6 (6 ea. in Set)	$55
Filter Adapter - 96" ... $12 1 1/4"	$16
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image....$54 BKT	$12
Finderscope R/A 5x24...$39 5x24 STG ...$29 6x30	$32
8x50 ... $49 16x70R/A w/pol ill	$189
R/A w/Polar Align Reticule - 8x50 Ultima w/BKT	$144
Focus Motor - C8,Classic 8, PWR STAR	$95
Focus Motor (PEC) 8/11 11/14	$98
MFFT 55	$129
Illum Projection Reticle - 1 1/4"	$134
Image Corrector - 1 1/4" OR .96	$24
Large Accessory Ring (LAR) C90	$21
Lens Shade - C90......$54 C8......$25 C11	$139
LPR Filter(Nebular #2.....$129 #3.....$42 #5	$79
#7.....$89, "A"..... $49, "B"..... $59, C"..... $109, "D"	$85
Motor Drive-for C4 5 w/Dr Single Ax.-SP (DC)	ea $155
Motor Drive S A (AC) Pol/Sp	$88
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis SP (DC)	$253
Multiple Ocular Holder 96".....$49 1 1/4"	$124
Off Axis Guiding System $127 Guider Body (Only)	$59
Photo Tripod Adapter 8"	$50
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls	$43
Piggyback Mount 8" ... $33 11 14	$54
Piggyback Mount SPC 80 SPC 102 SPC6	ea $39
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum (for C4 5)	$52
Polar Axis Finder - SPC6 - C80	$66
Polar Filter Set - 965	$36
Polarizing Filter Set - 1 1/4"	$42
Porro Prism - 965.....$39 Porro Prism 1 1/4"	$43
Radial Guide Assy Off Axis	$99
RFA (Rich Field Adap)	$79
Refractor Accessory Ring	$18
Reducer/Corrector Lens f6 3 (SPECIAL)	$99
Reducing Bushing = 1 1/4" to 96"	$16
Filter Set - Series 5 (six) ... $49 Series 6 (six)	$49
Skylight Filter Model #1 (C90s).....$31 #2 (8/11/14)	$36
Solar Filter - C90 C102 C4 5	$68
5" Off Axis - C11.....$109, C8.....$112, C60 C80	$42
Star Diagonal - 96"	$19
Star Diagonal 1 1/4" w/Multicoatings	$39
Star Diagonal (Mirror) 2" Deluxe Adjustable	$219
Star Diagonal 2" - Multi-Purpose	$215
Stereo Binocular Viewer	$418
Super Polaris Half Pier	$105
Super Polaris Mt & Tripod	$449
Tangent Ass'y	$195
Telecompressor Lens 15 Or f7 5	$39
2 1/4" Camera Adapter (Specify 2 1/4" Camera)	$149
T-Adapter (8/11/14) C90 Zoom Master/C60	ea $22
T-Adapter/Tele Extender - Refractors C4 5, C6, C60	$32
T-C 16mm Adapter ... $28, 6x6	$58
Table Top Mount - C65	$20
Tele Extender......$22 T-Adapter (Refractor/Newt)	$38
Tripod - Adjustable 8" - Armored	$209
C8 Tripod (Oak) ... $129 11/14	$468
VSP (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back - 1 1/4"	$26
Wedge - C8.....$85 Heavy Duty 8".....$198 11/14	$369
Wedge UII	$319
Tilt Plate 0 Degrees	$75

PUBLICATIONS

Owners Manuals, Acc. Catalog	ea $5
Binocular Buyers Guide Book by Alan Hale	$9.95
Sky Maps	$12
Star Atlas (Northern Hem.) 2000.0 $16	

MICROSCOPES

#2106 ... $105, #2101, 2103, 2104	ea $74
#2108 ... $149, #2009	$174

MISCELLANEOUS

Lens Caps	ea $50
Brass C50 (List $500)	$195
Fluorite SPC80F Special Unit	$1399

THE RUMOR IS TRUE!!

REVOLUTIONARY LANTHANUM EYEPIECES -LV SERIES - STATE OF THE ART - RARE EARTH GLASS -

2.5 mm , 4mm, 1 1/4"	$94
5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 15mm	$84
20mm, 25mm, 1 1/4"	$94
30mm., 2"	$124

BAUSCH & LOMB

(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)
Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale +
BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26mm...$45 SYMMETRICAL 7/12/7/18/30mm...$33 ea/6mm OR...$45/ZOOM ORTHO 8 3-21mm...$79/32mm PLL...$49/50mm HASTINGS...$45/50mm RAM...$29 FILTERS SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6)...$49 WITH CASE/EYEPIECE ADAPTER...$28 / RFT ASSY ...$79 4X FINDER (4000)...$20 / 8X50 FINDER (8000)...$45 MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE...$45/TRIPOD LEGS (3)...$19/PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4")...$21/(6" & 8")...$29/ OTHERS TO B&L ADAPTER...$49/LENS CAPS - CALL/CAMERA ADAPTER 96"...$19/ F-7 5 FOCAL REDUCER #2...$39/4" ELECTRIC DRIVE BASE FORK TINES (4000)...$249

SEND SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR PRICE LIST/DEMO/USED

MISCELLANY LIST (S.A.S.E. for complete list)

Telrad w/base (Anti-Fog Coated)	$38
Adlerblick 7x50 M/C - 10x50 M/C	$269
Vogel - Digitrak Drives, Inverters-SPECIALS-	CALL
Questar Tripod H-D Field Model	$289
Schmidt Camera CELESTRON	$1245
20" f5 PARKS MFR.	CALL
THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS	CALL
Glass-Full aperture 8 in.	$79
Astroscan - EDMUND 4 1/4"	$287
Star Machine "Planetarium" Projector	$29

UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

6000A 6" f10

$599

BAUSCH & LOMB

(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)

★ ★

Meade

TELESCOPES

97D.....$289, 97E....$303, 97ER Spotting Scope	$336
2045 Spotting Scope	$398
2081 Spotting scope 8" f10 ... $719 f6 3	$749
312 3 1" (80mm) f/11 Alt. Refracting Telescope	$369
323 with Equatorial Mount	$418
2 4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope	$89
2 4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	$149
#228 2 4" Brass.......$288, #314 3 1" Brass	$624
4420 4 1/2" Reflecting Telescope	$300
SN 6-6" SCH/NEWT. f4.5	$449
SN8-8" SCH/NEWT f4 0 T	$499
Newt. Reflectors 6", 8", 10", 16"	CALL
2060 16" f/10 SCH/CASS	CALL

BINOCULARS

11x80, 20x80 M/C	$353

ACCESSORIES

Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045	$232
Super Wedge 10"	$349
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080, #2045	$85
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2120	$98
Field Tripod for Model #2080, #2120	$205
Field Tripod for Model #2080(Oak)	$129
Photo Tripod "Superstar"	$95
Altazimuth Adp. for Field Tripod (#2080, # 2120)	$18
Fork Mount/Drive 4".....$274 8"..... $624 10"	$724
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster 2080	$25
Setting Circle Illuminator System #2080, #2120	$36
LED Map Light 2045, 2080,2120	$26
#605 Magnetic Compass	$10
#607 25' Ext. Cord for use with AC Converter	$16
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for 2080)	$15
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	$16
1200, 1200A Electric Focuser	$118
#671 Wide-Field Adapter System (WFAS complete)	$89
Tele-Compresser Lens only	$39
Tele-Compresser System comp w/Extender Tube	$54
Eyepiece Extender Tube only	$18
Off-Axis Guider Body only	$78
Illum Ret Eyepiece Sys 1.25"	$64
#702A Double Crossline Reticle	$24
#705A Micrometer Reticle	$26
H35mm Crosshair Eyepiece (965)	$36
Spotting Scope Adp.Plate 2120, 2120 LX3 5 & 6	$52

EYEPIECES

Mod. Ach. (965) 9 12 25 40mm	$34
Mod. Achromatic ep 1.25" 9,12,25,40mm	$37
1.25" Orthos 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm, 18mm Ocu'rs	$46
Sup Plossl 1 25" 6 4 mm 9 7 mm, 12 4mm	$69
15mm, 20mm, 26mm	$59
32mm.....$84, 40mm, 1 25"	$79
56mm, 2"	$144
13 8mm Super Wide 1 25"	$114
18mm 1 25" ... $112, 24. 5mm 1 25"	$112
32mm 2" ... $177, 40mm 2"	$228
4.7mm 1 25".....$134, 6.7mm 1 25"	$124
8. 8mm 1 25"/2".......$143, 14mm 1 25"/2"	$178
Rotary Multiple Holder 1 1/4"	$124
Eyepiece Holder, 1 25"	$26
#915 Diagonal Prism .965 (90°)	$36
#917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism 965/1 25"	$36
#918 Diagonal Prism .965/1 25"	$36
#919 Diagonal Prism w/threaded Ring 1 25"	$40
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror including eyepiece adapter with 1 1/4" Adapter	$84
#930 Diag Mirror 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve	$129
#926 Image Erecting Lens (.96)	$19.50
#924 Erecting Prism 1 25"	$56
#928 Erecting Prism System 45°	$46
#912 Roof Prism 965, 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$49
#931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism .96 - 1 1/4"	$49
#965 Photo Vis. Color Fil. & Pol. 1 25" All Col. Avail	ea $11

FILTERS

Set of 6 Photo Visual Color Filters	$60
Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (965) Thread In	$60
Series VI Drop-In Filter Set (2045, 2080)	$46
Series V Drop-In Filter Set (908, 97D, 97E, 97ER)	$46
#905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1 25"	$48
#908 Nebula Filter 1 25" (B).....$55 (N)	$89
#910 Nebula Filter 2" (B).....$85 (N)	$119
#911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on) (B)....$98 (N)	$109
#122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10")1 1/4"	$40
#126 1 1/4" Barlow (2045.4420)	$39
#127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier	$54
#131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier 965 (291, 294)	$36
#140 2X Tele-neg Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") S/C	$61
#581 Sun Shade ST Model SS	$46
#582 Dew Shade for 1070, 2045	$46
C A T for 8/10".....$689 Digital Readout 8/10"	$244
#710 Dew Shield 10" 2120	$108
#712 Dew Shield 8" 2080	$98
#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal	$44
#50 Accessory Case.....$59, Case (2080)	$89
(2045S) ... $44, Case (97SS)	$29
Extra 2lb Weights for 1401 or 1402	ea $20
Tube Balance 2045	$43
#1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080	$69
#1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120	$74
Extra Counterweight 25lb, 1"	$66
Extra Counterweight 40lb, 11/2"	$79
#71 Focuser 1 25" ID ......$44, #67 Focuser 1 25" ID	$57
#680-#682 Deluxe Focuser 1 25" & 2" ID	ea $88
#59 Adapter Photo Pathfinder only	$22
#60, #61, #62 T-Adapters	$22
#64 T-Adapter only for WFAS	$34
Tele-extender.......$22, Tele-extender (Variable)	$36
Basic Camera Adapter 1 25" 965"	$29
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 25"	$39
2" Prime Focus Adapter	$39
Prime Focus Camera Adapter (.96)	$20
T-Mount Camera Ring Adp'rs (Spec. Camera & Model)	$10
Extension Tube Set (15mm, 30mm, 45mm)	$39
#708 Piggyback Camera Adapter (3.1)	$36
Piggyback Bracket 2080/2120.....$30, 2045	$16
#967 9x60 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bkt.	$133
Bracket for #541 View Finder (2045)	$12
#634, 6x30 View Finder w/bracket - MTS 6-8	$42
#544, 8x50 View Finder w/bracket - SC8	$76
#781 Electric Motor Drive AD (323, 4420)	$79
#55 Manual Declination Cont. .....$69,\W65RS	$106
48RS Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys.	$369
Electronic Control Center	$229
#43 R A Drive Corrector operates from 12VDC	$81
#46 Dual Axis Drive....	$259
#47M DA Dr. Corrector Sys	$294
#36 Single Axis-Dual Axis Drive Corrector Control	$89
#38 Declination Motor Ass. 2080 LX3, 2120 LX3	$89
#38B Declination Motor Assembly 2080, 2120	$89
#38M Electric Declination System	$89
#39 Declination Motor for LX5, LX6, Premier	$89
#66A Manual Declination Control . $42 #66C	$54
Casters (2" Diameter) for 16" (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws (set of 3) for 16"..$38, for 10"	$29
#868 Extension Tube (2"-10", 16")	$20
Vinyl Dust Cover for 16".....$26, for 10"	$19
Lens Caps -96 1 1/4".....50¢ ea. ... 7	for $3
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 6" ....$26, pair 8"	$36
Accessory Shelf for 6"-8"-10".....$39, for 16"	$49
Accessory Shelf for Field Tripod (2045,2080,2120)	$24
#AD-1 Eyepiece Adapter 965, #AD-2 1 1/4"	ea $18

Mirrors, Eq. Mounts - Please call for quotes

2045D	$545
CARRY CASE	$66

"SMART DRIVE" "PPEC" UNITS
30 40 46 50 56 70 76

2080 - ALL AVAILABLE FROM.....$1295 /
2120 -.. $1599
PLUS $600 ACCESSORY PACKAGE.....FREE

IMPORT - EXPORT

A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY - GOVERNMENT-PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

FUJINON BINOCULAR SALE

6X30 FMTR-SX	$355
8X30 FMTR-SX	$365
8X40BFL	$245
7x50 MT-SX	$325
7X50 MTRC-SX	$375
10X70 MT-SX	$395
7X50 FMT-SX	$365
7X50 FMTR-SX	$390
STAR SCOPE (NIGHT IMAGE INT.VISUAL)	$1849
7X50FMTRC-SX	$440
10X70 FMT-SX	$439
16X70 FMT-SX	$559
25X150 MT	$6125
25X150ED	$7125
TRIPOD BKT.	$14

KOWA SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-1	$309
TSN-2	$299
TSN-3	$689
TSN-4	$649
TS601	$249
TS602	$239

WHOLESALE OPTICS

FAX OR TEL: **(203) 792-0218** (24 HRS.) • **PUBLIC WELCOME**
• NO SALES TAX •
• SHOWROOMS: 57 NORTH STREET/SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06812 • BUSINESS OFFICES SAT 11 TO 5PM
• PHONE ORDERS 10AM - 10PM (7) DAYS A WEEK •

MAIL ORDERS TO:
29 KINGSWOOD ROAD
DANBURY, CT 06811
TEL: **(203) 746-3579**
FAX: **(203) 746-7572 (24 HRS)**
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

Buyers Guide
Telescope Accessory Catalog (2 lbs).....$5
Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (3lbs)...$10 refundable
Complete pkg. (Telescopes - Spotting Scopes - Accessories -Binoculars) (4lbs)...$15
Catalog Charge (Out of USA) =.....$20 Minumum shipping Charge (via UPS)......$5
(CT Tax for in state sales only)

MasterCard 3% Credit Charge VISA

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ **KNOWLEDGABLE AND COURTEOUS SALES STAFF** ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Update your library with ASTRONOMY back issues.

To order call 800-533-6644, 24 hours a day.
Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-0126.
Outside the U.S. and Canada 414-796-8776.

Or use the enclosed order form. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00; Canada and foreign add 18% (minimum $4). Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Payable in U.S funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AK092, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

1973 – 1980 • $4.00

September 1973: The Surface of Mars

October 1973: Kohoutek: Comet of the Century

November 1973: Photograph Constellations

December 1973: Life on a Neutron Star

January 1974: Birth and Death of a Comet, Observing Nebulae and Clusters, Interacting Galaxies

February 1974: Encounter with Jupiter, Moon and Sun Photography, Exploding Galaxies

March 1974: What Happened to Comet Kohoutek?, Magnetic Fields Beyond Earth, Photography With Small Telescopes

April 1974: The Canals of Mars, Beyond the Black Hole, Comet Kohoutek Pictorial, Between the Stars

May 1974: The Forbidden Moons, The Lost Pictures of Mars, Slide Copying Improves Color Photos

June 1974: Planetary Bonanza

July 1974: Astronomy From Skylab, What Radio Eyes Would See, An Introduction to Small Telescopes

August 1974: What Chariots of Which Gods?, Catch a Falling Star

September 1974: Planet of the Double Sun, Jupiter Looms Into View, Tell the Planets to Say "Cheese"

October 1974: The Lost Planet?, Inside Gould's Belt, "Which Color Film Should I Use?"

November 1974: New Jovian Vistas, Sky Photography Without a Telescope

December 1974: The Zeta Reticuli Incident, What's In Martian Craters?, Measuring Star Diameters

January 1975: Beyond the Milky Way, Saturn: The New Frontier, Getting to Know Your Telescope

March 1975: ONLY 10 LEFT! Future Exploration of the Moon, Interstellar Molecules, The Eyepiece

May 1975: The Search for Intelligence, Exploration from Space

June 1975: From Dust to Dust (stellar evolution), The Changing Surface of Mars, Rich Field Telescopes

July 1975: The Quest for Life on Mars, The Age of Nearby Stars, Mysteries of the Galactic Core

August 1975: Faster Than Light?, Observing the Perseids, The Great Red Spot

September 1975: Baptism of Fire, The Quasar Dilemma, Let's Take a Look at the Sun, Building a Solar Projection Screen

October 1975: Starspots on Betelgeuse, Shape of the Milky Way, Observing Jovian Detail

November 1975: Big Bang to Galaxy, Mars' New Frontiers, Find a Comet

December 1975: Astronomy from the Moon, The Planet Mercury, Stellar Beehive

January 1976: ONLY 6 LEFT! Colonies in Space, The Zeta Reticuli Incident, Stellar Frontiers

February 1976: Exploding Stars, The Gibbous Moon

March 1976: Beyond Space Shuttle, Infrared Astronomy, Life's Protective Shield (magnetic field reversal)

April 1976: Finding Unseen Worlds, Dust Clouds and Ice Ages, Your Most Valuable Equipment (Your Eyes)

May 1976: Quasars: Oddities of Space, Cosmic Explosions, Molecules of Life, Choosing B&W Films, Observing Galaxies

June 1976: Asteroids, Viewing the Full Moon, What You Can See Through a Small Refractor

July 1976: SPECIAL ISSUE (32 extra pages!) The History of American Astronomy

August 1976: Venus, Clusters of Galaxy Clusters, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 1, Red Light Sky Photography

September 1976: MOON ISSUE. The Moon's Early History, Science on the Moon, Developing B&W Astrofilms

October 1976: Radio Interferometry, Searching for Mars on Earth, Birthplaces of Stars, Star-Test Your Telescope

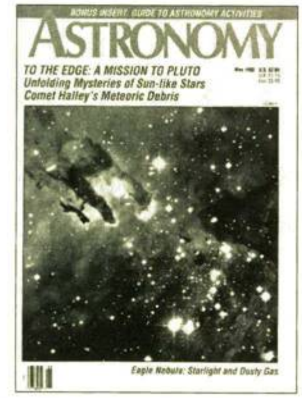
November 1976: The Space Telescope, Black Holes, White Holes and Wormholes, Doubles, Binaries and Multiple Stars, Schmidt Cameras

December 1976: The Magellanic Clouds, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 1, The Messier Catalog

January 1977: MARS ISSUE. Viking on Mars: Exciting Results, Life on Mars: Ambiguous Results, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 2, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 2

February 1977: Uranus and Neptune, Pluto, Miniblack Holes, Cold Cameras, Part 1

March 1977: Phobos and Deimos, New Color Photos of Galaxies, Cold Cameras, Part 2, Binoculars for Stargazing: Part 2, Observing from the City


BONUS INSERT: GUIDE TO ASTRONOMY ACTIVITIES

ASTRONOMY

TO THE EDGE: A MISSION TO PLUTO
Unfolding Mysteries of Sun-like Stars
Comet Halley's Meteoric Debris

Eagle Nebula: Starlight and Dusty Gas

April 1977: Supernovae!, Printing Your Astrophotographs Part 3, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 1

May 1977: The End of Time, Can Life Evolve in Elliptical Galaxies? Building a 6" Reflector, Part 2

June 1977: Gamma Rays and the Origin of Cosmic Radiation, Observing with Binoculars

July 1977: The X-Ray Universe, What Makes Novae Blow Up?, Astrophotography with Telephoto Lenses, Tracking Asteroids

August 1977: Slow Boat to Centauri, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 3, Assembling Your Telescope

September 1977: Stars With Companions, Robot Probes, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 4, Light Pollution

October 1977: MARS ISSUE. The Polar Regions of Mars, Buyers Guide to Small Telescopes, "Red Variable" Stars

November 1977: The Revolution in Astronomy, The Southern Sky

December 1977: Why Do Planets Have Rings? Tunguska, Learning the Constellations, Part 1, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 4, Tuning in on Radio Astronomy

January 1978: Our Sun, Photographing the Sun in H-Alpha, Observing Herschel Objects, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 5

February 1978: Why Does Earth's Climate Change? Photograph the Moon!, What You Can See Through a 6" Telescope

March 1978: Swarms of Stars: Cosmic Calibrators, Rival Cosmologies, Isophote Mapping, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 1

April 1978: Beyond Centauri, Brown Dwarfs and Black Holes, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 2, Learning the Constellations, Part 2

May 1978: Terraforming, Blink for a Nova!, The "Big Four" Asteroids, Celestial Software, Right Ascension and Declination

July 1978: Red Dwarf Stars, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 3, Are Galaxies Here to Stay?, Celestial Software, Telling Time, Learning the Constellations, Part 3

August 1978: EARTH ISSUE. The Early History of Planet Earth, Earth's First Oceans, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 4, Naked Eye Astronomy, Part 2

September 1978: The Redshift Problem, The Dark Sky Paradox and the Origin of the Universe, Altitude and Azimuth

October 1978: Are Black Holes Really There?, Learning the Constellations, Part 4, Build Your Own Telescope

November 1978: ECLIPSE ISSUE Asteroid Mining, Observing Earth from Space, Film the Eclipse!

December 1978: Pluto – Planet or Impostor?, *Odyssey*:The Young People's Magazine of Astronomy, The Wet Side of Color Astrophotography

January 1979: Are We the Only Intelligent Life in Our Galaxy?, Is There a New Lunar Crater?, Photographing Star Clusters

March 1979: Planetary Nebulae, Part 1, Nebular Filters, Patrolling the Planets

April 1979: Look Who's Moving into Our Neighborhood, Voyager Approaches Jupiter, Pioneer Venus First Results, Planetary Nebulae, Part 2

May 1979: A Voyage to Jupiter, The Great Midwinter Eclipse

June 1979: Gravity Wave Astronomy, The Moon: the Southern Highlands

July 1979: What Makes a Spiral Galaxy?, Does Cosmology Have a Future?, Brightness and Magnitude

August 1979: The First Second of Time, The Sun-Grazers, More About Nebula Filters

September 1979: Return to Jupiter, The Great Red Spot, The Jovian Clouds

October 1979: Buyer's Guide to Telescopes, The Top 21 Deep-Sky Objects, The Cosmological Principle

November 1979: Pioneer at Saturn, High Resolution Astrophotography, The Moon: Mountains, Basins, and Scarps, Mass Loss from Stars

December 1979: The Quasar Connection, Equipment for Observing the Sun, Tricolor Astrophotography

January 1980: Alien Eyes, Satellite Views of Earth, Wide-Field Sky Photography, Was Einstein Wrong?

February 1980: Southern Skies Explored, A (Sad) Tale of Two Comets, Cool Your Telescope, Are Blazars Quasars?

March 1980: The Colors of Deep Space, The Cooling Fire of Creation, Photographing the Sun, Building a Sundial

April 1980: Return to the Moon, What Accessories Do You Really Need?, Using SO-115 Film

May 1980: The Colors of Mars, Asteroids: The Flying Mountains, The Afro-Indian Shadow Connection, An Album of Galaxies, Sunspots

July 1980: The Great Red Spot, Mysterious Pluto, Stalking the Gaseous Nebulae, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 2, The Puzzle of SS-433

September 1980: Four New Worlds (Jovian Satellites), 21 Challenging Deep-Sky Objects, A Darkroom for Astrophotography, What's My F-Ratio?, The Lively Meteorites!

October 1980: Why All the Fuss About Quasars?, How to Buy a Telescope for a Child, Getting the Most from Your Deep-Sky Negatives, Space, Time and Black Holes

November 1980: An Imaging Revolution (Electronics), Universe: Time Zero, North American Solar Eclipses: The Next 50 Years, Processing Your Astro-negatives

December 1980: Of Transits and Timeballs, Keeping Warm While Stargazing, The Moon

1981 – 1985 • $3.50

February 1981: Voyager: Science at Saturn, Cold Camera for Astrophotography, All About Telecompressors, Observing Peculiar Galaxies

March 1981: Venus by Radar, Observing Gas Giants, Bare-Bones Astrophotography, Solar Magnetism

April 1981: The Tektite Controversy, Mining a Meteor Crater, Hypersensitizing, Part 1, All the Angles on Magnification

May 1981: The Solar Maximum Mission, The View from Io, The Moon: Rilles and Wrinkle Ridges, Hypersensitizing, Part 2, The Invisible Universe

June 1981: Probing the Chemistry of Galaxies, Observing Planetary Nebulae, Getting the Correct Exposure, Flare Stars

July 1981: Mars: 5 Years After Viking, The Electronic Sky, July's Lunar and Solar Eclipses, The Age of the Universe

August 1981: Space Shuttle, Watch for the Meteors, Beginner's Guide to Telescope Types, Saturn Update

September 1981: Mr. Halley's Hairy Star, The Pleasures of Deep-Sky Observing, Handcrafted Homebuilt Telescopes, The Infrared Universe, Part 1

October 1981: The Star Clouds of Magellan, 1981 Telescope Buyer's Guide, Starting an Amateur Astronomers Club, The Infrared Universe, Part 2

November 1981: Voyager 2 at Saturn, Observing for Pleasure – Urban Astronomy, Cold Camera vs. Gas Hypering, Stellafane and the Art of Telescope Making

March 1982: Secrets of Interstellar Clouds, How to Plan a Newtonian Reflector, The Molecules Between the Stars

May 1982: Space Probes for the 80's and 90's, Observing Edge-On Galaxies, Amateur Astronomy

June 1982: The Electromagnetic Spectrum, Rethinking Your 60mm Refractor, How Much Sky Can My Camera Capture? The Vanishing Act of Carbon Giant

July 1982: Landscapes of the Solar System, Do You Really Need a RFT?, Revealing the Venusian Secrets

August 1982: Backtracking the Comets, Smile – You're on Radar, Photographing the Home Galaxy, Easy Steps to Perfect Polar Alignment, STS-3

September 1982: Solving the Mysteries of Venus, Astronomy in the Garden, What Heats the Solar Corona?

November 1982: Inside the Quasars, The Hidden Mass of Galaxies, Binoculars: Choosing and Using Them

January 1983: To Sculpt the Galaxies, Space Art in Hawaii, A Mini-Observatory for Your Backyard

March 1983: The First Martians, Radio Astronomy from Your Backyard, How to Be a Halley Watcher

April 1983: Voyager to Uranus and Neptune, Venus Radar Mapping Mission, Sketching the Moon and Planets, How to Star Test Your Telescope, Infra-Red Astronomical Satellite

June 1983: How Far Are the Stars, Waiting for Halley, Computing the Skies, Astrophotography: A Novice's View, Cosmology on a Computer

July 1983: The Quest for Black Holes, Shooting the Sun in Hydrogen-Alpha, Studying Galactic Structure with Binoculars, Cosmology on a Computer Part 2, Using Setting Circles

August 1983: Celestial Winds, Polar Lights, Comet Swift-Tuttle and the Perseids, 50 Finest Double Stars for a 60mm Refractor, Amateur Astronomy and the Home Computer

September 1983: Return to the Planets, Four Probes to Comet Halley, Total Solar Eclipse in Java, Short Focus Photography, X-rays from Stars, Binoculars and Binaries

November 1983: Geology from Space, Discover the Pleiades, Simple and Inexpensive Tricolor Photography

December 1983: A New Mission to Saturn, Life on Europa?, A Symposium on Telescope Control with Microcomputers

---

January 1984: A Bigger and Better Milky Way Galaxy, Add Drama and Interest to Your Astrophotos, Clocks and Calendars

February 1984: The Sources of Meteorites, Chondrites and the Early Solar System, My First Telescope, A Lunar Sampler

March 1984: IRAS and the Infrared Universe, Probing the Constellations of Spring, The Planck Era, A Homemade Finder Scope Mount

April 1984: Superclusters: Giants of the Cosmos, Stars Too Small to Burn, Astronomy From the Shuttle, Computing Times of Sunrise, Sunset and Twilight

May 1984: Planetary Atmospheres, How to Observe and Photograph the Annular Solar Eclipse, MMU: Man Flies Free

June 1984: Space Stations: The High Frontier, The Star Tar in the Jupiter Jars, Cosmic Jets: Bipolar Outflows in the Universe, How to Observe Satellites

July 1984: White Dwarfs: Big Things in Small Packages, Those Amazing White Dwarfs, Report on VR-1000, A New Source of Cosmic Rays?, Make Your Dobsonian Easier to Use

August 1984: Astronomical Ballooning, Spectral Visions, Part1: The Long Wavelengths, Isophote Mapping, Observing the Sun, The Coming of Epoch 2000

September 1984: Solar Max Returns, IRAS Views the Galaxy, Spectral Visions, Part 2: The Short Wavelengths and Beyond, Building an Equatorial Tracker for Astrophotography

October 1984: Looking for Extrasolar Planets, High Resolution Lunar Photography, Are Quasars Far Away?, How to Choose a Deep-Sky Telescope

November 1984: Mystery of the Missing Mass, The Large-Scale Structure of the Universe, Television in Astronomy, Part 1, Does Space Have More Than Three Dimensions?

December 1984: Soviets to the Moon: The Untold Story, Television in Amateur Astronomy, Part 2, Tuning into the Interior of a Star, Successful Schmidt Camera Photography

---

January 1985: The Universe, Bit by Bit, The Observatories of Jai Singh, Exposure in Astrophotography, How to Revive a Tired Astronomy Club, Can Comets Become Asteroids?

February 1985: Discovering the Expanding Universe, Find Halley's Comet by Blinking, Astronomical Ballooning 2, Computing the Ephemeris of Comet Halley

March 1985: Comets: Key to Our Solar System, The Return of Halley's Comet, Making an Astrophotographic Mosaic, Build a Simple Folded-Refractor Telescope

April 1985: British Astronomy Reaches New Heights on La Palma, Eclipse Over Oceania, Build a $6 Eyepiece Warmer, Cold Dark Matter and the Origin of Galaxies

May 1985: Ancients of the Universe: Globular Clusters, Celestial Pinwheels: Spiral Galaxies, Southern Schmidt Photos, How to Use a Polefinder, When Stars Coalesce

June 1985: The First Colony on Mars, Observing Prospects for Halley, Much Ado About 0.1mm, The Anatomy of a Nebula

July 1985: Intelligent Life in Space, Deep-Sky Duos, My Quest for a Planetary Telescope, The Rise and Fall of the Early Reducing Atmosphere

August 1985: Probing the Orion Nebula with the IUE, The Road to Discovery, The Gentle Art of Comet Photography

September 1985: Uranus: On the Eve of Encounter, Getting Started with a Schmidt Camera, A Portable Astrophotography Platform

October 1985: SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: All About Halley's Comet

November 1985: Politics of Light Pollution, Your First Shot at Halley's Comet, Get Started in Piggyback Astrophotography, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 2

1986 – 1992 • $2.95

January 1986: Building the Space Telescope's Optical System, Amateur Astronomers Observe Halley's Comet, Revive Dull Astrophotos, Astronomy and Astrology

February 1986: Epsilon Aurigae, Giacobini-Zinner: 1985's Best Comet, Voyager's Path of Discovery, Halley Draws Nearer, A Compact Mount for a Compact Scope

March 1986: Halley's Comet Passes the Pleiades, Halley At Its Best, Observing Halley's Comet with Color Filters, Astrophotography with Your Alt-Azimuth Mounting

April 1986: Uranus: The Voyage Continues, Halley Plunges Behind the Sun, How I Designed the Ultimate Astrographic Telescope, The Changing Face of Comet Halley

May 1986: Voyager – Discovery at Uranus, Halley: End of Act One, Fundamentals of Astrophotography, Building a Copyscope, Following Halley Out

June 1986: Giotto Encounters Comet Halley, Halley Emerges in the Morning, Getting Started in Photoelectric Photometry, Intensely Seeking Halley

July 1986: Pluto: Enigma on the Edge of the Solar System, Photometry of Variable Stars and Asteroids, Astrophotography with Tech Pan 2415 Film, Space Science After Challenger

August 1986: Eyes on the Earth, Site Wanted: Three Domes, Stellar View, Halley Brightens One Last Time, Camera Lenses for Deep-Sky Astrophotography

September 1986: What Have We Learned From Comet Halley?, Astrophotography with Image Intensifiers, Hunting Martian "Astroblemes", Processing Astroslides Yourself

October 1986: SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: 1986 ASTRONOMY's Guide to Telescopes and Astronomy Equipment Directory; In and Around Black Holes, Guiding Magnification for Top-Quality Astrophotos

November 1986: On Course for Neptune, Why Can't We Explore a Comet?, Advanced Astrophotography, Eclipse Predictions on Your Computer, The View From Europa

December 1986: The Story of Mount Wilson Observatory, In Search of Dark Nebulae, Binoculars for Astronomy, How to Conquer the Messier Objects, The Rotation of the Sun

---

February 1987: Has Cosmology Become Metaphysical?, What Time is it? (Computing Surreal Time), Shooting Galaxies from the Suburbs, The Planets of Summer, Sculpting the Moon

March 1987: The Changing Face of Mars, Touring the Stellar Cycle, Gearing up for Summer Deep-Sky Observing, Hidden Images: Dissecting Bright Nebulae

April 1987: Astronomy with the IUE Observatory, Flight to the Stars in the Future?, How to Get Started in Astrophotography

May 1987: M87: Describing the Indescribable, Voyage into the Third Dimension, Photographing Our Nearest Star, Building Fun Telescopes for Less than $10

June 1987: Search for the Primitive, ASTRONOMY's 1987 Summer Travel Guide, A Burst of Discovery: The First Days of Supernova 1987A

July 1987: Science at McDonald Observatory, Old and New Views of Solar Prominences, Photographing the Southern Sky, A Portable Photographic Platform

August 1987: The Impending Crisis of Space Debris, The Telescope That Never Sleeps, Tips for Shooting Clusters and Nebulae, Searching for Supernovae: The Discovery in M-99

September 1987: The Changing Shape of Planetary Rings, Possible Planetary Systems Discovered, Simulating Clusters on Your Computer, Observing Comet Halley's Near-Nucleus Features

October 1987: The Geometry of Space and Time, ASTRONOMY's 1987 Guide to Telescopes, 1987 Telescope Buyers' Guide, The Moon on a Silver Plate

November 1987: Aiming at Neptune, Explosions in the Solar Atmosphere, Return to Mars, Build a Heated Dew Cap for Less than $10

December 1987: How Do Spiral Galaxies Spiral?, 1987 Subject Index, The ATI "CAT": The Wave of the Future?, How to Discover a Comet, Taming the Schmidt Camera

---

February 1988: Insight into Star Death, Comet Bradfield Dazzles Backyard Observers, Our Cosmic Horizons Part One, Build a Binocular "Sky Scanner"

March 1988: Our Cosmic Horizons Part Two, Build ASTRONOMY's Star Time Clock, Capturing the Conjunction of Jupiter and Venus, Make Your Own Black-and-White Prints

April 1988: Digging Deeper for Life on Mars, Our Cosmic Horizons Part Three, Venus, the, "Evening Star", The Saturn-Uranus Triple Conjunction

June 1988: Chaotic Material between the Stars, Quest for the Most Distant Objects in the Universe, Saturn Overtakes Uranus, Searching for Supernovae

July 1988: The Soviets Advance into the Solar System, Eclipse Tales from the South Pacific, Ten Pointers for Mars Observers, Filters for Better Astrophotos

August 1988: Cosmic Origins of the Elements, The Pull of Planet X, Forecast for Dust Storms on Mars, Dark Skies for the Perseid Meteor Shower

September 1988: The Difficult Births of Sunlike Stars, Astronomy in Our Schools, Soup Up Your Small Scope, Do-It Yourself Color Processing

October 1988: Is Stellar Astronomy a Second-Class Science?, ASTRONOMY's 1988 Guide To Telescopes, 1988 Telescope Buyers' Guide

November 1988: Mercury's Heart of Iron, William Herschel: Pioneer of the Stars, How To Make Great Astrophotos, The Revolution in Fast Film

December 1988: Exotic Pulsars, Red Planet Roundup, Galaxies from the Beginning of Time, The Triumphant Grand Tour of Voyager 2, Galactic Collisions on Your Computer

---

January 1989: Special 1989 Sky Preview, Returning to Space with Missions to Venus and Jupiter, Discovery's Cargo of Dreams, Secrets of City Astrophotography

February 1989: Neptune's Mysterious Moon, How to Observe the Sun Safely, Eclipse Prospects for the 1990s, Supernova Aftermath, Legendary Faint Galaxies

March 1989: Secrets of the Sun's Interior, Springtime Galaxies Galore, Build a Martian Volcano, Explore the Moon's Wonders, The Curious Shapes of Cosmic Jets

April 1989: Do Brown Dwarfs Really Exist?, Venus Unveiled, Reading the Color of the Stars, The New Generation of Dobsonians, The Art of Observing Planetaries

May 1989: The Fate of the "Freedom" Space Station, "Voyager 2" Searches for Neptune's Ring Arcs, Elliptical Galaxies Forged by Collision, Dramatically Diverse Globulars

June 1989: Uncover New Findings For Earth's Beginning, Measuring Distances to the Nearest Galaxies, Observe the Moons of the Outer Planets, Build a Backyard Observatory

July 1989: COLLECTOR'S EDITION: Anniversary of Apollo 11, Future Work Stations on the Moon, Observe the Apollo Landing Sites, The Ten Best Double Stars

August 1989: Water on Mars, Ten Tools for Summer Observing, Astrophotos in Under an Hour

September 1989: The Peculiar Pulsar in Supernova 1987A, New Views of Mars and Phobos, The Colors of Neptune, A Planetary Comeback: Magellan Heads for Venus

October 1989: October 1989: ASTRONOMY's Annual Telescope Guide, Small Refracting Telescopes, The History of the Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

November 1989: Triumph at Neptune, Unveiling the Hidden Milky Way, A Cross Section of the Universe, Probing Saturn and Titan with Starlight

December 1989: Neptune Revealed, the Legacy of Edwin Hubble, Supercomputing the Universe, The Summer Eclipse of the Moon

---

January 1990: The Decade of New Horizons, A New Era in Space, Bound for Jupiter, ASTRONOMY's 1990 Star Guide, Stalking the Elusive Horsehead

February 1990: Realm of the Hottest Stars, The Violent Sun, The Hubble Space Telescope in Eclipse, Voyager's Next Mission

April 1990: Galileo Mission to Jupiter, The Fiery Fate of the Solar System, Hunting Pluto, Get Ready for Comet Austin, Radar reveals Double Asteroid

May 1990: Is the Solar System in Chaos?, A New Look at the Crab Nebula, How to Star-Test Your Telescope, The Dumbbell Nebula, ASTRONOMY's 1990 Guide to Summer

June 1990: Is the Universe Too Smooth to Be Real?, How to See Sky Sights from Urban Sites, ASTRONOMY Tests Four 4-inch Refractors, Galaxy M101: The Mystery of Spiral Arms

July 1990: Space Telescope: Off to See the Cosmos, Does Venus Have Active Volcanos?, Explore the Scutum Starcloud, Plan Now for the Great 1991 Eclipse

August 1990: Cosmic Jets: Twists in the Monster's Tail, Chiron: Comet or Asteroid?, Ten Ways to Tune Up Your Telescope

September 1990: Where Do Comets Come From?, Voyager's Last Light, Hubble's Brave New Universe, Fuji's Miraculous Super HG 400, Comets Encke and Levy

October 1990: The Largest Stars in the Galaxy, Strange Doings at the Milky Way's Core, CCD Cameras: Digital Astrophotography

November 1990: Hubble's Optical Fix, Optical Astronomy Looks to the Future, Mars Shows Its Stuff, ASTRONOMY Reviews the NGC-MAX

December 1990: Tycho Brahe Lights Up the Universe, Voyages to the Worlds of Ice, How to Find a Lunar Volcano, Challenging Winter Nebulae

---

February 1991: Hubble Opens New Vistas, Update on Magellan, New Visions from CCDs, Exploring Open Clusters in Canis Major

March 1991: Galileo's Flyby of Earth and the Moon, Tracking the Great White, The Southern Radio Sky Comes to Light, Exploring the Virgo Cluster

April 1991: Does Alpha Centauri Have Intelligent Life?, Rendezvous with Venus, Keck's First Light, Life Near the Center of the Galaxy

May 1991: The Brightest Stars in the Galaxy, Your 1991 Astronomy Activity Guide, An Observer's Guide to Sunspots

June 1991: The Genesis of Binary Stars, Rosat's Penetrating X-Ray Visions, The Dance of the Jovian Moons, Coma Clusters

July 1991: Demise of the Dinosaurs: A Mystery Solved?, Is Cosmology a Sometime Thing?, Journey to the Center of the Galaxy

August 1991: The Faintest Stars, The Winds of Neptune, Intro to Meteor Observing, Comet Machholz

September 1991: New World of Venus, HST Finds Matter Between Galaxies, New Stuff from HST, End of Civilization, "Fall Football" Asterism, Using Ektar 1000, Ball Mount, Planetary Nebulae

October 1991: Glorious Universe, Space Shuttle Shoots Aurora, A Burst of Gamma Rays, The Day the Sun Went Out, When Galaxies Go Wrong, Tracking Down the Helix Nebula

November 1991: ASTRONOMY's Great Eclipse Photo Contest, Will the Lion Roar Again?, The Smallest Stars in the Universe, The Newtonian Advantage, An Observing Desk On-the-Go, Observing the Andromeda Galaxy

---

April 1992: Rethinking the Big Bang, How to Build Your Own Observatory, Eclipse Spectacular at Sunset, Lunar Rays: Full-Moon Delight

June 1992: How to Make a Time Machine, New Pulsar Planets Found, Discover the Summer Sky, Cosmic Wormholes: Tunnels through Time

July 1992: New Stars from Old Dust, Why aren't Planets More Common?, Don't Miss Summer's Best Comet, Dust Clouds: Galactic Recycling at Work

August 1992: Keck's Eye, Near Earth Objects—Asteroids that Cross the Path of Earth, Volcanic Twilight—Why are We Experiencing Red Sunsets?, How to Photograph the Moon

Dept. AK092

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

(203)393-3395

Stars Over Kauai

BED & BREAKFAST FOR ASTRONOMERS

Enjoy the beautiful quiet surroundings. Explore the island. Discover the best beaches of Hawaii. We have several telescopes for you to enjoy!

For information, send $2.00 to your host, Jim Reid
The Lawailoa Retreat
3465 Lawailoa Lane • Koloa, Kauai, Hawaii 96756
or, please phone (808) 332-7984

The French Connection

la maison de l'astronomie

L'Excellence En Astronomie

QUÉBEC

Vente et Location

- Telescope
- T-Shirts
- Livres
- Accessoires
- Posters
- Cours Privés

(514) 279-0063

8056 St-Hubert
Montréal, P.Q. H2R 2P3

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

ASSOCIATES

NOW - JUST ONE CALL - for the best: software, help, prices.

CD-ROMS !! VOYAGE TO THE PLANETS or STARS for only $134.95!! Yes, these *are* the cd's from ASTRONOMICAL RESEARCH NETWORK. The finest planetary and galactic images available. MAC and IBM compat image processing software included. Supports FITS , PDS, IMG, GIF, TIF, TGA, ARN.

DANCE OF THE PLANETS .... call
THE SKY...all levels dos & windows .... call
VISTA PRO....Amiga & ibm compat .... call
EZCosmos .... $ 59.95
VOYAGER...amiga & mac $109.95
STARGAZE .... $ 94.95
SUPERSTAR $134.95
DISTANT SUNS windows & amiga .... call
GENESIS PROJECT $184.95

AND MORE !!
Call or write if you don't see it listed
PROGRAMERS and/or PUBLISHERS are welcome contact us or send software for review

SHIPPING & HANDLING: U.S. $7.50.: Canada. $12.50: Foriegn. $30.00. Texas residents add 7.75% sales tax. PAYMENT: US funds only - by check drawn on U.S. bank, or money order. Foreign orders require International Postal Money Order or certified check drawn on U.S. bank.
MASTERCARD AND VISA WELCOME (ADD 2%).

NEW

BT-ATLAS - CCD ATLAS OF DEEP SKY OBJECTS From Sky Publishing!! Over 3000 images including over 100 Messiers ....call

ORBITS..Voyage Through the Solar System...$49.95

IMAGINE -32 32 bit image processing! Supports FITS, ST4, CCD, ASC, GIF, IMQ, IMG! retail $290.00. ASA $ 279.95.

ORDERS ONLY : 1-800-257-6930
ASSISTANCE : 1-512-244-6146

Send orders or inquiries to:
Astronomy Software Associates
1601 Lime Rock
Round Rock, TX 78681

HOW SCIENCE WORKS

The Science Gap, by Milton A. Rothman, (Prometheus Books, 1992), ISBN 0-87975-710-8, 254 pages, acid-free paper, hardcover, $24.95.

In this easy-to-read volume, Rothman explores both what is "common" science knowledge and the larger philosophical issues behind the problems and questions facing astronomers and physicists. His exploration centers on 16 common statements, such as "Nothing is known for sure," "Nothing exists until it is observed," and "All theories are equal." He uses popular ideas about cosmology, time travel, quantum mechanics, and faster-than-light travel to illustrate his arguments.

In the present era of inflationary universes, dark matter, and high-energy particles with exotic names, the gap between those whose knowledge of nature is based upon scientific observation and the larger numbers whose knowledge depends upon misinformation and misunderstanding is growing. Rothman believes opposition to science is on the rise because more and more people are closing their minds about the nature of the physical universe.

The Science Gap attempts to dislodge many misconceptions about science and how the scientific process works. The chapter on the use of imagination in science is a must-read for anyone who thinks scientists seem bound by conventional theories. The arguments presented in this chapter are especially appropriate in light of the current debate about cosmological models.

Rothman considers himself a realist, someone who believes that things exist independently of your thoughts. He debates the positions of idealists, who believe that things exist only as ideas in the mind. In defending his opinion that modern science is based on realism, he takes on statements made by several noted physicists. I expect every reader will object to one or more of Rothman's statements. But no matter which side of the debate you find yourself on, Rothman's discussion is stimulating and brings life to the discourse about the philosophy of science. — *Dave Bruning*

History of Astronomy

ESO's Early History, by Adriaan Blaauw, (European Southern Observatory, 1991), ISBN 3-923524-40-4, 267 pages, sewn binding, softcover, 25 Deutsche Marks (about $16).

As a former director-general of the European Southern Observatory, Blaauw shares his personal insights into the creation and early days of ESO. The story begins in 1953 with the first idea to form a cooperative partnership of European countries to build and operate a major observatory. Blaauw describes the founding of the observatory, the site survey, and the building of ESO's major telescopes during the 1970s.

Practical Astronomy during the Seventeenth Century, by John T. Kelly, (Garland Publishing, Inc., 1991), ISBN 0-8240-7445-9, 319 pages, acid-free paper, sewn binding, hardcover, $69.

Kelly describes almanacs and almanac makers in England and the American colonies primarily during the 1600s, but with occasional references to almanacs from 1500 to 1800. After the first almanac was printed in the colonies in 1639, thousands of almanacs were sold yearly in the colonies for the purposes of telling time. In this reprint of his 1977 doctoral thesis, Kelly discusses the contents of these early almanacs, the accuracy of the almanacs' predictions, and the teaching of practical astronomy in England and the American colonies.

Space

Blueprint for Space, edited by Frederick I. Ordway, III, and Randy Liebermann, (Smithsonian Institution Press, 1992), ISBN 1-56098-072-9, 224 pages, acid-free paper, hardcover, $60; softcover, $24.95.

Over 160 photographs and illustrations trace the evolution of space travel from the inventions of science fiction writers to science fact provided by Apollo, Viking, and Voyager. Twenty-three authors describe early science fiction, rocketry in the 1920s and 30s, Von Braun's rocket team, Sputnik, Apollo, and visions of the next 25 years in space.

The Rocket Team, by Frederick I. Ordway, III, and Mitchell R. Sharpe, (Aircraft Designs, Inc., 1991), 311 pages, softcover, $48.

This reprint of a 1979 book describes the technological roots of the U.S. space program, starting in the

[continued on page 96]

ANOTHER PLEASED ASTRONOMY ADVERTISER

"ASTRONOMY magazine is very important to Celestron as an advertising medium."

Alan R. Hale, President
Celestron International

To find out how advertising in ASTRONOMY can impact your sales, call Dan Lance today.

800-558-1544

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
2835 Columbia St. Torrance, California 90503
Telephone: (213) 328-9560
Fax: (213) 212-5835

Dear ASTRONOMY:

ASTRONOMY magazine is very important to Celestron as an advertising medium since it is the largest magazine for the astronomy hobbyist. So important that for many years we have continually committed to the most expensive space (the back cover) plus inside pages.

The editorial portion of the magazine is of superb quality and the graphics are second-to-none.

Yours truly,

Alan R. Hale

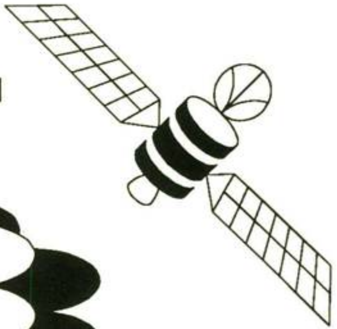
Alan R. Hale
President
Celestron International
Torrance, California

ASTRONOMY
Your primary media buy.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612, Fax 414-796-0126

STARGAZE

Version 2.1



- You want it easy to use with over 130 options
- You want it to run under DOS 3.3 or higher
- It has to print high resolution charts on your graphics printer
- You want a program better than your friend's, for a lot less
- It's got to be the FASTEST most ACCURATE available
- The documentation should be at least 150 pages
- You need over 500,000 stars for serious work
- You want a 30 day money back guarantee

We got the message!

$99.95

+ $5.00 inside USA, $15.00 outside
specify 3.5" HD or 5 1/4" HD Disks when ordering

You Created STARGAZE
(we just programmed it)

FREE BROCHURE (800)232-7830 or (805)499-0958

Requirements:
IBM PC, 80286, 80386, 80486 or higher; 640K RAM; Hard Disk; EGA/VGA; Mouse; Coprocessor RECOMMENDED

CEB Metasystems, Inc
1200 Lawrence Dr. #175
Newbury Park, CA 91320

1991 SOLAR ECLIPSE FROM BAJA, MEXICO

TUTHILL — THE CENTER FOR ASTRONOMY VIDEO PRODUCTS

VIDEO TAPES

NEW 1992 Airborne Rio Total Eclipse	**$25.**
How to Collimate & Use Your SCT	$50.
How to Take Pictures with Your SCT	$50.
1991 Solar Eclipse from Baja, Mexico and Time Lapse Hydrogen-Alpha Flames on the Sun	$25.
for PAL format (EUROPE)	Add $20.

NEW MODEL CCD654 ASTRO VIDEO CAMERA

This black & white camera requires no computer. IMAGES may be displayed on a TV monitor and simultaneously recorded onto VHS video tape. The real time image may therefore include SOUND. Features include <0.02 LUX sensitivity, a high resolution 510 by 492 pixel CCD chip, 383 T.V. lines, 16 oz. body, AC operation, eight shutter speed control, and automatic gain adjustment. It attaches to various camera adapters using an optional T-C mount adapter.

VIEW and RECORD . . . .

•Changing sunspots and prominences on the sun •Craters and mountains on the moon •Occultations and grazes of stars and planets by the moon •Occultations of stars by planets and asteroids •Changing detail on Jupiter, Saturn, and the other planets •Eclipses •Stars •Open Clusters and double stars down to 9th magnitude with an 8" telescope.

Introductory price $625!!

1991 MEXICO ECLIPSE SLIDE SET $25.

All the above available for USA and Overseas. Send a 9" x 12" envelope with four stamps for details.

Roger Tuthill, Inc. Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092 or call 1-800-223-1063

Edmund Scientific

FREE Reference Catalog For Your Technical Library

- LENSES
- PRISMS
- MIRRORS
- FIBER OPTICS
- OPTICS
- LASERS
- MAGNETS
- MAGNIFIERS
- MOTORS/PUMPS
- TELESCOPES
- MICROSCOPES
- POSITIONING EQUIPMENT
- COMPARATORS
- AND MORE!

196 Pages, Over 8000 Products

Our new, full color catalog describes one of the largest and most diversified lines in the nation of precision lenses, optics and optical instruments plus many hard-to-find scientific and technical products used in science, industry and by researchers.

Tel: 1-609-573-6250 **Fax:** 1-609-573-6295

Serving Industry Since 1942

Edmund Scientific Co.

Dept. 12B1, N964 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA

For All Your Astronomical Needs

EXTRA
Get your FREE Tele Vue eyepiece!

EXTRA!!! EXTRA!!!

Get your FREE Tele Vue Eyepiece here!

All New Style* Tele Vue *Eyepieces w/Rubber Eyeguards

Plossl Eyepieces — Buy Any Two!

55mm, 40mm, 32mm, 26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 1.8X, 2.5X Barlow, 1¼" Paracorr and get your choice of 7.4mm, 10.5mm, or 13mm FREE!

Widefield/Panoptic — Buy Any Two!

40mm, 32mm, 24mm, 35mm PANOPTIC, 22mm PANOPTIC, 2X Big Barlow, 2" Paracorr and you get your choice of 15mm, 19mm, or Barlow interface FREE!

Nagler — Buy Any Two: Type II Series!

20mm, 16mm, 12mm, ORIGINAL SERIES: 13mm, 9mm and get your choice of 7mm or 4.8mm FREE!

OFFER GOOD THROUGH 9/30/92 OR WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

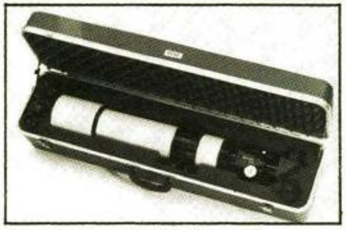
Introducing the NEW

Genesis GIBRALTAR mount:

Solid as the proverbial *Rock of Gibraltar*, only this new alt-azimuth mount from Tele Vue delivers compact size, unsurpassed stability and has been factory designed and modified for computerized coordinate readout and a large pre-programmed library of Messier & NGC objects. There's nothing like it on the market today!

Genesis Apochromatic Flat-field telescope

is a unique design providing magnification range from 9X (11 full moons wide) to over 260X! For a limited time get a FREE 16mm Nagler with Genesis purchase!



4" Genesis Apochromatic Flat-field Telescope

New Genesis Solar Kit Now in Stock, see actual demonstrations at our showroom on Saturdays

Call for lower than ever prices on Paracorr (eats coma) and BIG Barlow!

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
North Pocono Village Shopping Center, RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444
Call till 9 PM: (717) 842-1500 FAX (717) 842-1408 24 hrs. Showroom Hours 10-6

P. List – send SASE with .58¢ in stamps
3% Cr. Cg.

Cat. $5.00 (within U.S.)
$8.00 to Canada
$10.00 Elsewhere
$5.00 MIN. SHIPPING - U.P.S. (IN U.S.)

1920s in Germany. Ordway and Sharpe used declassified documents and interviews with members of Werner von Braun's rocket-design team as the basis for their account of V-1 and V-2 rocket development and the early days of rocketry in Texas, New Mexico, and Alabama. About 30 halftone photos illustrate the book.

The Extraterrestrial Encyclopedia: Our Search for Life in Outer Space, by Joseph A. Angelo, Jr., (Facts on File, Inc., 1991), ISBN 0-8160-2276-3, 240 pages, acid-free paper, hardcover, $40.

The *Extraterrestrial Encyclopedia* describes the important terms and concepts related to space exploration and the search for life in the universe, including entries on Mars Observer, the Uranus and Neptune flybys, Magellan's mapping of Venus, and the Galileo mission to Jupiter. Angelo explains different facets of space travel, such as gravity-assisted orbital maneuvers, and presents many tables, such as the near star encounters predicted for the Pioneer 10 spacecraft.

Comets

1993 Comet Handbook, edited by S. Nakano and D.W.E. Green, (Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, 1992), 52 pages, $10 (postpaid). Make checks payable to the International Comet Quarterly and send to Daniel Green, Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, 60 Garden St., Cambridge, MA 02138.

Nakano and Green list the positions and orbital elements of 55 long- and short-period comets in this seventh edition of the *International Comet Quarterly's Comet Handbook*. They provide estimated total and nuclear magnitudes, the comet's daily rate of motion, estimated tail length and position angle, and positional information for both the B1950.0 and J2000.0 equinoxes. The comets listed should be observable in 1993 or have a reasonable chance of discovery during the year.

Other Books Received

Neutron Stars: Theory and Observation, edited by Joseph Ventura and David Pines, (Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1991), ISBN 0-7923-1397-6, 592 pages, acid-free paper, hardcover, $146.

Primordial Nucleosynthesis and Evolution of the Early Universe, edited by K. Sato and J. Audouze, (Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1991), ISBN 0-7923-1193-0, 628 pages, hardcover, $129. ☐

SOLAR SKREEN®

SUPER, HELICAL FOCUSING 50mm AND GIANT AMICI PRISM 80mm FINDERS

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

WE SELL ALL CELESTRON & MEADE TELESCOPES & ASTRONOMICAL PRODUCTS. Call us toll FREE (1-800-223-1063) and we can discuss your needs in detail and give you unbiased information on these and other scopes.

• • • •

Our SOLAR SKREEN® Sun filters (Pat. #3,897,140) are the only ones with internal, metallic surfaces sealed against moisture. Glass solar filters have easily-scratched exposed coatings. Our SOLAR SKREEN® assemblies now come with a FREE color-correcting filter. To see the quality of SOLAR SKREEN® results, see the picture pg. #440 in Oct. 1991 *Sky and Tel.* and pg. #686 in Nov. 1991 *Sky and Tel.*

• • • •

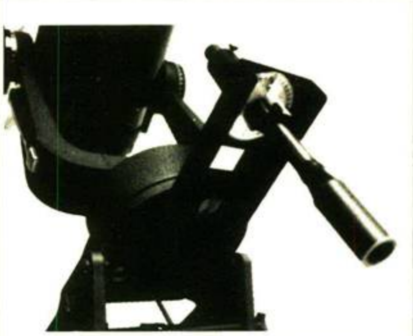
Hundreds of amateurs are still wasting time in useless attempts to accurately level their SCT tripod. Are you one of them? Forget leveling!! Use PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER and easily get EXACT polar alignment in minutes, making setting circles a snap to use.

• • • •

Are you wasting valuable, limited, viewing time trying to combat dewing on your SCT corrector plate? Our moisture absorbing, NO DU CAPS, which are heatable and light-weight, keep the air dry near your corrector thereby increasing your pleasure instead of your frustration.

• • • •

OUR GIANT, AMICI PRISM, CORRECT-IMAGE, 50mm & 80mm FINDERS fit any scope and easily give a correct finder view to match your sky chart view. Each FINDER has a focusable 1¼" eyepiece equipped with a rubber eyecup.



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER®

NO-DU CAPS®

THESE ARE THE ONLY DEW CAPS THAT ABSORB MOISTURE

Send 9" x 12" SASE (4 stamps) for our complete information and FREE SOLAR SKREEN® sample.
Call Toll FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ 908-232-1786. FAX 908-232-3804. Time payment, Check, MO, COD, Visa, & MasterCard.
WE CLEAN, REPAIR, AND REFURBISH ALL SCHMIDT CASS TELESCOPES • • • CALL ABOUT OUR REFURBISHED PRE-OWNED SCT's
Roger Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

$2199
freight paid

CELESTRON

$522 worth of free goodies with a Celestron Ultima 8-PEC!

Buy the latest Celestron Ultima 8-PEC scope from us at our regular price and we'll give you a bonus worth $522 – a $180 Celestron electric declination motor, *and* a $200 Celestron electric focuser, *and* a $32 Celestron car battery adapter, *and* a $30 Celestron AC adapter, *and* an $80 Celestron ortho eyepiece – *for free!*

We know there are lower prices in this magazine – most of them at *seemingly* less than dealer cost. But who are those dealers trying to kid? You're smart enough to know that a store can't sell at a loss and stay in business. So how do they sell for what *seems* to be less than dealer cost? By tacking on exorbitant freight they don't tell you about in their ads to make their profit; by not giving you the accessories we've listed above, and by giving you absolutely no help on the phone when you have a question or problem.

Our price is fair. You get the Celestron scope you want at a good savings, free freight, all the accessories coming to you – and all the customer service help you need. We won't lie to you to make a sale, and we'll treat you like a person, not like just another chance to make a buck. If you want a cheap price, no free accessories, and absolutely no help – go to one of those other guys. But if you want an honest dealer who can help you get the most out of your telescope, give us a call.

Special Meade close-out prices!

We have a few new factory-fresh 1991 Meade Premier scopes at prices the camera stores can't touch!

Premier 2120 70H, *$7898 list*, for $2999!
Premier 2120 76H, *$8098 list*, for $3199!

your company is absolutely the most truthful, timely, informing one I have delt with as of this date! I pass the word of this to others.

Customer Quote of the Month

Meade Advanced Products in stock! Meade Advanced Products in stock!

That's something worth repeating.

Authorized
Meade
Dealer

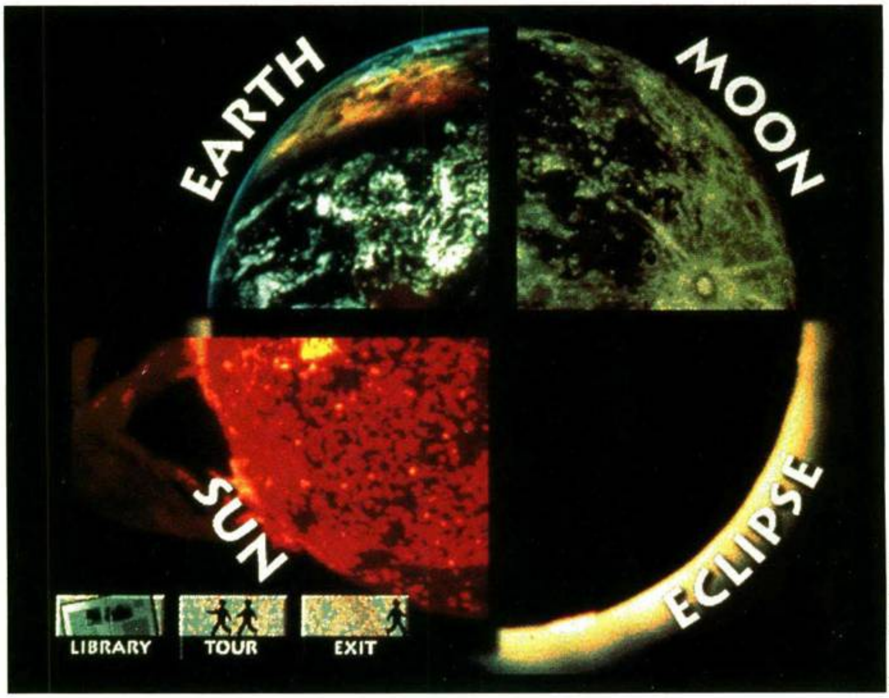
The new Meade Advanced Products have been selling like proverbial hotcakes for months now – but we've been placing large telescope and accessory orders on a weekly basis since January . . . to keep a step or two ahead of the crunch – and ahead of the competition. If your present dealer can't supply a Meade APD telescope or accessory immediately, call us toll-free at (800) 422-7876. If it's available from Meade, there's a good chance we have it in stock and can ship it to you today. Even if we can't, it's a toll-free call, so it won't cost you a penny to find out.

astronomics

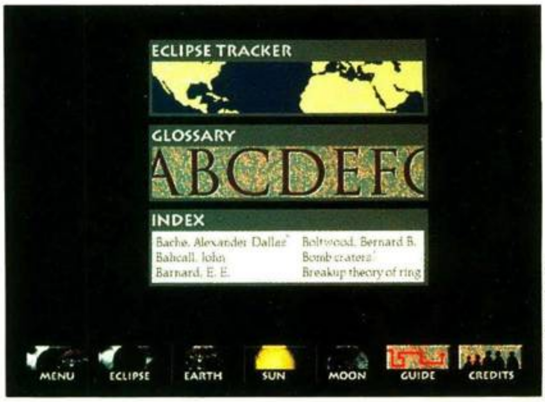
Our 14th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069
Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs, Tech Questions, Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**
Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST. Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

RECENT SOFTWARE RELEASES



Warner New Media



Warner New Media

***The View from Earth**, Time-Life Books, Warner New Media, 3500 W. Olive Avenue, Suite 1050, Burbank, CA 91505. $79.98. Minimum requirements: Macintosh II-series or LC computer, 2 MB of free memory, System 6.0.5, CD-ROM drive. Color display is highly recommended.*

Based on three books from the Time-Life series Voyage Through the Universe, The View from Earth is an interactive, generously illustrated tour of the Sun, Earth, and Moon. Parts of the tour are narrated and one section shows total solar eclipses from 1940 to 2040 on a world map. An on-screen index and glossary accompany the program.

***The Study of Variable Stars**, Volume II of the "Hands-on" Universe workbook series, Santa Barbara Instrument Group, 1482 East Valley Road, Suite 601, Santa Barbara, CA 93108. Phone (805) 969-1851. $19.95. Requires TS-24, version 2.2 or higher, for Macintosh or PC-XT compatible computers.*

The second workbook in the series to accompany the TS-24 telescope simulator (see AstroBytes, March 1992) focuses on measuring the light curves and temperatures of variable stars. Sample projects include the study of eclipsing binaries, pulsating variables, and eruptive variables. The first exercise regarding visual-brightness estimates of a variable star requires a color monitor.

***Stargaze**, version 2.1, CEB Metasystems, Inc., 1200 Lawrence Drive, Suite 175, Newbury Park, CA 91320. Phone (805) 499-1205. $99.95. Minimum require-*

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $275.00

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $345.00

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $575.00

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $1150.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat—reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$150.00
10.1 inch f/4.5	$155.00
12.5 inch f/6	$287.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$295.00
17.5 inch f/4.5	$675.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $17.95	3.10" — $ 39.95
2.14" — $21.95	4.25" — $ 79.95
2.60" — $25.95	6.25" — $200.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- 30 days returnable
- 30 days exchangeable
- 2 years materials and workmanship

Coulter Optical, Inc.

P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

ments: IBM PC-compatible computer, 640 KB memory, mouse, 5 MB hard disk space, EGA graphics, and DOS 3.3. Math coprocessor recommended. On 3½" high-density format; 5¼" high-density diskettes available at extra charge.

Over 500,000 stars are included in this planetarium program. In addition to plotting the positions of all stars down to 10th magnitude (16th magnitude in selected regions), Stargaze plots the positions of over 9,000 deep-sky objects using one of three plotting projections. View and print Moon phase calendars and print star maps and finder charts. Clicking on an object produces its celestial coordinates, altitude and azimuth, rising and setting times, and physical characteristics. Animations of the positions of the Sun, Moon, and planets show eclipses, occultations, and their paths through the sky. Field of view ranges from 270° down to 0.001°.

Spacetime*, Physics Academic Software, American Institute of Physics, Box 8202, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC 27695-8202. Phone (800) 955-8275. $59.95; ten-copy site license available. Minimum requirements: IBM PC-compatible computer with 512 KB memory and DOS 2.1 or Macintosh. Specify 5¼" or 3½" diskettes.*

Spacetime makes the study of special relativity easier: it does the math for you, displaying the results in two graphical formats. Instead of the usual "thought experiments" used to teach special relativity, Spacetime builds intuition about special relativity through an interactive visual display. Included in the manual are tips for studying standard relativity problems such as the twin, train, Tsao, and flickering bulb paradoxes.

Astronomy Workbench*, Io Solutions, Ltd., P.O. Box 195, Epsom, Surrey KT18 7YA, England. Phone (0372) 741439. £70 (about $125), including VAT, postage, and handling. Minimum requirements: IBM PC-compatible computer and EGA graphics.*

Astronomy Workbench displays the night sky, plots 3-D views, produces planetary position tables, calculates astrophotography exposures, simulates gravitational interactions of bodies in the solar system, and shows which planets are above the horizon each day. ☐

YOUR BOOK HERE

Get national exposure by joining ASTRONOMY magazine's growing product line. We're looking for astronomy manuscripts, book proposals and computer software.

Send all materials to Terry Spohn, Managing Editor of books, Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Or call 800-558-1544, ext. 580 for detailed author guidelines and information on manuscript submission.

International Dark-Sky Association

You can help:
- conserve energy
- reduce air and light pollution
- save the night skies for everyone to use and enjoy.

To learn about *light pollution, energy waste, light trespass,* and related issues, or to join, ($20 basic membership), write to the non-profit **International Dark-Sky Association,** 3545 N. Stewart Ave., Tucson, AZ 85716 U.S.A.

"Off-The-Shelf"
Or Custom Made
Ritchey-Chrétien,
Classical Cassegrain,
and Newtonian

LIDAR
TELESCOPES 10 - 32 INCHES

Optical Guidance Systems
2450 Huntingdon Pike, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-947-5571

Also available through

Germany
Discount-Shop Ludes
Kapellenstr. 1
6668 Reifenberg, Germany
Tel.: (06) 375-6345
Fax: (06) 375-6397

Japan
Kokusai Kohki
Fuji Bld. 5F, Sanzo Cho 15 Saiin
Ukyo Ku, Kyoto 615, Japan
Tel.: (075) 321-5348
Fax: (075) 313-4217

Taiwan
Nick Enterprise Co., Ltd.
12-3F NO198, SEC.2
Roosevelt Rd., Taipei, Taiwan
Tel.: (02) 3910442
Fax: (02) 3947854

MEADE'S ONLY AUTHORIZED EAST COAST APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

focus camera & video

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

Since 1964 we have been serving customers nationwide with all their Photographic & Astronomical needs. Join our thousands of satisfied customers today and save.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828**

INFORMATION HOTLINE **(718) 436-6262**

Meade Advanced Products

LX100 and LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

YOUR CHOICE F/6.3 OR F/10 SCT OPTICS

Available in 8" 1200mm F/6.3, 8" 2000mm F/10, 10" 1600mm F/6.3 or 10" 2500mm F/10 configurations the new LX100 and LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains advance the state-of-the-art.

LX100 SERIES

Meade optical tube assembly with SMC super multicoatings, heavy duty fork arm equatorial. Smart Drive PPEC RA motor drive with ECC hand controller for drive correction at 2x speed and image centering at a fast 32x speed.
Factory Package Includes;
F/6.3 or F/10 optical tube, ECC, 6x30 (8") or 8x50 (10") finder, 26mm eyepiece, 1¼" diagonal, AC adapter, DC car-cord, AA battery pack, field tripod, wedge (8"), Superwedge (10") and foam fitted carrying case.

LX100 8" .. $1695 LX100 10" .. $2395

LX200 SERIES

The new LX200 series offers, for the very first time, an easy to use, affordable, fully computerized slewing telescope. For "painless" observation simply align the telescope (using the LX200 computer) and enter any of the 747 objects contained in its built-in library and the LX200's PPEC Smart Drive will automatically slew to that object at an incredible 8° per second. To take great astronomical photos just add the optional equatorial wedge for accurate polar axis tracking.

LX200 8" .. $1995 LX200 10" .. $2295

Wedge (8")	110	Superwedge (10")	395

Additional Object Library - adds 8000 CNGC objects to the LX200's built-in computer library	99

SSC SCOPES

Introducing Meades' new line of of large aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. The SSC Series scopes feature EMC (Enhanced Multi-Coatings). These extremely rigid, massive LXD-equatorial mounted instruments, fulfill the advanced astronomer's need for a solid, flexible mounting system with a choice of optional state-of-the-art computer or advanced electronic systems. These mounts can also accomodate refractors such as the Meade ED/APO optical tubes.

SSC-8 & SSC 10

Both the SSC-8 8 inch scope and the SSC-10 10 inch scope are available in f/6.3 or f/10 configurations and feature EMC coatings as well as LXD 600 equatorial mounting with worm gear slow-motion controls.

SSC-8 8" f/6.3 & f/10	**1395**
SSC-10 10" f/6.3 & f/10	**1695**

SSC-12 & SSC-14

Both the SSC-12 12 inch scope and the SSC-14 14 inch scope with f/10 optics feature a BK7 correcting plate for superb imaging, LXD-700 equatorial mounting with worm gear slow-motion controls, analolog setting circles, and locks on both axises.

SSC-12 12" f/10	**CALL**
SSC-14 14" f/10	**CALL**

CLEARANCE SPECIAL

Jason 90 - 360 Power **CALL**

3 1/2" Equatorial Reflector Telescope Model # 327

STANDARD SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

2045D *"The truly portable scope"*	**SPECIAL**
Case for 2045D	**75.50**
Tripod & Wedge	**234.50**
2080A *"Perfect for the beginner"*	**SPECIAL**

8 inch 2032mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain optics equatorial fork mount with motor drive, **wedge, tripod,** 6x30 finder, 1¼" diagonal,25mm eyepiece.

2080B with SMC multicoatings	**CALL**
2120A *"The best value 10" SCT"*	**$1379**

10 inch 2500mm F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain optics equatorial fork mount with motor drive, **wedge, tripod,** 6x30 finder, 1¼" diagonal,25mm eyepiece.

2120B with SMC multicoatings	**1449**

ED APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

Meade's new American made ED Apochromat equatorial refractors feature a F/9 doublet design with an ED rear element for ultimate optical performance. Each of these fine instruments is matched to a Meade LXD 600 or 700 equatorial mount & metal field tripod.

DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE USA

102ED 4 Inch F/9	**1795**

Includes; Optical tube, 2.7" focuser, 2" diagonal, 8x50 finderscope 26mm New Super Plossl eyepiece, LXD600 equatorial mount, heavy duty metal tripod

127ED 5 Inch F/9	**2295**
152ED 6 Inch F/9	**CALL**
178ED 7 Inch F/9	**CALL**
#1664 Electronic Drive System	**295**

Microprocessor controlled dual-axis drive system with Meade Smart Drive for accurate tracking

#1697 Computer Drive System	**595**

Features computerized slewing, digital readouts, auto polar alignment, GOTO funtion to automatically position scope, 747 object library.

Additional Object Library	**99**

STARFINDER NEWTONIANS

The new Starfinder telescopes represent the best value in Newtonians available today.
Each Starfinder telescope features Meade's hand figured optics, a precision equatorial mount with integrated motor drive, setting circles & stand.

STARFINDER 6 6" F/8	**569.95**
STARFINDER 8 8" F/6	**649.95**
STARFINDER 10 10" F/4.5	**759.95**
STARFINDER 16 16" F/4.5	**CALL**

Includes heavy duty sealmaster bearing mount and combination 1¼/2 inch rack-and pinion focuser

STARFINDER ACCESSORIES

Dust cover for Starfinder 6/8/10	**29.95**
#55 Manual Declination Control	**79.95**
#43 Drive Corrector runs scope on 12v DC	**84.95**
#47M Dual-Axis Drive Corrector	**299.95**

MEADE REFRACTORS

290 60mm Equatorial Refractor			**209.95**
289S	**129.95**	**224**	**106.95**
312 3.1" 900mm Alt-Azimuth Refractor			**379.95**
323 3.1" 900mm Equatorial Refractor			**424.95**

MEADE WAREHOUSE INVENTORY CLEARANCE

MTS SCOPES

SCHMIDT- CASSEGRAINS

MTS SC10 MCOG	**1039.95**
MTS SC8	**CALL**
MTS SC8 MCOG	**699.95**
MTS SC8 with 788 Motor Drive	**CALL**
MTS SC8 MCOG with LX3 Drive	**799.95**

SCHMIDT- NEWTONIANS

MTS SN6 with 788 Motor Drive			**SPECIAL**
MTS SN6	**549.95**	**MTS SN8**	**SPECIAL**
MTS SN8 MCOG			**SPECIAL**
MTS SN8 with 788 Motor Drive			**SPECIAL**
MTS SN8 MCOG with 788 Motor Drive			**SPECIAL**
MTS SN8 with LX3 Motor Drive			**SPECIAL**

ACCESSORIES

LX3 Quartz Electronic Motor Drive	**SPECIAL**
#9068/9070 Digital Readout System	**259.95**
#9060/9061 Digital Setting Circles	**269.95**
#9000 RS CAT with CAT COM	**559.95**
#9008 CAT	**559.95**
Accessory Case #50 (20"x12"x6.5")	**49.95**
Promo Case #40 for Spotting Scopes	**49.95**

PREMIER SERIES

PREMIER SERIES *All Complete Factory Packs*	**2080** *8 Inch*	**2120** *10 Inch*
36 SD F/6.3 ***SPECIAL***	**1269.95**	**1499.95**
40 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	**1279.95**	**1848.95**
46 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive**	**1638.95**	**2108.95**
56 F/6.3 ***SPECIAL***	**1698.95**	**1850.50**
50 SD F10	**1699.95**	**1810.95**
50 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	**1729.95**	**1999.95**
56 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive**	**1938.95**	**1999.95**
70 SD F/10	--	**2899.95**
76 F/6..3 **SPECIAL CLOSEOUT**	--	**CALL**

Super Wedge option for 2120 Premiers			**298.95**
2080 50 SD F10 Smart Drive Factory PGM			**1759.95**
2080 LX3	**849.95**	**2080 LX6**	**1648.95**
2080 HTC	**649.95**	**2080 LX6** MCOG	**CALL**
2120 LX5	**1699.95**	**2120 LX6** MCOG	**CALL**
2081 ***BLOWOUT SPECIAL***			**639.95**

PREMIER ACCESSORY SALE

LIMITED SUPPLY FIRST COME FIRST SERVED

Meade CAT for Premier 2080 or 2120	**CALL**
CatCom Cat with RS232 Interface	**799**
Digital Readout System for Premier	**239.95**
#39 Dec Motor for Premier Scopes	**84.50**
ECC Hand Controller for Premier Scopes	**229.95**
#1200A Electric Focuser	**CALL**
#967 9x60 RA Polar Illuminated Finder	**129.95**

4420 NEWTONIAN

#1 Top Rated by Astronomy

The Meade 4420 is the perfect telescope for the beginner. Its 4½ inch aperture optical tube & equatorial mounting make it ideal for all types of observation. A 1¼" focuser, 5x24 finder and 25mm (36x) eyepiece and full height tripod are included. **$295.95**

DS-10A Newtonian	**CALL**	**826C** Newtonian	**759.95**

Meade Spotting Scopes

MULTICOATED OPTICS LIFETIME WARRANTY

97E WITH CASE	**299**
97ER Rubber Armored	**329.95**
2045S 4" SPOTTING SCOPE	**389**

4" 1000mm F/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics with SMC multicoatings and micrometer focus plus a 25mm (40x) 1¼" eyepiece, erect image diagonal & 5x21 finder.

PATHFINDER II	**176.95**

Warehouse Clearance

Save up to **70%** *off list price*

HERE'S YOUR CHANCE TO SAVE BIG BUCKS ON SELECTED BRAND NEW MEADE & CELESTRON TELESCOPES, EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES. CALL US TODAY AT 800 221-0828 TO RECEIVE YOUR COPY OF OUR CLEARANCE PRICE SHEET

CELESTRON

ACCESSORIES
CALL 800 221-0828
FOR OUR CELESTRON
DISCOUNT ACCESSORY
CATALOGUE

REFRACTORS

SP-C102 REFRACTOR

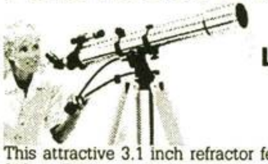
CELESTRON
QUALITY
OPTICS

THE BEST VALUE 4 INCH EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR

$899.95

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES: 4 inch 1000mm F/9.8 optical tube, Super Polaris equatorial mount with slow motion controls, Illuminated polar aiming scope, azimuth & altitude fine adjustments, setting circles, dew shield, 6x30 finderscope, 26mm (38x) Plossl eyepiece, 1¼" Star diagonal, full height adjustable wooden tripod & accessory tray.

FIRSTSCOPE 80 BRASS



SPECIAL LOW PRICE

$690

This attractive 3.1 inch refractor features a solid Brass 910mm F/11 optical tube with Brass focuser, Altazimiuth mount with slow motion controls, 6x30 Brass finder, 18mm (51x) Ortho eyepiece, 1¼" 45° erect image diagonal, Beech wood adjustable tripod & accessory tray.

C60 2.4" Alt-Azimuth Refractor	99.95
C60E 2.4" Equatorial Refractor	195.95
Firstscope 80 3.1" Alt-Azimuth Refractor	443.95
SP-C80 3.1" Equatorial Refractor	605.95
SP-C102F 4" Fluorite Equatorial Refractor	CALL

CELESTRON ACCESSORIES

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

ORTHOSCOPIC - Up to 45° Apparent Field	
5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm .96"	36.95
5, 6, 7, 9, 12,mm 1¼"	45.95
2X Barlow 1¼" .... **40.95** 2X Barlow 2"	94.95
ULTIMA SERIES EYEPIECES	
5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm 1¼"	62.95
30, 35, 42mm 1¼"	86.95
45, 60mm 2"	159.95
15, 19, 23mm 1¼" Wide-Angle	102.95
2X Barlow Ultima Series 1¼"	62.95

CELESTRON FILTERS

.96 Inch:	#1A Skylight, #12 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A Red, #38A Blue,#56 Green, #80A Blue, #96 50% or 25% Neutral Density
1¼ Inch:	#1A Sky, #8 #12 #15 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A #25 Red, #38A Blue, #47 Violet, #56 #58 Green, #80A #82A Blue, #96 50% 25% or 13% Neut. Density

Any of the above filters each **12.95** Any 4	47.95
.96 or 1¼ inch Polarizer	14.95
LPR A 1¼" eyepiece	58.95
LPR B (rear cell)	59.95
DEC or Focus Motor (PEC Scopes)	94.95
F/6.3 Focal Reducer/Corrector	143.95
Off Axis Guiding System w/eyepiece	139.95
Micro Guide Eyepiece	134.95
NEW Multi-Function Focal Tester MMFT-55	157.95
Dual Axis Motor Drive SP-C8/6/80/102	289.95
NEW Radial Guider	118.95
Polar Axis Finder SP-C8/6/80/102	74.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

SUPER POLARIS C8

The Celestron Super Polaris C8 has long been Europe's most popular Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. These fine instruments combine Celestron's famous 8 inch 2032mm F/10 optics with the versatile and easy to use Super Polaris equatorial mount.
FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES 8 inch F/10 optical tube, Super Polaris equatorial mount with illuminated polar axis finder, 5x24 finderscope, 25mm Kellner eyepiece, star diagonal, adjustable field tripod & case. **$889.95**

FREE
MOTOR DRIVE
($160 value)
with purch.

Super Polaris C8 with Starbright **$1049.95**

POWERSTAR PEC

The new Powerstar PEC features Celestron's famed 8 inch Schmidt Cassegrain optics with **Starbright** coatings, PEC periodic error correction DC servo drive system & Byers worm gear for improved tracking accuracy, 30mm Plossl eyepiece, 6x30 finder 1¼" Star Diagonal,case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1489.95**

FREE
FOCUS MOTOR
($160 value)
with purch.

ULTIMA 8 PEC

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:
8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube with **Starbright** coatings, PEC drive system with hand controller, 30mm Plossl & 7mm Ortho eyepieces, 8x50 Polar illuminated finderscope, 1¼" Star Diagonal, case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1841**

FREE
FOCUS MOTOR
($160 value)
with purch.

ULTIMA 11 PEC .... **CALL**

CLASSIC 8

8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube , rugged swing fork equatorial mount with precision spur gear drive, 25mm Kellner eyepiece, 6x30 finder, 1¼" diagonal, wedge and *Rubberized Field Tripod* **$959.95**

CLASSIC 8 w/Starbright **1099.95**

GC-11 New .... Call

NEWTONIANS

C4.5 NEWTONIAN

4½ inch 900mm F/7.9 Equatorial Newtonian with field tripod, 25mm 1¼" (36x) eyepiece, 5x24 finderscope **$399**

SUPER POLARIS C6

6 inch 750mm F/5 wide-field Equatorial Newtonian with Super Polaris mount, field tripod, 18mm (42x) eyepiece, 6x30 finderscope **$714.95**

VIXEN 4 1/2" Newtonian

4 1/2" Newtonian Equatorial Mount, 900mm f/7.9, Two eyepieces (50x & 112x) , 6x30 finderscope, Adjustable aluminum tripod. *#9117* .... **CALL**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPES

3½" 1000mm F/11
Use as a spotting scope telescope or camera lens
Includes: 33x eyepiece, 8x20 erect finder, 45° erect prism, fitted carrying case.

C90 Basic	326.50
C90 MC with multicoated optics	363.95
C90 Rubberized Multicoated	399.50
C90 Rubberized Multicoated with 1¼ inch accessories	**433.95**
Camera Adapter (requires T-mount)	26.50
Eyepieces: 10, 16, 18, 25, 40mm Kellner	29.95
Eyepieces; 4,5,6,7,9,12mm	39.50

ASTRONOMICAL BINOCULARS

Meade

7x42 .... 183.95 **10x42**	193.95
11x80 NEW Multicoated & Rubberized w/BAK 4 prisms, tripod adapt & case	298.95
20x80 NEW Multicoated & Rubberized w/BAK 4 prisms,tripod adapt & case	304.95

CELESTRON

HOW TO CHOOSE BINOCULARS	12.95
7x42 Ultima Seies	174.95
8x56 Ultima Series	187.95
10x50 Ultima Series	199.95
11x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt. ..	289.95
15x80 Multicoated **NEW**	294.95
20x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt.	298.95
8x40 Fixed Focus	49.95
30x80 Giant	249.95

FUJINON BINOCULARS

The Fujinon SX & F-SX series binoculars are built to full military specification 100% waterproof, multi-coated and offer an unprecedented 95% light transmission. The F-SX series binoculars also offer an exceptionally long eye relief of 23mm making them ideal for glasses wearers.

8x40 BFL close focus with focus lock ***NEW*** ..	**249.95**
6x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	357.95
7x50 MT-SX w/carry case	298.95
7x50 MTR-SX Rubber Armored	323.95
7x50 MTRC-SX Armored w/compass	373.95
10x70 MT-SX w/carry case	393.95
7x50 FMT-SX w/carry case	363.95
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	388.95
7x50 FMTRC-SX armored w/compass	438.95
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	367.95
10x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	437.95
16x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	557.95
Tripod Adapter ...... **13.95** Fashion Strap	12.95

JMI Jim's Mobile Incorporated

DEC MOTOR		FOCUS MOTOR	
f/Meade LX3/5/6	73.50	f/Meade LX3	77.95
f/Celestron C8	74.95	f/Meade LX5/6	77.95
DSC-Max	488.95	f/Celestron 8	77.95
NGC Micro Max	458.95	NGC Max	788.95
NGC Mini Max	567.95		

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

The finest Solar Filters recognized the world over for their quality are now available at Focus Camera.
Call Today for our Great Prices

focus camera, inc.
4419-21 13th Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219

THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID **AUG. 10 - SEP. 10, 1992** SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY
ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 436-6262
ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE **(718) 871-7608** 24 HOUR FAX LINE **(718) 436-1518**

Orders Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit Cards, Money-Orders & Personal Checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance,. Shipping handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. **We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries.** Not responsible for typographical errors. These ad prices are only available while supplies last. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Hours: Mon-Thurs 9-7, Fri 9-2, Sun 10-6.

LIBRARY OF ASTRONOMY

Beginner

Astronomy with Binoculars
Observe the Moon, planets, stars and more using this classic guide including star maps and tables. By James Muirden. 6 x 9, 170 pgs., 11 b&w photos and 65 illus., sftbd. #30015...... **$8.50**

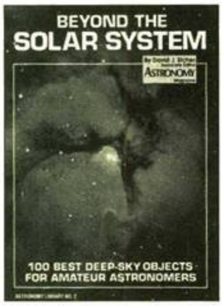
The Astronomers
A companion to the PBS series, *The Astronomers* is an immensely readable voyage to the stars. With clarity and wit, the author provides a sweeping look at the most important astronomical discoveries of the century, as well as the people who shape our understanding of the universe today. By Donald Goldsmith. $7^{3}/_{4}$ x $9^{1}/_{2}$, 332 pgs., 67 b&w and 36 color photos, 33 illus., sftbd. #30255...... **$24.95**

Astrophotography
A clearly written beginner's guide to capturing the images of the heavens on film. Includes approximately 65 amateur astrophotographs. By Barry Gordon. 2nd Ed. 6 x 9, 208 pgs., sftbd. #30125...... **$19.95**

Basics of Model Rocketry
All you need to know to get started in this fascinating hobby

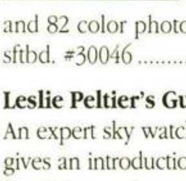
Basics of Model Rocketry
Get your first project off the launching pad as this guide leads you to building and flying contest-quality models. By Douglas R. Pratt. $8^{1}/_{2}$ x $11^{1}/_{4}$, 48 pgs., sftbd. #12051...... **$7.95**

Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes, Vols. 1 & 2
This beloved classic details objects in the solar system (Vol. 1) and deep-sky objects (Vol. 2) that can be viewed with small telescopes. By T. W. Webb. Revised. $5^{1}/_{2}$ x $7^{3}/_{4}$, 606 pgs., approx. 50 b&w photos and hundreds of illus., sftbd. #30001...... **$12.50**



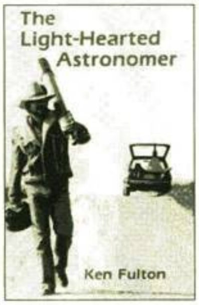
Beyond the Solar System: 100 Best Deep-Sky Objects for Amateur Astronomers
Spiral galaxies, glowing gas clouds, clusters of newborn stars—these sights await you on this tour of the 100 best deep-sky objects for amateur astronomers. Each object is accompanied by photos, observational descriptions and information about its discovery, evolution and characteristics. By David J. Eicher, Associate Editor of ASTRONOMY. $8^{1}/_{2}$ x 11, 80 pgs., over 100 b&w and 25 color photos, sftbd. #18535...... **$12.95**

The Facts on File Dictionary of Astronomy
A reference of concepts, definitions and terms. More than 3000 entries and 85 illustrations covering astronomy from backyard observing to professional astrophysics in simple definitions and essays. Edited by Valerie Illingworth. Revised. $6^{1}/_{4}$ x $9^{1}/_{4}$, 437 pgs., numerous illus., hrdbd. #30013...... **$24.95**



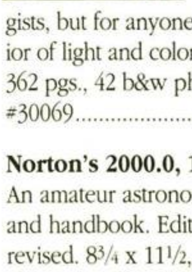
Field Guide to the Stars and Planets
A handy pocket-size guide. Complete with star charts, sky maps, atlas charts, timetables and advice on viewing. By D. Menzel and J. Pasachoff. $4^{1}/_{2}$ x $7^{1}/_{4}$, 473 pgs., 150+ b&w and 82 color photos, hundreds of illus., sftbd. #30046...... **$13.95**

Leslie Peltier's Guide to the Stars
An expert sky watcher and comet discoverer gives an introduction to the constellations. You'll learn about the night sky and objects you can see with quality binoculars. Plus, you'll find chapters on the Milky Way, the Sun, the Moon, the planets, comets and much more. By Leslie Peltier. $9^{1}/_{4}$ x $7^{1}/_{4}$, 184 pgs., approx. 60 illus., sftbd. #18033... **$11.95**



The Light-Hearted Astronomer
A wickedly funny story of buying a telescope and becoming an amateur astronomer. Encourages amateur astronomy and retells true-life stories of star observing in an unintimidating manner. Great fun for any level astronomer. By Ken Fulton. $5^{1}/_{2}$ x $8^{1}/_{2}$, 115 pgs., sftbd. #18001...... **$7.95**

The Moon: An Observing Guide for Backyard Telescopes
With this book and a backyard telescope, you can explore the starkly beautiful lunar landscape with a knowledgeable eye. You'll identify vast craters, lofty mountain ranges, twisting riles and other features. Clearly written and packed with photos, this guide can be used by anyone with any size telescope. By Michael T. Kitt. $8^{1}/_{2}$ x 11, 80 pgs., approx. 50 b&w photos, sftbd. #18534...... **$11.95**



The Nature of Light and Color
Rainbows, mirages, green surf and other natural phenomena are explained in this unusual reference. Clearly written, this book is not only for astronomers, physicists and geologists, but for anyone interested in the behavior of light and color. By M. Minnaert. $5^{3}/_{8}$ x 8, 362 pgs., 42 b&w photos, 160 illus., sftbd. #30069...... **$7.95**

Norton's 2000.0, 18th Edition
An amateur astronomer's classic star chart and handbook. Edited by Ian Ridpath. Newly revised. $8^{3}/_{4}$ x $11^{1}/_{2}$, 179 pgs., hundreds of charts and illus., hrdbd. #30149...... **$38.95**

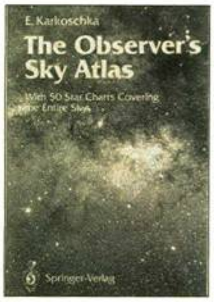
To order call toll free, 24 hours a day
800-533-6644

Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-0126.
Ouside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

Or use the enclosed order form. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00; Canada and foreign add 18% (min. $4.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

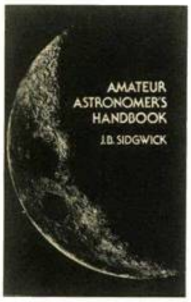
Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AC092, 21027 Crossroads Circle,
P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Beginner

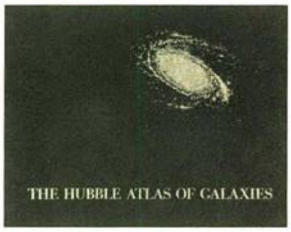

E. Karkoschka
The Observer's Sky Atlas
With 50 Star Charts Covering the Entire Sky
Springer-Verlag

The Observer's Sky Atlas
Basic guide to the night sky for the novice and experienced observer. With 50 star charts that show stars visible with the naked eye, binoculars or small telescope. By Erich Karkoschka.
5 x $7\frac{1}{2}$, 130 pgs., sftbd. #30237........**$14.95**

Advanced


AMATEUR ASTRONOMER'S HANDBOOK
J.B. SIDGWICK

Amateur Astronomer's Handbook
Comprehensive coverage of telescopes and accessories. By J. B. Sidgwick. $5\frac{1}{2}$ x $8\frac{1}{2}$, 572 pgs., approx. 150 illus., sftbd.
#30018.................**$9.95**

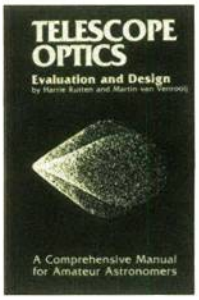

THE HUBBLE ATLAS OF GALAXIES

The Hubble Atlas of Galaxies
Photos illustrate Edwin Hubble's famed galaxy classification. From the Carnegie Institution of Washington.
$15\frac{3}{8}$ x $11\frac{1}{2}$, 51 pgs., hrdbd. #30231.....**$39.95**

THE Meteorite & Tektite
COLLECTOR'S HANDBOOK
A Practical Guide to Their Acquisition, Preservation and Display
Philip M. Bagnall

The Meteorite & Tektite Collectors Handbook
Identify, preserve and display meteorites and tektites while learning about composition, structure and classification. 38 photos, 24 drawings and 25 tables. By Philip M. Bagnall.
$6\frac{1}{4}$ x $9\frac{1}{4}$, 170 pgs., hrdbd. #30252...**$24.95**

Planetary Nebulae: A Practical Guide and Handbook for Amateur Astronomers
The faint ghosts of dying stars, planetary nebulae offer every telescope owner a delightful observing challenge. Includes 243 finder charts, a catalog of 1340 nebulae and an up-to-date account of how these objects form and evolve. By Steven J. Hynes. $6\frac{1}{8}$ x $9\frac{1}{4}$, 270 pgs., sftbd.
#30253..**$24.95**


TELESCOPE OPTICS
Evaluation and Design
by Harrie Rutten and Martin van Venrooij
A Comprehensive Manual for Amateur Astronomers

Telescope Optics: Evaluation and Design
Detailed information on designing and using telescope optics. By H. Rutten and M. Van Venvooij. $6\frac{1}{4}$ x $9\frac{1}{4}$, 375 pgs., hundreds of charts and illus., hrdbd.
#30175..**$24.95**

Astrophotography and More

Deep-Sky Photography from Jack Newton
Uncover subtle nebular details with Jack Newton's magnificent color photography. These remarkably advanced images are the result of painstaking work with fine-grained emulsions chilled by dry ice. 6 prints, 11 x 14.
#18531...**$16.95**

EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE

Exploring the Universe 1993 Calendar
Enjoy the colorful images of ASTRONOMY magazine all year long. Each month, experience the beauty of the universe, including the Horsehead Nebula, the total solar eclipse of July 11, 1991 and three impact craters on Venus. Printed on heavy, high-gloss stock, 14 x 11, 13 color photos, sftbd. Available August 1992.
#68071 ....**$9.95**

Kim Zussman's Precision Astrophotography
Come face to face with Kim Zussman's precision astrophotography. Nebulae and galaxies in stunning detail will astound you. Crisp, high contrast black and white photos result from Zussman's use of hydrogen hypersensitized Technical Pan (2415) film. 10 prints, 11 x 14. #18532.........**$16.95**

The Finest Galaxies
Enjoy the brightest galaxies—spirals, barred spirals and other peculiar energetic bodies. These vivid, color photographs are from the world's greatest observatories. 6 prints, 11 x 14. #18530..................................**$16.95**

Miller's Planisphere
Identify the stars and constellations, follow hourly, daily and annual progressions, plot the positions of the stars and much more. Just rotate the plastic discs until the hour and date coincide. Lightweight and made of waterproof plastic to go anywhere. $10\frac{1}{2}$" diameter.
30°N #30190...**$9.95**
40°N #30189...**$9.95**

Neptune Poster
The finest dramatic images of Neptune from the Voyager 2 flyby are presented in this spectacular full-color poster. Also features informative text on Neptune and the flyby. Printed on high-gloss stock. 24 x 36.
#18533..**$8.95**

Solar System Exploration
This poster shows the planets and paths of all major space probes. Glows in the dark. Includes a 30 page booklet. 36 x 36.
#30153..**$12.95**

Uranus Poster
The sharpest color images of Uranus and its moons from the spectacular Voyager 2 flyby as captured on high-gloss print.
30 x 21. #18527 ....**$6.95**

New Astronomy Products

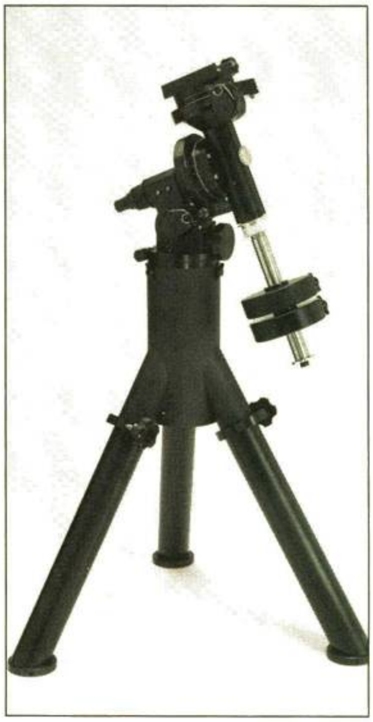
1

New German Equatorial Mount by Losmandy

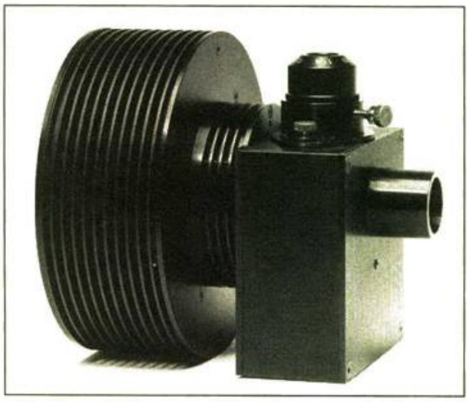
The G-11 mount (right) is made for Celestron International by Scott Losmandy, known for his line of heavy-duty mounts and mounting accessories. The 31-pound equatorial head is capable of carrying telescopes weighing up to 60 pounds. It features a 5.6"-diameter 360-tooth worm gear on each axis, each driven by a 100-ounce-per-inch stepper motor. Other features include an illuminated polar-alignment telescope, fine elevation and azimuth adjustments, a latitude range of 12° to 64°, and a removable mounting bar for attaching a variety of optical tube assemblies. The electronic drive system operates from 12 volts DC and offers 3 guiding speeds, 3 slewing rates, periodic error correction, and programmable declination backlash compensation. The control box also accepts CCD autoguiders.

Celestron also offers its C11 optical tube assembly on the Losmandy mount as a complete package called the CG-11 (far right). The standard fork-mounted Ultima 11 PEC (not shown) is also available but now comes with a heavy-duty wedge and tripod.

Celestron International, 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503, (800) 421-1526, FAX: (310) 212-5835. CG-11 Telescope and Mount: $5,598; G-11 Mount only: $2,798; Ultima 11 PEC fork-mounted telescope with wedge and tripod: $3,650.



2



Color Filter Wheel for CCD Imaging

Santa Barbara Instrument Group (SBIG) has developed a Color Filter Wheel, color balancing software, and a detailed operating manual describing how to do color imaging with a CCD camera. The Color Filter Wheel attaches to the front of SBIG's ST-6 Imaging Camera. It has four filter positions (one each for red, green, and blue filters and a fourth position for an opaque filter for dark frames). A star diagonal position directs the light to an eyepiece positioned at the same focal point as the ST-6, allowing users to locate and focus objects. The ST6COLOR software allows the user to combine images, register them, and balance the color levels for true-color VGA display. It also includes other image-processing functions such as flat-field calibration, sharpening, and smoothing.

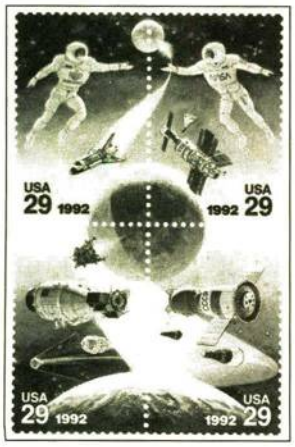
Santa Barbara Instrument Group, 1482 East Valley Road, Suite J601, Santa Barbara, CA 93108, (805) 969-1851. Write for prices, a catalog, and a free demonstration disk of tricolor CCD images.

3

Space Exploration Stamps

The United States Postal Service has introduced a block of four stamps celebrating American and Russian space accomplishments. The stamps are a joint issue between the United States and Russia, with the two countries' stamps differing only in country name and denomination. The stamp artwork is a reproduction of a commissioned painting created by space artists Robert McCall of the United States and Vladimir Beilen of Russia.

United States Postal Service, 475 l'Enfant Plaza SW, Room P108 NBLDG, Washington, DC 20260-3122, (202) 268-6353.

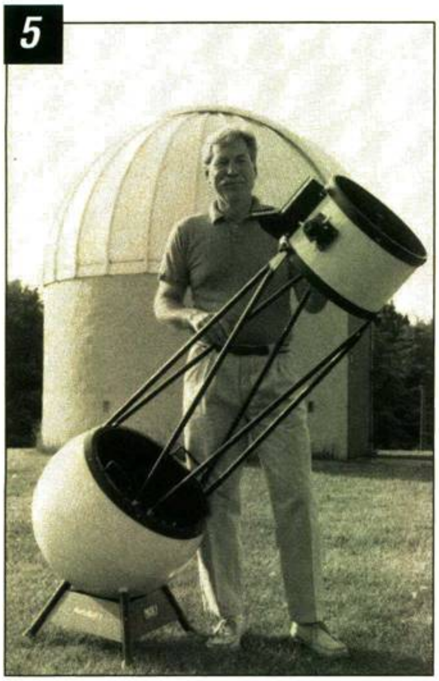


4

Zero-Expansion Ceramic Glass Blanks

Pirate Instruments announces the availability of an affordable ceramic glass with a coefficient of expansion of 0.5×10^{-7}, 65 times more stable thermally than Pyrex. Pirate Instruments offers this glass in many standard diameters (with custom sizes up to four meters available for purchase). Pirate Instruments also offers precision grinding and polishing services.

Pirate Instruments, 28073 Diaz Road, Suite D, Temecula, CA 92590, (714) 694-5876, FAX: (714) 694-5878. Call, write, or FAX for current prices.



5 PortaBall 1 Telescope

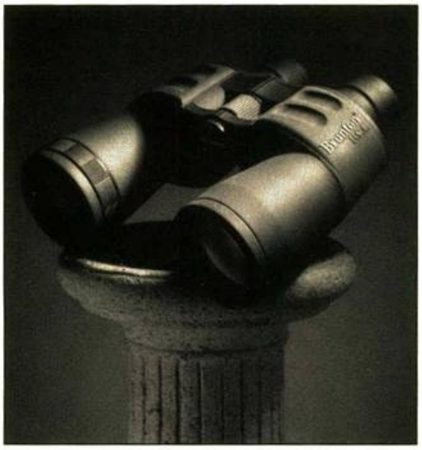
The 12.5" PortaBall 1 uses a 22"-diameter spun-aluminum ball as a large bearing for ultra-smooth movement in all directions. The design also allows the user to rotate the eyepiece easily to any convenient viewing position. In addition, unlike traditional Dobsonians, this telescope moves easily through the zenith. The telescope features diffraction-limited f/5 optics, and comes with a Telrad finder and a choice of either a Novak or AstroSystems focuser. Collimation is fast and accurate. Quick setup requires only one person. When disassembled, the top cage slides into the ball for compact storage and transportation, allowing the telescope to fit into any size car. Total weight of the telescope with optics is 71 pounds.

MAG 1 Instruments, 16342 Coachlight Drive, New Berlin, WI 53151, (414) 785-0926. $2,395. Write for free flyer.

6 Long-Eye-Relief Binoculars from Brunton

The Eterna series of binoculars allows viewing of the full field of view, even when wearing glasses. Special coatings reduce ultraviolet and infrared light while improving transmission over the visible part of the spectrum. The 7x42 model has a 9.4° field of view while the 10x50 version has a 6.3° field. Both models feature gray rubber armoring, a contoured design, a padded Cordura carrying case, and an extra-wide neck strap.

Brunton U.S.A., 620 East Monroe Avenue, Riverton, WY 82501-4997, (307) 856-6559, FAX: (307) 856-1840. 7x42: $280; 10x50: $300.



7 StarDate Radio Show on CD

StarDate, the daily astronomy radio program produced by the McDonald Observatory, is now distributed to radio stations on compact discs. The general public can purchase these disks on a subscription basis. Each CD contains 30 or 31 two-minute programs of sky-watching information and news of astronomical discoveries. A year's subscription includes 12 CDs, each mailed at the end of the broadcast month (for example, CDs of September's programs are mailed at the end of September).

University of Texas at Austin, McDonald Observatory, RLM 15.308, Austin, TX 78712-1090, (512) 471-5285, FAX (512) 471-5060. One-year subscription: $75; individual CDs: $9.95. □

READER'S EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — *THE TREKKER news&views*: Star Trek pictures, contests, fan exchanges, astronomy conventions, and more. Bi-monthly publication, $20 per year. Also *KLINGON RECIPE BOOK*, $8. Write to 1231 Garfield Rd., Havertown, PA 19083.

FOR SALE — Beginner's telescope package: Edmund 3" f/6 reflector with Celestron 18mm ortho eyepiece (25x magnification, 1.9-degree field of view), Edmund *Mag 5 Star Atlas and Sky Guide*, observing aids, and personalized recording forms. $150 including shipping in continental U.S. Contact Spence Blakely, 15 Maize Corn Rd., Portsmouth, RI 02871. Phone (401) 683-4763 evenings.

WANTED — Amateur astronomer, 35 years old, seeks correspondence worldwide, in English or Spanish, with anyone interested in astronomy. Other interests: SETI, chess, computers, and UFOs. Contact Edgar Castro, Apdo. Postal 307 "I," 01907 Guatemala, GUATEMALA.

WANTED — Fifteen-year-old astronomer seeks correspondence with people (preferably between 15 and 20 years old) on any topic, including astronomy, space, pasta, and more. Will respond in Russian, French, or English. Contact Joe Hodes, 6490 Kinsey Pl., St. Louis, MO 63109.

FOR SALE — Complete astrophotography outfit: Olympus OM-1 body, case, Sigma zoom lens, viewfinder cup, shutter cable, gadget bag, tele-extender, and T-ring. $295. Contact M. Mann, 4102 W. Orchid Ln., Phoenix, AZ 85051. Phone (602) 939-8555.

WANTED — Twenty-two-year-old new amateur astronomer interested mainly in planetary science seeks correspondence with amateur/professional astronomers from western U.S. Contact Marc Conza, P.O. Box 1707, Ft. Myers, FL 33902.

FOR SALE — Original, fully detailed scale plan for 10-foot domed or roll-off observatory. $49.95 for either set. Contact John Hicks, Golf Road, P.O. Box 75, Keswick, Ontario L4P 3E1, CANADA. Phone (416) 476-3496.

WANTED — Nineteen-year-old seeks correspondence with young adults in U.S. or Canada who are interested in astronomy. Other interests include SF and horror films, computers and music. Contact Craig Wallington, 37/228 Beauchamp Rd., Matraville, NSW 2036, Sydney, AUSTRALIA.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY Magazine, 1974 and 1976-1981 in binders, and September 1982-August 1984 loose. *Sky and Telescope*, 1980-1981 in *S&T* boxes. All $125 plus postage. Contact Dan Brock, P.O. Box 15392, Baton Rouge, LA 70895-5392. Phone (504) 927-6707.

WANTED — Young woman wishes to correspond with science-fiction fans, astronomers and SETI enthusiasts worldwide. Contact Charlotte Kilbane, P.O. Box 505, Henley-on-Klip, 1962, TVL, REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA.

FOR SALE — Edmund Scientific "AstroScan" 2001 telescope with RKE 28mm and 12mm eyepieces plus 2.5x Barlow and rubber eyecups. Used 4 times. New sells for $534; will sell for $300 including shipping. Contact Mike Gooch, 7320 W. 93rd, Zionsville, IN 46077. Phone (317) 873-3812.

WANTED — Brazilian male, 19 years old, wants place to stay in U.S. for a year or more. Wants to learn about northern skies and U.S. colleges. Contact Harley Rodrigues Soares, Rua Burarama 257, Capitao Eneas 39445, MG, BRAZIL.

WANTED — Nineteen-year-old Brazilian male wants to correspond with people in English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, or Portuguese. Contact Walter Lucio Pinto Ferreira, Rua Nossa Senhora da Guia 282, Capitao Eneas 39445, MG, BRAZIL.

WANTED — Pamphlet, "How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope." Back issues of *TELESCOPE MAKING* Magazine. Contact Michael Torres, 320 E. 167th St. Apt. #11, Bronx, NY 10456-4042. Phone (212) 992-5609.

FOR SALE — Ronchi grating filters, 2x2". $1.50 plus self-addressed, stamped envelope. Contact Dudley B. Wicker, 848 Sherman Ave., Salt Lake City, UT 84105.

FOR SALE — Collection of space memorabilia including rare patches, hardware, and photos. Also *Science News*, 1970 through 1988. Contact Gregg Linebaugh, P.O. Box 604, Glenn Dale, MD 20769.

FOR SALE — Unitron 3" f/16 equatorial refractor. Includes many accessories and cases. Contact Richard Balistreri, 240 Meredith Ln., W. Hempstead, NY 11552. Phone (516) 292-3147 evenings.

WANTED — Spilhaus Space Clock, sold by Edmund in 1960s. Also other clocks with astronomical functions. Contact Michael Maiman, 2970 Hallmark Dr., Belmont, CA 94002. Phone (415) 591-3370.

WANTED — Correspondence with anyone interested in astronomy, cosmology, particle physics, other sciences, and agnosticism. Contact Poh-Meng Liow, Apt. Blk. 58 Chai Chee Drive, #10-126, Singapore 1646, REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE.

WANTED — Autographed pictures of astronauts, from Mercury program to present. Also autographed pictures of cosmonauts. Send list including prices. Contact Jaymie Haist, 1016 Rudy Ave., Mattoon, IL 61938. Phone (217) 235-0035.

FOR SALE — Bogen 3021 steel tripod with #3029 tripod head, $90 or best offer. Also Parks 1.55" secondary mirror with holder. $40. Prices include shipping. Contact Mark Burger, 3401 MacVicar, Topeka, KS 66611. Phone (913) 266-7980.

WANTED — Male, 38 years old, seeks correspondence with female interested in astronomy, electronics, or computers. Contact Perry Marchant, 764 E. Twain Ave. Suite #14A, Las Vegas, NV 89108. Phone (702) 796-1460.

WANTED — Halley's Comet souvenirs. Also space-related pins, patches, or coins. Send description to Doug Smith, 385 Allison Rd., Murfreesboro, TN 37130.

WANTED — Contact with amateur astronomers living in or near Johnson and surrounding counties of Kentucky. Also information about area astronomy clubs. Contact Kevin C. Redden, 208 E. Dorton Blvd., Crosscreek Subdivision, Staffordsville, KY 41256.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY Magazine, 1990 and 1991. $18 one year, $35 both. Postage included. Contact Gary A. Libertore, 5103 Hamilton Ave., Baltimore, MD 21206.

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011 9
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO 212-741-0052
FAX # 212-463-7223

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
LUMICON
UHC PREMIUM FILTERS
1 1/4" 99.50
48mm f/most 2" EP...199.95
DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS
.96"...59.50 1 1/4"......79.50
2"...119.50 48mm...119.50
H-BETA
1¼"....99.50 48mm 199.50
OXYGEN III
1¼"...99.50 48mm.....199.50
SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED
3.1" ....64.95 3.5"/4"......75.95 5" 95.95
6" ....104.95 8" ....124.95 10"....139.95
11" 149.95
THREADED SOLAR FILTERS TYPE 2
49mm-58mm..61.95 62mm-67mm.68.95 72mm-77mm 73.95
JIM'S MOBILE
DEC. MOTOR
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS.74.50
for Celestron 8 ....74.95
f/Meade Gem 79.95
DSC-Max....499.95
NGC Micro Max....459.95
NGC Mini Max....569.00
FOCUS MOTOR
f/Meade LX3 ....78.50
f/Meade LX5/6 ....78.50
f/Meade Newt 89.95
f/Celestron 8 ....78.95
NGC-Max 789.95
TELRAD
Finder with Mounting Base 42.95
Spare Mounting Base 8.95
Dew Shield for Telrad....11.95
IDAI MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats....64.95
IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats....89.95
MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS
6" f/8 ....139.95 8" f/6 ....194.95 10" f/4.5.....399.95
6" f/5 ....139.95 10" f/6 ....389.95
MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" ....26.95 1.83"....37.95 2.6" 53.95
1.52" ....35.95 2.14"....45.95 3.1" 84.95
MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER
#67 1 1/4" ....58. #640 1 1/4"....69. #680 2"/1.25"...85.
CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS
beattie
BEATTIE INTERSCREEN PLUS
(4x Brighter)
f/Nikon F/F2/F3 ....88.95
f/Nikon FE/FE2/FM/FM2/FA 53.95
f/Canon EOS....63.95
f/Olympus OM1,2,3,4...53.95
f/Canon T-90....64.95
f/Nikon 8008 ....59.95
OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8)....21.95 Varimagni Finder....74.95
PUBLICATIONS
Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color....44.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field....16.95
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2....39.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000....11.95
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2....34.95
Norton's Sky Atlas *18 Edt*....36.95
Amat. Astronomers Field Guide To Deep Sky Observing 39.95
Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas....16.95
Celestron Sky Maps 15.95
Passport To The Stars....49.95
Explore The Sky w/Binocs....3.95
The Night Sky....2.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors (4th Ed.) 44.95
Night Watch by T. Dickinson ..26.95
The Guide to Amateur Astronomy (327 p)....26.95
Astrophotography by Barry Gordon....15.95
Astrophotography II by Patrice Martinez....19.95
Manual of Advanced Celestial Photography....42.50

BINOCULARS
How to choose Binoculars
By Alan Hale
President of Celestron .$12.95
SWIFT
GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF ...242.00
Satellite 20x80 BWCF 249.0
SPOTTING SCOPES
Telemaster 15-60x60..209.95
Searcher 20x40x60 (12.6")..236.95
Seeker 80mm (32X)....229.95
STEINER
7x50 G 425.00
8x56 MGA 569.95
10x50 G 429.95
15x80 G Observer....819.95
ZEISS
W/O CASE
8x56 CF GA 889.95
15x60 CFT GA....1349.95
30x60 BGAT 999.95
Motor Foc f/30x60....169.95
NEW VIXEN
SUPER GIANT
30x80....399.
20x100 ....*ONLY* 899.
KOWA
SPOTTING SCOPES
w/20-60x zoom
TSN-1 589.95 TSN-2 .574.95
TSN-3 929.95 TSN-4 .899.95
CELESTRON
GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED
11x80 MC....299.00
NEW 15x80 ....308.00
20x80 MC....314.00
Solar Filter f/11x80,20x80.69.95
LPR filter set f/above. 99.95
ULTIMA SERIES
7x42....173. 8x32 w.a.173.
7x50....239.95 10x42w.a.189.
10x50....189. 8x56...185.95
PRO SERIES
8x30w.a...119. 7x50 ....119.
10x50w.a. 119. 12x50w.a. 159.
8-24x50 ....199.95
NIKON
7x50 SPHP w/cs....589.95
10x70 HP w/case....459.95
FIELD SCOPES
20-45x60 Zoom....344.95
20-45x60 ED Zoom.....549.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
20x60 Spotter R/C....162.95
15-45x60 Spotter R/C .239.95
20x Eyepiece 46.95
SWAROVSKI
8x56 SL....709.95
10x50 SL....599.95
BINOCULAR ACCS
Car Window Mount 34.95
Tripod Adapter....14.95
CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS
Binocular Support System f/Giant Binoculars....109.95
Bushnell Car Window Mount 29.95

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
DEW SHIELD
Collapsible, fold down easy to store and transport
for Celestron C90....18.95
for Meade 2045 ....18.95
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains.....28.95
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains.....38.95
Heavy Duty Rechargeable DC Power Pack
5 Amp Unit....69.95
12 Amp Unit....89.95
CELESTRON 2", 1¼" & .96" EYEPIECE FILTERS
(Not all filters available in .96" & 2")
Avail. in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9
.96" & 1.25" ....Each 11.95
2" ....Each 26.95
Buy any 4 filters (.96" or 1.25") ....for only 39.95
Buy any 8 filters (.96" or 1.25") ....for only 74.95
Any 4 2" Filters....84.95
Polarizer 1 1/4 ....13.95

Celestron's Micro Guide Eyepiece
Features a laser-etched reticle **with built-in cordless illuminator** with adjustable brightness control. The eyepiece is a MC 12.5mm Orthoscopic that can easily be viewed even with eyeglasses.
Guiding with conventional dual-crosshair reticles often forces the user to slightly defocus the guide star to prevent it from suddenly being "hidden" behind the broad grooves - greatly reducing the limiting magnitude. Due to the finely etched lines in the Micro Guide, much fainter, sharply focused stars can be "captured" as guide stars with no reduction in limiting magnitude. 134.95

Celestron Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls
By using the Celestron Deluxe Slow Motion Controls between your lens/ spotting scope and your photographic tripod, you will have accurate slow motion adjustment in elevation and azimuth (Up-down / left-right).
The Deluxe Tripod Slow Motion controls fit on top of any standard photo tripod and have a large stable base with a standard size 1/4x20 mounting screw.
(CNSMC) 44.95

New Celestron 500/5.6
Features: Fast **f/5.6**, Short **8.5"**, Light (2 lb.11oz.), Multi Coated optics, with built-in flattener, focuses down to 5', can be used as a telephoto lens with the addition of a T-mount or as a 90mm spotting scope with the addition of a 45° 1.25" image erector and 1.25" ocular. case included. 289.95
NEW f/4 converter f/500/5.6 109.95

COUNTERWEIGHT BAR ASSEMBLIES FOR C8 & C11
Consists of a metal rod that runs the length of the telescope tube with 2 counterweights that may be moved along the length of the bar for better dynamic balancing. Models are available for 8" and 11".
Counterweight 8"....59.95
Counterweight 11"....79.95

Fujinon FMT-SX Binoculars
10x70
6x30 FMTR-SX with Rubber Coatings...357.95
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case 377.95
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating....425.95
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass....495.95
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated 367.95
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case 455.95
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case 565.95
Tripod Adapter 14.95

BARGAIN BOX
ONE OF KIND (N)=New, (D)=Demo, & (U) used
CELESTRON
Astro master 1.25" (N).....149.95
26mm Plossl 1.25" (N)....44.95
36mm Plossl 1.25" (N)....49.95
50mm Plossl 2" (D)....99.95
Image Correcter straight 1.25" (N) 19.95
Rich field lens (N)....19.95
MEADE
56 Super Plossl 2" (D)....99.95
T-C Video Adapter (N) 29.95
Motor Drive f/GEM Scopes (D) 149.95
DC Cord f/above (N)....19.95
ADORAMA
Porro Prism 1.25" 29.95
TELE VUE (w/o Eyeguards)
55 Plossl 2" (D)....109.95
26 Plossl 1.25" (D)....39.95
21 Plossl 1.25" (D)....44.95

Celestron LPR (Broad Band)
(**L**ight **P**ollution **R**eduction filters)
LPR A for 1.25" eyepieces....*Only* 49.95
LPR B for rear cell of Meade & Celestron Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes ....*Only* 59.95
LPR C for 2" eyepieces 79.95

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 ET

FAX #
212/ 463-7223

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–7pm
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

We Carry The Complete Line!

Premier 8" & 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain
At greatly reduced prices

The **2080 8" model 50A,** includes the following features:
- 8" f/10 optical tube with **MCOG • LX6 SMART Drive**
- Powered 3 ways (1) AC (2) 12V DC (3) AA battery pack
- Electronic control center • Wedge & field tripod
- 9x60 FinderPolar illuminator, 2" star diagonal, 26mm super Plossl. *All this for only* $1399⁹⁵

2120 10" Model 50 & 56 Include: • 10" f/10 (model 50) or 10" f/6.3 (model 56) with MCOG.• **LX6, Smart Drive**, With all the accessories of the 2080 model 50 mentioned above plus a free 12.4 Super Plossl Eyepiece **1999⁹⁵**

2080 BASIC

2080A Basic 8" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope, Drive, Wedge & Tripod **1069⁹⁵**

DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES / C.A.T.

Digital Readout System for LX6 & Premier Series	**243.95**
C.A.T. f/2080 LX6/40/50 & f/2120 LX3, 5	**499.95**

### 2045-D 4" SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Fork Mount, Drive, N/S Switch, DC Operation, 1-1/4" S.D. 25mm Eyepiece, 5x24 Finder	**569.95**
Field Tripod & Wedge for 2045	**234.95**
Carry Case for 2045	**79.95**
Dew shield #582	**49.95**
#126 2X Short Tube Barlow	**46.95**
Piggyback Bracket	**34.95**
Tube Weight Ring	**49.95**

MEADE EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
New6.4,9.7,12.4mm	**74.95**	New 4.7mm	**134.95**	New 13.8mm	**119.95**
15,20,26	**59.95**	6.7mm	**119.95**	18mm	**124.95**
new 32mm	**89.95**	8.8mm (1.25"/2")	**139.95**	24.5mm	**134.95**
40mm	**84.95**	14mm (1.25"/2")	**174.95**	32mm (2")	**194.95**
56mm (2")	**134.95**	Barlow 2X Ser 4000	**60.95**	40mm (2")	**179.95**

Orthoscopic Series 2 Eyepieces 4, 6, 9, 12.5, 25mm 1/4" **41.95**

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Accs. Case #50	**59.95**	#LED. Maplight f/LX3	**29.95**
Accs Shelf for Tripod	**24.95**	Dec #38 f/LX3	**79.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" #122	**45.95**	Dec #39	@ **84.95**
Variable 2X,3X 1.25 #127	**56.95**	Hand Ctrl. #36	**99.95**
Wide Field Adapt Sys	**89.95**	Dew Shield (2080)	**99.95**
2" Star Diagonal	**84.95**	Dew Shield (2120)	**109.95**
Off Axis Guider	**79.95**	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**31.95**
12mm Illum Reticle w/wire	**64.95**	Tube 1401 Weight Set	**69.95**
Illum Reticle wireless	**84.95**	Tube 1402 Weight	**74.95**
45° Erect Prism	**47.95**	Tele Extender	**24.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 4 pc.	**42.95**	Tele Extender Variable	**36.95**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**	Tele Compressor Sys	**54.95**
#910B Nebular Filter 2"	**99.95**	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	**134.95**
#908B Nebular Filter 1 1/4"	**67.95**	#43 R.A. Drive	**81.95**
#911B Nebular Filter	**86.95**		

DEEP SPACE DS10A REFLECTOR

The DS10A includes the following accessories: 10" Optical Tube, # 680 Focuser (takes 2" & 1.25" eyepieces), Motor Drive, German Equatorial Pier Mount, 25mm M.A. 1.25" Eyepieces, ...*Only* **599⁹⁵**

REFRACTOR & REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

4420 4.5 Reflector. w/Equatorial Mount	**329.95**
226 60mm Altazimuth w/2 Eyepiece	**129.95**
290 60mm Equatorial	**199.95**
290W 60mm Equatorial w/3 Kellner Eyepieces & 6x30 Finder	**269.95**
312 80mm Altazimuth	**379.95**
323 80mm Equatorial	**419.95**
Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**29.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**39.95**

97E with MCOG 3.5" (90mm) SPOTTING SCOPE

97E 90mm Cassegrain Mirror/Lens with MCOG, Made in USA, 1000mm Focal Length with 45° erect image .96" prism, 5x21 viewfinder, 25mm (40x) eyepiece
With Carry Case **All for only** **289⁹⁵**

97ER as above with rubber coating	**339.95**
4mm 0.96 Orthoscopic	**39.95**
2045S Spotting Scope	**399.95**
Carry Case for 2045-S	**44.95**

BUSHNELL

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

DISCOVERER with 15-60x Zoom	**168⁹⁵**
Discoverer Case	**44.95**
Tamrac Case for Discoverer	**19.95**
Camera Mount	**14.95**
Car Window Mount	**34.95**

Bausch & Lomb 800mm Mirror Spotting Scope

800 f/10 Compact Unit (only 8" long)	**239.95**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

Spacemaster	**129.95**
New **Spacemaster ED**	**289.95**
Spacemaster Rubber Armored	**146.95**
Spacemaster with 15-45x, Table Tripod & Case	**219.95**
Spacemaster Rubber with 15-45x Table Tripod & Case	**234.95**

SPACEMASTER II (70mm)

Spacemaster II	**164.95**
Spacemaster 60/70 Access.	
15, 20, 25, 40 & 60x EP.	**34.95**
22x Wide Angle	**46.95**
15-45x Zoom Eye Piece	**79.95**
Camera Mount	**29.95**

Tele Vue®

FREE EYPIECE – Buy 2 and get one Free – Call for Details

NEW PLOSSL

55mm 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4"	**Call**

WIDEFIELD

40mm 2"	**Call**
32mm 2"	**Call**
24mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
19mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
15mm 1 1/4"	**Call**

BARLOW

2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	**Call**
Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**

NAGLER

20mm Type 2; 2"	**Call**
16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
7mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
4.8mm 1 1/4"	**Call**

NEW PANOPTIC

22mm 1¼"	**Call**
35mm 2"	**Call**
Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**Call**
Rich Field Kit w/New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**344.95**
1¼" E.P. Adt. f/Questar	**59.95**

PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS

1 1/4"	**Call**
2"	**Call**

TELEVUE REFRACTORS

Genesis

Fluorite-APO Refractor

Achieves color correction far superior to ordinary "achromatic doublets". The 4-element patented Nagler design also produces a highly corrected flat-field. Despite the unusually fast f/5 speed, Genesis retains the unsurpassed resolution of classic long-focus refractors. Yet, compared to f/15 instruments, it is 9 times faster photographically, and covers 9 times the viewing area!

Specifications
- Aperture—101mm (4")
- Focal length—500mm
- Speed—f/5
- Magnification—9x to 260x
- Resolution—1.1 arc sec, (Dawes limit) 280 LP/mm, photographic
- Field—285' at 1000 Yds. 5.4° at 9x
- Length—28"
- Weight—10 lbs. (tube assy.)

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE

Free 16mm Naglar eyepiece w/purchase of Genesis outfit

GENESIS OUTFIT includes Genesis Telescope w/2" Mirror, 26mm plossl, carry case and Celestron's Super Polaris Equatorial Mount, Polar Axis Scope, with Illuminator all for only **1899⁹⁵**

RENAISSANCE 4" f 5.5 Brass Refractor .... **Call**

PRONTO 70mm Aperture f/6.4 w/ED Glass

PRONTO w/2" star diagonal & 21mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" erect prism & 21mm Plossl	**Call**

MOUNTS & ACCESSORIES FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

New Gibraltor mount	**499.95**
TV Panoramic w/Wood Tripod Alt-Azimuth Mount	**339.95**
Panoramic mount w/alumin. tripod	**284.95**
Tele Pod Alt Azimuth Mount	**229.95**
Tele Vue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt.	**799.95**
Adapter for Celestron fork mount	**49.95**
Starbeam ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
Piggy-Cam .Camera Adapter	**Call**

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 288⁹⁵

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	**39.95**	R.A. Prism Erector	**51.95**
8.4-21 Zoom Ortho	**96.95**	Variable Cam. Adapt	**69.95**
2.5 Rke Barlow	**66.95**	Tripod Bracket	**43.95**
Variable Barlow	**36.95**	Carry Bag	**32.95**
Straight Image Erctr	**59.95**	Sun Screen	**49.95**
3" f/6 Reflector			**179.95**

Vixen TELESCOPES

#9117 4½" Newtonian with Equatorial Mount
- 900mm fl, f/7.9
- 2 eyepieces –18mm (50X) –8mm (112x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod **299⁹⁵**

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

Ultima 8 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)	**1839.95**
Ultima 11 P.E.C. (In Stock 2 Pcs. at time of print)	**2999.95**

SPECIAL OFFER

With purchase of Ultima Scopes you can get a set of Celestron DEC & focus motors for only **$99⁹⁵**
a savings of $100 from our regular low prices!

New CG-11 Telescope	**2949.95**
CG-11 Mount only	**1529.95**
NEW lens shade 11"	**149.95**
DEC Motor for P.E.C. or Focus Motor for P.E.C.	**99.95**
Powerstar 8 P.E.C.	**1499.95**
CLASSIC 8 with SBC	**999.95**
Adjustable Tripod Rubberized with Leg Support	**229.95**
Quartz Drive Corrector for Classic	**219.95**
DEC Motor or Focus Motor for Classic	**99.95**
Super Polaris C8	**898.95***
Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating	**1029.95***

**Prices only good until 9/15/92*

Single Axis Drive for Super Polaris	**156.95**
Dual Axis Drive for Super Polaris	**254.95**
New Single axis A.C. Drive	**89.95**
8" f/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube Assembly with 5x24 Finder, 25mm 1.25", Star Diagonal 1.25", Footlocker Case ....only	**$549⁹⁵**
8" Optical tube as above with star bright coating	**649.95**
11" f/10 optical tube assembly, 8x50 finder w/LED illum. Reticle, 30mm ultima 1.25", star diagonal 1.25"	**1999.95**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER

New Advanced Astro Master (f/fork mounted C8s & SP Mounts)...**551.95**

NEW COMA CORRECTOR

With 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter........**189.95**

REDUCER CORRECTOR

f/6.3 Focal Reducer Corrector....... only **129.95**

Multi Function Focal Tester 5S
Focus on & off the optical axis at 3,16,22 & 30mm Diam. in a single setup ....**only** **156.95**

RADIAL GUIDER

Allows free movement of guider while camera is fixed..**118.95**

Micro guide eyepiece 134.95

6mm Illum. Reticle w/moveable reticle **144.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

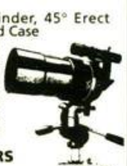
Super Polaris 6" (SPC 6)	**719.00**
C4.5" Newtonian	**399.95**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 Comet Catcher	**164.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	**52.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/SP Mounts	**74.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**44.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm	**889.95**
Super Polaris C102 Fluorite	**1699.95**
Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**444.95**
Firstscope 80 Brass	**749.95**
New Super Polaris 80mm (SPC 80)	**619.95**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**32.95**
Tele extender refractors	**39.95**
60mm Altazimuth	**119.95**
60mm Equatorial	Only **189.95**
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref	**9.95**
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref	**39.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case



C90	**326.95**
C90 MC	**363.95**
C90 Rubber MC	**399.95**
New **C90MC w/1.25" Accs.**	**409.95**
New **C90MCRC w/1.25" Accs.**	**429.95**
C65 Rubber Coated	*SPECIAL* **119.95**
C60 Rubber Coated	**229.95**
SS-80 w/45° Erector, 18mm 1.25" E.P.	**289.95**

NEW CELESTRON SPOTTERS

20x60	**359.95**	**20x60 ED**	**519.95**
30x60	**359.95**	**C60 Zoom**	**319.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Barlow .96, 2x	**33.95**	Diag Prism 45° .96	**47.95**
5,6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96	**36.95**	1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90	**49.95**
Barlow .96" 2.5x	**24.95**	Series 5 Filter Set	**59.95**
10,16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	**32.95**	Skylight Filter #1	**34.95**
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	**49.95**	T Adapt. C90	**30.95**
Porro Prism .96	**44.95**	Shoulder Mount	**64.95**
Straight Image Corr. 1.25" f/C90	**19.95**		

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

Improved Accs Cs	**44.95**	Stereo Binocular Viewer	**419.95**
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x	**40.95**	Star Diag 1 1/4 MC	**47.95**
Barlow 2" 2x	**89.95**	New Improved 2" Mirror Star Diagonal w/1.25" Adapt.	**159.95**
Barlow Lens 1.25" 3X	**32.95**	**Super Polaris 8" Mount with Polaris Finder**	**499.95**
Counterweight Set 8"	**59.95**	Sky Filter #2	**39.95**
DC Inverter	**78.95**	2" Prism Diagonal	**269.95**
45 Erect Prism 1 1/4"	**52.95**	2" Mirror diagonal	**149.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**27.95**	Adj. Tripod Rubberized	**224.95**
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	**154.95**	Tele Extender	**24.95**
Quick Release f/8x50 find.	**47.95**	Tele Extender Deluxe	**49.95**
Focus Motor 11, 14	**119.95**	T. Adapter 6x6	**59.95**
New LED Flashlight	**17.95**	T. Rings medium format	**159.95**
LPR #A (f/1.1/4" E.P.)	**49.95**	Wheels f/Adj Tripod	**39.95**
LPR #B (Rear Cell)	**59.95**	Vibration Suppr. Pads	**44.95**
Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4"	**124.95**	Wedge f/C8	**87.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**36.95**	New Wedge f/11	**369.95**
Piggyback Mt SPC6/C80/C102	**39.95**	New Tilt -Plate 0°	**79.95**
Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	**49.95**		
Series 6 Filter Set	**56.95**		

CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR SCREEN FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/60 Ref	**43.95**	f/C90s	**69.95**	f/C90s Rlc	**79.95**
f/c4.5	**69.95**	f/C102	**84.95**	f/C8s	**114.95**

CELESTRON 1¼" EYEPIECES

5,6,7,9,12,25mm, Ortho	**47.95**	25mm Kellner	**39.95**
20, 24 ERFLE	**34.95**	28mm ERFLE	**39.95**
32mm ERFLE			***59.95***
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) Ortho			*only* **99.95**
New Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho			***139.95***

NEW ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 1 1/4"			**62.95**
30, 42mm 1¼"	**88.95**	15,19,23mm W.A. 1¼"	**112.95**
Special Sale 35mm ultima 1.25" if purchased w/reducer corrector			**64.95**
45, 60mm 2"	**166.95**	80mm 2"	**239.95**
Ultima 2X Barlow (NEW Short Tube Version)			**63.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Sept. 3, 1992** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

Meetings & Events

September 12
StarConn '92, Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut. Contact: Astronomical Society of Greater Hartford, P. O. Box 2271, Hartford, CT 06145-2271.

September 18-19
Twin Lakes Star Party, Golden Pond Observatory, Kentucky. Sponsored by the West Kentucky Amateur Astronomy Club. Contact: Jim Boren, Land between the Lakes, Golden Pond, KY 42211. Phone: (615) 232-7405 (days), (615) 232-6820 (evenings).

September 18-20
Astrofest, Camp Shaw-Waw-Nas-See, near Kankakee, Illinois. Sponsored by the Chicago Astronomical Society. Contact: Astrofest, P. O. Box 596, Tinley Park, IL 60477. Phone: Alan Birkner at (708) 966-6214.

September 18-21
Meeting of European (and International) Planetary and Cometary Observers, Violau, Germany. Contact: Wolfgang Meyer, Martinstrasse 1, D-(W)1000 Berlin 41, Germany.

September 25-26
Hidden Hollow '92, Mansfield, Ohio. Sponsored by the Richland Astronomical Society. Contact: Keith Moore, P. O. Box 1118, Mansfield, OH 44901-9998. Phone: (419) 755-7796 (days), (419) 468-3542 (evenings).

September 25-26
NIAG Fest '92, Camp Crosley, near North Webster, Indiana. Contact: Michiana Astronomical Society, P. O. Box 262, South Bend, IN 46624-0262.

September 25-26
2nd Annual FRASC Star Party, Pawnee National Grasslands, Colorado. Sponsored by the Longmont Astronomical Society. Contact: Alan Poppenhagen, 2035 Sumac Street, Longmont, CO 80501. Phone: (303) 651-9030.

September 25-26
6th Annual Dark Sky Observing Party, Cathedral Gorge State Park, Panaca, Nevada. Sponsored by the Las Vegas Astronomical Society. Contact: Jim Mellor, Great Western Hotels, 401 South Casino Center Boulevard, Las Vegas, NV 89101. Phone: (800) 634-6635.

September 25-26
10th Annual Northern Virginia Telescope Meet, C. M. Crockett Park, Calverton, Virginia. Contact: Bob L'Hommedieu, 4415 Eastwood Court, Fairfax, VA 22032. Phone: (703) 978-0946.

September 25-27
2nd Annual Connecticut Star Party, Colebrook, Connecticut. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of New Haven. Contact: Astronomical Society of New Haven, P. O. Box 3005, New Haven, CT 06515.

September 26, October 24
8th Annual Blue Ridge Parkway Regional Stargaze, Julian Price Park, near Blowing Rock, North Carolina. Sponsored by the Catawba Valley Astronomy Club. Contact: Greg Kirby, Route 3, Box 472, Granite Falls, NC 28630. Phone: (704) 396-7656.

October 2-4
Stella-Della-Valley V, Camp Onas, Ottsville, Pennsylvania. Sponsored by the Bucks-Mont Astronomical Association. Contact: Ed Radomsky at (215) 822-8312 or Bob Post at (215) 322-8384.

October 16-18
Antique Telescope Convention and Show, U. S. Naval Observatory, Washington, D.C. Sponsored by the Antique Telescope Society. Contact: Walt Breyer, 30 Green Valley Road, Wallingford, PA 19086.

October 16-18
8th Annual Midwest Space Development Conference, Worthington, Ohio. Contact: Studio A, Inc., P. O. Box 261592, Columbus, OH 43226. Phone: (614) 548-7743.

October 17
Gathering of the Clans, Vancouver, British Columbia. Sponsored by the Vancouver Centre of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada. Contact: Vancouver Centre, c/o H. R. MacMillan Planetarium/Gordon Southam Observatory, 1100 Chestnut Street, Vancouver, BC V6J 3J9. Phone: (604) 736-4431.

October 17
Saturn Watch '92, Holcomb Observatory, Indianapolis, Indiana. Sponsored by the Indiana Astronomical Society. Contact: Philip May, 2 Wilson Drive, Mooresville, IN 46158. Phone: (317) 831-3009 (days), (317) 831-8387 (evenings).

October 17
Starfest '92, Bays Mountain Park, Tennessee. Sponsored by the Bays Mountain Amateur Astronomers. Contact: Bays Mountain Amateur Astronomers, 853 Bays Mountain Park Road, Kingsport, TN 37660. Phone: Charles Ferguson at (615) 229-9447.

October 19-25
9th Annual Okie-Tex Star Party, Prude Ranch, near Fort Davis, Texas. Sponsored by the Oklahoma City Astronomy Club. Contact: Oklahoma City Astronomy Club, P. O. Box 21221, Oklahoma City, OK 73156. Phone: Clive or Beryl Cadle at (405) 789-3472.

October 22-25
Astro Scopers Starfest, Chiefland, Florida. Contact: Astro Scopers, c/o Sparky, Route 1 Box 302-C, Chiefland, FL 32626. Phone: (904) 493-4359.

October 22-25
Georgia Star Party, Future Farmers of America campground, near Covington, Georgia. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of the Atlantic. Contact: Jim Rouse, 1307 Candlelight Lane, Snellville, GA 30278. Phone: (404) 979-9475.

October 22-25
10th Annual Deep South Regional Stargaze, Percy Quinn State Park, near McComb, Mississippi. Sponsored by the Ponchartrain Astronomy Society. Contact: Barry Simon, 820 Emerald Street, New Orleans, LA 70124. Phone: (504) 283-7592.

October 23-25
14th Annual Astronomy Jamboree, Southold, New York. Sponsored by the Custer Institute. Contact: Charles Cardona at (516) 298-4227 or Barbara Lebkuecher at (516) 722-3850.

October 23-25
7th Annual Astronomy Weekend, Blackwater Falls State Park, Davis, West Virginia. Sponsored by the West Virginia Division of Tourism and Parks and the Kanawha Valley Astronomical Society. Contact: Pat Northeimer, Blackwater Falls State Park, P. O. Box 490, Davis, WV 26260. Phone: (800) 225-5982 or (304) 925-1143. □

Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event. When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-sized envelope with your request for information.

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA *For All Your Astronomical Needs*

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astro Scan 2001
4¼" Port. Reflector Scope
$288.00
(See Edmund Eyepieces & Acces. listing in this ad)
Ideal first scope or portable second. Goes everywhere. IN STOCK for immediate delivery.

SALE NOW IN PROGRESS O… VUE
WORLD FAMOUS … IES
Plossls …
… 20.0
…arlow Interface
… 5x, 2" 2x
Contact us on entire Tele-Vue line

SUPER SPECIAL
FREE TeleVue Eyepieces
Contact us for details

Tele Vue Eyepieces, Genesis and Accessories — Sale Priced!

Recession Fighting, Special Sale Price on Genesis
For the most impressive view of Star Clusters and Nebulae, for startling sharpness in viewing the moon and planets — the 4 element Genesis with fluorite lens and 101MM clear aperture is the instrument of choice, in stock for immediate delivery!

Introducing "Pronto" 70MM, 450fl w/E.D. objective. Avail. w/2" Star diagonal or porro prism, 21MM Plossl. Fits all standard camera tripods.

JIM'S MOBILE
Moto-Focus LX3/5/6 . . . $78.00
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6 . . . . $75.00
Moto-Focus and Moto-Decs for all scopes avail. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max and SGT Max. **New — NGF-2** Deluxe Focuser (used on NGT's) with or without Motor focus Now Available.

B&L 8x50 FINDER St. thru $48.00
MOUNTING BKTS. Spec. SCT or Newt. $28.00
6x30 Rt. Angle Finder $44.95
6x30 Bracket $18.00

TELRAD w/Base $39.00 Battery Inc.
Extra Reticles $2.95
Extra Bases $7.95
Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps. . $10.00

SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER
with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos.
Sure-Sharp $129.00 Rt. Angle viewer **$44.50**
Point Source **$54.00** Duo-View **$74.50**

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II

SINGLE AXIS		DUAL AXIS	
VE-200 Runs off DC	$132.95	VE-200 D	$174.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$159.95	VE-300 D	$212.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery	$198.95	VE-400 D	$262.95
Interface Cable for SBIG-4	$17.95	VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC)	$71.95

PORTA-PAC $65.00
12 AMP HR.
Heavy Duty
PORTA PAC. . . . $86.95

Tectron Collimators improve Newtonian images w/the following
Sight Tube . . . . $29.00 Auto-collimator . . . $31.00 New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation . . . $6.00
Cheshire Eyep. . . . $38.00 Above 3 w/Bklt . . . $95.00

For that Fast New Scope you're building or for upgrading your current scope —
Ultra Smooth Action . . .
Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focusers 2" w/1¼" Adptr. . . $125.00
Photographic Focuser $159.00

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas $6.95 MAG 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
1000 Plus	$39.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Desk	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Color	$43.95
Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color	$84.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$59.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$35.85
Norton's Sky Atlas	$34.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur Revised. Soft Back	$19.00
How to Choose Binoculars by A. Hale	$13.00
Astrophotography by Gordon	$19.50
Astrophotography II by Martinez	$18.00
Backyard Astronomers Guide	$38.95
Touring the Universe through Binoculars by Harrington	$29.95

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!
New Generation LV Series Eyepieces Have Arrived! Contact us for details.
BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
Coated and threaded for filters:

1¼" Kellners 6,9,12,18,25MM	$29.00
1¼" Ortho's 4,5,6,7,9,12.5,18,25MM	$39.00
1¼" 16.0MM Erfle	$50.00
1¼" 20.0MM Erfle	$55.00
1¼" 25.0MM Erfle	$57.00
1¼" 32.0MM Erfle	$59.00
1¼" 2x Barlow	$39.00
1¼" 8.4-21 ZOOM	$85.00
12.5 Wireless Illum. Reticle Plossl	$95.00
9MM Wireless Illum. Reticle Plossl	$116.00
Meade 7MM R. Gr. Ortho	$45.95

BINOCULAR SALE!
We carry Zeiss • Fujinon • Adlerbick • Swarovski • Minolta • Swift • Minolta • Celestron • Aus Jena • Meade • Kowa • B&L • Steiner
Fujinon 7 × 50 FMT-SX $365.00
10 × 70 FMT-SX $439.00

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS THE BEST!
Enjoy continued high solar activity.
Type I 8" . . . . $90.00 Type II 8" $120.00
Type I 10" . . . . $100.00 Type II 10" $130.00
ALL sizes available for all scopes. Type III and new thread ins avail.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

1¼" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	$39.95
RKE 2.5X Barlow	$64.95
1¼" Orthos 4, 6, 12.5, 18 or 25MM	$49.95
Ortho Zoom 8.4-21MM	$91.95
1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18 or 25MM	$33.95

Astro Flashlights
Red Led Chartmaster $17.50
Small Setup . . . . $8.00 Large Setup. $12.00

2" 32MM Wide Field Erfle. . $119.00

ASTRO-SCAN ACCESSORIES:
Tripod Bkt. . . . . . . $41.95 Tote Bag $29.95
Variable Cam. Ad. $67.95
St. Thru Image Erector $57.95
Sun Viewing Screen $45.95
ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE
CONTACT US FOR PRICES

ACCESSORIES CORNER

T-Rings (spec. camera make)	**$10.00**
Tele-Extenders for SCT's	**$22.00**
T-Adapters for SCT's	**$22.00**
Color & Moon Filters	**$13.00**
Set of 6 Filters 1.25"	**$59.95**
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount	**$89.95**
Anti-Vibration Pads for Tripods	**$45.00**
Tripod Slo-mo controls	**$46.00**
New Deluxe Optics Cleaning Kit	**$19.00**

LUMICON Deep Sky UHC H-Beta OX III in stock

Celest. F6.3 Reducer/Corrector	**SPECIAL-CALL**
Celestron .96 Star Diagonal	**$19.95**
Celestron Photo Deluxe Tripod	**$95.00**
12 Volt Dew Remover Blower	**$11.95**

All Parks optics, mirrors & access.
We also carry Kowa and Mirador Spotting Scopes
We're now dealers for D&G Optics Refractors, Opto-Data Starport, Tech 2000 Dob. Drivers & Bogen Tripods/Skyhook for Binos Now in Stock

ATTENTION ASTROPHOTOGRAPHERS
BEATTIE INTENSCREEN — PLUS
Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM-1,2,3,4	$58.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$58.95
Nikon F, F2, F3	$93.95
Canon EOS	$68.95
Canon T-90	$68.95

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS • JMI • THOUSAND OAK FILTERS • QUESTAR
TECTRON • EDMUND SCI • FUJINON • ZEISS • SWIFT • VOGEL • DAY STAR FILTERS • LUMICON • aus JENA • BOGEN • KOWA • MINOLTA and more

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444

Showroom Hours, 10-6

Call till 9 PM: (717) 842-1500
P. List send SASE with 58¢ in stamps
3% Cr. Cg.

FAX 717-842-1408 24 hrs
Cat. $5.00 (within U.S.)
$8.00 to Canada
$10.00 Elsewhere
$5.00 MIN. SHIPPING — U.P.S. (IN U.S.)

Speak with amateur astronomers . . . Ask for Glenn-ARS: K3WEI ★ ***WORLDWIDE SHIPPING*** ★

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

Thousand Oaks Optical solar filters are recognized around the world for their quality, consistent density and even coating across the entire aperture. We specialize in solar filters only and are the largest solar filter manufacturer in the world. Filters are available to fit all brands of telescopes and binoculars. **Thousands of our filters are in use around the world. The preferred choice of telescope dealers and exclusively used by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle.**

TYPE 1 - Made from high quality hand select glass, machine polished and **TRIPLE COATED** with a Nickel-Chromium alloy (same as Inconel). Mounted in a machined aluminum cell ready to attach to telescope. Solar image is yellow-orange. No secondary filtering is necessary.

TYPE 2 - Same as type 1, except stainless steel is combined in the coating to provide an even more durable surface that highly resists wear due to excessive handling and ultraviolet radiation. Solar image is also yellow-orange.

TYPE 3 - Coated to a neutral density of 4 for serious astrophotographers who desire the shortest possible shutter speeds with slow films. Solar image and optical quality same as type 1 and 2. Type 3 filters are for photographic use only.

Type 1 & 2 are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Instructions included with all filters, including tips on solar photography.

Our filters are many times more durable than common aluminized Mylar. Aluminized plastic cannot hold up to long term ultraviolet radiation and environmental contaminants as well as Nickel-chrome and stainless steel coated glass. Wrinkled Mylar can cause visual and photographic difficulties, can be easily damaged in handling or if placed on an uneven surface, and is difficult to clean. Also, a light blue solar image does not yield as much detail and contrast.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 1

Aperture	**mounted:**	**Aperture**	**unmounted:**
2.4"	$ 49.00	2.4"	$ 39.00
3.1"	52.00	3.1"	42.00
3.5" to 4"	59.00	3.5" to 4"	49.00
4¼" to 5"	74.00	4¼" to 5"	64.00
6"	79.00	6"	69.00
8"	95.00	8"	85.00
10"	109.00	10"	99.00
11"	119.00	11"	109.00
12.5" to 13.1"	149.00	12.5" to 13.1"	129.00
14"	169.00	14"	149.00
40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted			$ 92.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 2

Aperture	**mounted:**	**Aperture**	**unmounted:**
2.4"	$ 62.00	2.4"	$ 52.00
3.1"	65.00	3.1"	55.00
3.5" to 4"	76.00	3.5" to 4"	66.00
4¼" to 5"	96.00	4¼" to 5"	86.00
6"	105.00	6"	95.00
8"	125.00	8"	109.00
10"	139.00	10"	119.00
11"	149.00	11"	139.00
12.5" to 13.1"	179.00	12.5" to 13.1"	159.00
14"	199.00	14"	179.00
40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted			$115.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 3

Aperture	**mounted:**	**Aperture**	**unmounted:**
2.4"	$ 79.00	2.4"	$ 65.00
3.1"	82.00	3.1"	69.00
3.5" to 4"	99.00	3.5" to 4"	79.00
4¼" to 5"	125.00	4¼" to 5"	110.00
6"	135.00	6"	115.00
8"	159.00	8"	139.00
10"	172.00	10"	152.00
11"	199.00	11"	179.00
12.5" to 13.1"	229.00	12.5" to 13.1"	209.00
14"	259.00	14"	239.00

We'll beat the advertised price of any competitive brand of solar filter by 10%.

ORDERING INFORMATION: Solar filters are shipped free in continental U.S. when payment is included with order. Shipping extra on credit card orders ($3 - $6 depending on aperture). Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept **Visa, Mastercard** and **American Express. PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE BRAND AND/OR OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASUREMENT OF TELESCOPE TUBE.** The cost of the filter is based on the telescope aperture. The mounting cell fits over and around the end of the telescope tube (friction fit). The coating faces the inside. Unmounted filters are the glass only.

Free brochure available. Foreign inquiries: Please include $1 for return airmail postage of brochure. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS

Mylar

Aluminized on both sides. Mounted in rigid frame. Mylar window: 1 5/8" x 3 1/8". Each filter supplied in individual envelope. Light transmission is blue.
3" x 5" Overall size . . . . $1.00 ea.

Plastic

Same as Mylar except this filter yields a sharper image with orange transmission.
2 5/8" x 4 5/8" Overall size . . . . $2.00 ea.

Minimum order of 10 eclipse filters in any combination. Please add appropriate shipping/handling. 10 units: $3.00. Plus $1.00 for each additional 10 units. Minimum credit card order of $25.00. Quantity discounts available starting at 100.

Mylar and plastic viewers are coated to a neutral density of 5. Transmission in visual light is approximately 1/1,000th of one percent. There is no significant transmission in ultraviolet or infrared. Designed for naked eye visual use.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
Box 5044-289 Dept. A
Thousand Oaks, California 91359
Phone: (805) 491-3642 Fax: (805) 491-2393

Increase Your Viewing Pleasure with a

VISTA BINOCULAR GUIDER

FOR 20x80mm and UNDER BINOCULARS
• Eliminates tripod hugging • Reduces arm fatigue • Views from zenith to horizon • Swivels 360°—smooth action • Three adjustable brakes • Heavy-duty construction • Weight: 7 lbs. • Tripod (optional) • **$140** Visa / MC

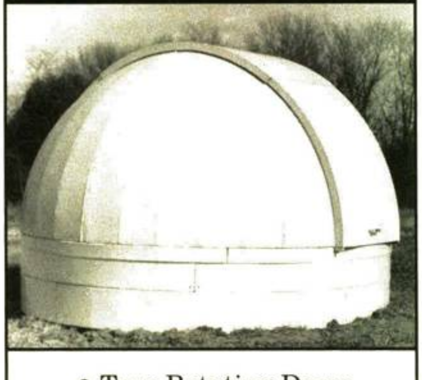
CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE

1-800-552-9170

• In Area Code (805), call 925-1240, or write to **VISTA INSTRUMENT CO.,** P.O. Box 1919A, Santa Maria, CA 93456.

HOME-DOME™

THE AFFORDABLE OBSERVATORY



- True Rotating Dome
- 10-Foot Diameter
- 36" Slot Opening
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete System Priced under $4000

Satisfaction guaranteed by

TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS, INC.
22500 Old Hundred Road
Barnesville, MD 20838
301-972-8040

Call or write for FREE brochure

Readings & Resources

Mars Observer: Return to the Red Planet (page 28)

Return to the Red Planet, by Eric Burgess, (Columbia University Press, 1990). A survey of past and future exploration of Mars.

Mars Beckons, by John Noble Wilford, (Vintage Books, 1990). A similar review of Mars missions.

Where Has Pluto's Family Gone? (page 40)

"Do Brown Dwarfs Really Exist?," by Deborah Byrd, ASTRONOMY, April 1989. Describes how brown dwarfs may form and astronomers' searches for these elusive objects.

"Lost and Found: Pulsar Planets," by David Bruning, ASTRONOMY, June 1992. The story of Wolszczan and Frail's discovery of the first planets detected outside of our solar system and the retraction by Andrew Lyne of his group's discovery of another pulsar planet.

Hop into Deep-sky Observing (page 60)

Beyond the Solar System: 100 Best Deep-Sky Objects for Amateur Astronomers, by David J. Eicher, (Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1992). Describes the 100 best deep-sky objects for observers with small telescopes and explains how to find them.

Hunting down the Helix (page 63)

Burnham's Celestial Handbook, by Robert Burnham, Jr., (Dover Publications, 1978). Includes exhaustive information on the Helix and other objects in Aquarius.

Getting the Exposure Right (page 78)

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide, by Terence Dickinson and Alan Dyer, (Camden House, 1991). Contains extensive chapters on astrophotography.

Astrophotography for the Amateur, by Michael Covington, (Cambridge University Press, 1991). A recently revised introduction to all the basic techniques.

"Staging a Moon Shot," by Mark Coco, ASTRONOMY, August 1992. A primer on photographing the Moon and the exposures it requires.

CREDITS

Cover: U. S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona; ***p. 4:*** NASA; ***p. 18, left:*** NASA; ***right:*** H. Ford (JHU/STScI), the Faint Object Spectrograph IDT, and NASA; ***p. 20, left:*** E. Shaya, D. Dowling, and NASA; ***right:*** Sean Sullivan; ***p. 22:*** STScI; ***p. 26:*** NASA; ***pp. 28-31:*** U. S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona; ***pp. 32-33, left:*** NASA/JPL; ***p. 33, right:*** U. S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona; ***p. 34, top left:*** NASA; ***bottom series:*** Malin Space Science Systems/Mars Observer Camera; ***pp. 35-37:*** U. S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona; ***pp. 38-39:*** ©Anglo-Australian Telescope Board; ***p. 40:*** illustration by Ron Miller; ***pp. 42-43:*** illustration by Lee Vande Visse; ***pp. 44-47:*** NASA; ***p. 58:*** Barbara Duffin; ***pp. 60-65:*** all star maps by Lee Vande Visse; ***p. 60:*** sketch by Jeffrey Corder, 6-inch scope at 30x; ***p. 62:*** sketch by David Eicher, 5-inch f/10 SCT; ***p. 64:*** sketch by Matt Penn, 6-inch f/8 scope at 100x; ***p. 66:*** Michael Stecker; ***pp. 67-69, left:*** Jack Newton; ***p. 69, right:*** Martin C. Germano; ***pp. 72-77:*** all star maps by Steven Davis; ***pp. 72-76:*** all photos by Stephen Walther; ***p. 77, top:*** Ken Frye; ***bottom:*** Stephen Walther; ***pp. 78-83:*** all equipment photos by Darla Gawelski; ***Moon series:*** Alan Dyer, 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain, 1/15- to 4-second exposures on Ektachrome 64X; ***p. 79:*** Alan Dyer, 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain, 1/2 second on Ektachrome 64X; ***p. 80, left:*** Josh Vaughn, June 14, 1991, 24mm lens and Fujichrome 100; ***middle left:*** Jay Brausch, July 19, 1988; ***middle right:*** Jerry Schad, 24mm lens at f/1.4, 30 seconds on Fujichrome 1600; ***right:*** Joe Haberthier and Marcy Flint, May 25, 1989, 28mm lens at f/2.8, 10 minutes on Konica 400 print film; ***p. 81, left:*** Terence Dickinson, 50mm lens at f/2, 2.5 minutes on ScotchChrome 400 film pushed to 1600; ***middle left:*** Howard Zeh, 1/60 second at f/8, other data not available; ***middle right:*** Kim Zussman, June 14, 1986, 11" SCT at f/79, 1 second on Fujichrome 400; ***right:*** David Ratledge, 12.5" f/6 Newtonian, 20 minutes on Ektachrome 400; ***pp. 82-83:*** all photos by Alan Dyer; ***Earthshine series:*** April 1992 — from left to right: 1/8-second, 10-second, and 30-second exposures, all with 94mm f/7 refractor on Fujichrome 400 film; ***Aurora series:*** March 1991 — from left to right: 5 seconds, 15 seconds, and 40 seconds, all with 28mm f/2 lens on Agfachrome 1000; ***Coma Berenices star cluster series:*** April 1992 — from left to right: 2 minutes, 4 minutes, and 8 minutes, all with 180mm f/2.8 lens on ScotchChrome 400; ***p. 87, top:*** Greg Terrance, taken on March 23, 1992; ***bottom:*** Jose Olivarez, 8-inch reflector at 195x, March 21, 1992; ***p. 88, top left:*** Paul Boltwood; ***left center:*** Paul Boltwood; ***bottom left:*** Paul Boltwood; ***top right:*** Arild Mikalsen; ***bottom right:*** Jim Rouse, 6-inch refractor at f/80, Tech Pan film, 1-second exposure on March 1, 1992; ***p. 89:*** Steve Quirk, 12-inch f/4.5 reflector, hypersensitized Ektar 1000 film, 20-minute exposure; ***p. 90:*** Donald Trombino, taken on June 10, 1991; ***p. 98:*** Warner New Media.

ASTRONOMY Blue Sky Pages

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

ARIZONA

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment from Celestron to Questar & Accessories
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing site and tour guides available.
- Rental equipment available – call for details.
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #206,
Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 571-0877

Credit cards accepted. 90 days same as cash.

CALIFORNIA

Spectra Astro • Systems

Beginner or Advanced, call Dan for a friendly, expert consultation to help find the right equipment for you.

ALL MAJOR AMERICAN BRANDS:
Full-line dealer. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue, etc.

THE BEST FROM JAPAN INCLUDES:
Takahashi, Miyauchi & Fujinon made affordable at big discounts. Now you *can* afford the best!

LOSMANDY ALL-MACHINED EQUATORIAL MOUNTS
Carry 75-350 lb. equipment loads.
Rugged, stable, accurate, portable and affordable.

Spectra offers Astronomical quality at down-to-earth prices!

Call for free catalog: 1-800-735-1352

FAX 818-996-7698 • Hrs. 9-5 Mon.-Fri. (Pac. Time)
6631 Wilbur Ave., Suite 30 • Reseda, CA 91335

CONNECTICUT

"THE PHOTO AND VIDEO SPECIALISTS"
Telescopes, Cameras, Camcorders
Video Accessories....
Over 40 years Quality Service
MILFORD CAMERA SHOP
9 River St. • Milford, CT 06460 • (203) 878-0156
(800) 562-5048 (CT Only) • FAX (203) 877-4126
Mon.-Sat 9-6pm • Fri. 9-8pm • Closed Sunday

IT'S EASY TO ADVERTISE IN THE BLUE SKY PAGES.

For information on advertising in the Blue Sky Pages, call (800) 558-1544

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER

• Celestron
New Meade • Tele Vue
Telescopes, Microscopes and Accessories
•B & L • Bushnell • Celestron • Leica
Meade • Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner
Binoculars

Dedicated astronomer on staff.

40 years experience

Call or write Chuck:
1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236
(813) 366-7484

GEORGIA

Telescopes • Binoculars • Accessories
Books • Celestron • Vixen • Meade
Nikon • Minolta • Pentax
Trade-Ins & Consignments Welcomed

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Camera Bug Ltd.

1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • Hours: 9:00-6:00

Celestron - Meade - JMI
New - Used - Demos - Closeouts

COKE'S CAMERA CENTER

Ask for Bob or Jim
735 Cherry St., Macon, GA 31213
1-800-768-2653
9:00 am - 5:30 pm

NEW HAMPSHIRE

(WE BUY USED TELESCOPES)
Large in-store display. Celestron, Meade,
Tele Vue accessories. *Since 1930*

RIVERS CAMERA SHOP

454 Central Ave. • Dover, NH 03820
(603) 742-4888 • FAX (603) 742-5456
Hours: 8:30-6:00 Mon.-Thurs. • 8:30-8 Fri. • 8:30-5:30 Sat.

NEW JERSEY

Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue,
Leica, Steiner, Nikon,
Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Swift

DOVER PHOTO SUPPLY

25 E. Blackwell St., Dover, NJ 07801
(201) 366-0994 (9 am to 5:30 pm)

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS
CAMERA EXCHANGE

TELESCOPES
BINOCULARS
CAMERAS
CAMCORDERS

Over 45 years in business.
Honest Reputation.

BERGER BROTHERS CAMERA

209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701
Information: (516) 264-4160
Orders: 800-262-4160
Fax: (516) 264-1007

OHIO

WE SELL TELESCOPES, SPOTTING SCOPES, BINOCULARS AND ACCESSORIES

• Celestron • Swift • Minolta
• Pentax • Vixen

EASTERN HILLS CAMERA

7875 Montgomery Rd. • Cincinnati, OH 45236
(513) 791-2140

METZGER
PHOTO & VIDEO CENTERS

Meade, Celestron, Bushnell;
Telescopes and Binoculars

701 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44311
(216) 535-2693
Ohio Wats 800-362-0013

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC

6310 S.W. Virginia Ave. • Portland, Oregon 97201
Call Stan, our astronomy enthusiast for expert, personal assistance in choosing a fine Tele Vue, Meade or Celestron telescope and accessories.
(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

For advertising information call (800) 558-1544

ASTRONOMY Blue Sky Pages

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS!

Your one-stop "astronomy only" showroom and mail order store.

FREE TELE VUE EYEPIECES!

Factory sponsored special.

CONTACT US FOR EXCITING DETAILS!

Hurry while supplies last.

Celestron • Meade • Questar • Parks • Brandon • Edmund
University Optics • JMI • Thousand Oaks Solar Filters
B&L • Vogel • D&G • Kowa • Zeiss • Swarovski • Swift
Fujinon • Lumicon • Spectra • Beattie Screens
Easy Cosmos and Star Gaze software now available
Bogen Tripods • and more!

All charts and publications. Send SASE for free price list
$5.00 for complete catalog package

✸ We ship everywhere ✸

SEE OUR ADS ON PAGE 96 & 109.

NEW Tele Vue Pronto 70mm now in stock!

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

RR 6 Box 6329, North Pocono Village Shopping Ctr.
Moscow, PA 18444 • (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-1408 (24 hrs.)
Showroom hours: 10-6 Mon – Saturday

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works

S.C. LARGEST SELECTION OF TELESCOPES:

Spotting scopes, binoculars & opera glasses • Celestron & Meade Dealers
Best prices, selection assistance, & free instruction.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME • OPEN 7 DAYS
280 W. Coleman Blvd. Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
800-352-2316

Here's what advertisers are saying about ASTRONOMY'S *Blue Sky Pages...*

*"Since we started advertising in the **Blue Sky Pages** our company has seen more than a 200% increase in inquiries and sales. The **Blue Sky Pages** make it easy for prospective customers, both local and out-of-area to know about us. This is the best decision Nurnberg Scientific has made in astronomical products advertising."*

Stan Seeberg,
Nurnberg Scientific

*"The **Blue Sky Pages** have been an economical and sensible way to reach potential customers."*

Roger E. Rivers,
Rivers Camera Shops Inc.

TEXAS

Fort Davis Astronomical Supply

We are one of the largest stocking dealers of **PARKS OPTICAL** products in the United States.

Super sale on all products in September & October for OKIE-TEX STAR PARTY.
Come or call!

P.O. Box 922 • Fort Davis, TX 79734
Phone: 915-426-3008
FAX: 915-426-3023

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS

Binoculars, Telescopes, Star Charts & Accessories

•Meade Celestron Tele Vue Questar Fujinon Bausch & Lomb Zeiss Leica Swarovski

716 Whitney Way • Madison, WI 53711
(608) 271-4751

CANADA

COSMIC CONNECTION

32 Ashgrove Blvd. • Brandon, Manitoba R7B 1C2
(204) 727-3111

Expert Advice on Telescopes, Binoculars & Books

Celestron, Lumicon, Vixen, Omcon and More!

Canada-Wide Mail Order Service
– Our $4.00 Catalog is full of low prices –

Lire la Nature inc.

100 Goyer St. • Store 110 • LaPrairie, Quebec J5R 5G5
(514) 659-3578 • FAX (514) 659-4521

TELESCOPES - BINOCULARS
SPOTTING SCOPES

*One of the best choices in Canada!

*All Meade Products!

*Low Prices

*Free Catalog

*Canada Wide Delivery

MEADE • CELESTRON • LUMICON • KOWA
BAUSCH & LOMB • SWAROVSKI • AND MORE!

CANADA, MONTREAL, VANCOUVER

1857 **HARRISON**

Serving Canadians for over 135 years

Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Meteorological Instruments, Gadgets, T-Shirts and Sweat Shirts

• Celestron • Minolta • Meade • Bushnell
• Bausch & Lomb • Pentax • Zeiss • Steiner

Fast Canada-wide Delivery
Will match any advertised Canadian retail price

Montreal – Fax (514) 341-1184 • (514) 341-4944
8425 Mountain Sights Ave., Montreal, Quebec H4P 2B9
Vancouver – (604) 737-4303
2574 Granville Street, Vancouver, B.C. V6H 3C8

New!

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

AT KHAN *SCOPE CENTRE*

CANADA WIDE DELIVERY
TEL: (416) 783-4140
FAX: (416) 783-7697

New

DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE USA

5" ED APOCHROMAT REFRACTOR

CALL US FOR LOW PRICES AND EXPERT ADVICE ON ALL THE NEW MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

CALL OR WRITE
FOR DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

3243 DUFFERIN STREET, TORONTO
ONTARIO, CANADA M6A 2T2

DEALERS FOR:
• CELESTRON • TELEVUE • LUMICON
• FUJINON • VIXEN • SPECTRA
• BAUSCH & LOMB •ARO

IT'S EASY TO ADVERTISE IN THE BLUE SKY PAGES.

For information on advertising in the Blue Sky Pages, call (800) 558-1544

Over 120 Meade Accessories In Stock for Same-Day Shipment!

Authorized **APD** Dealer!

Buy with Confidence!
30-Day Money Back Guarantee on All Meade Accessories.

LX100/200
8" f:10 or 6.3
10" f:10 or 6.3

ED Refractor
4", 5",
6" and 7"

Starfinder
6", 8",
10" and 16"

Super Plossl: New style	
Up to 26mm	$79
32 or 40mm	99
56mm	220
Super Wide: New style	
13.8mm	130
18mm	140
24.5mm	160
32mm	230
40mm	280
Ultra Wide: New style	
4.7mm	148
6.7mm	188
8.8mm	220
14mm	249
Series II Ortho:	
4/6/9/12.5mm	48
Barlows:	
#122 2x 1.25"	$48
#134 2x .96"	39
#140 2x 1.25"	69
2045 Accessories:	
AC adapter	26
Barlow 126 2x	45
Car cord	20
Carrying case	84
Lenshood	56
Piggy bracket	14
Tripod & wedge	239
Misc. Accessories:	
Accy case 50	69
Cat chip-8000	99
Drive corr 43	97
Diagonal 915	35
Diagonal 918A	$41
Diagonal 917	39
Diagonal 927 45°	45
Diagonal 928 45°	45
Diagonal 929 2"	90
Elec. focus 1205	109
Elec. focus 1206	109
Elec. focus 1207	109
EP holder 1.25"	26
EP adapt. AD1	21
EP adapt. AD2	21
Focuser 67 1.25"	60
Focuser 71 1.25"	45
Focuser 680 2"	90
Focuser 682 2"	99
Finder brkt-8x50	18
Finder 544-8x50	60
Finder 545-8x50	$60
Finder 957-9x60	90
Filter set of 4	43
Filter set of 8	83
Filter set of 12	119
Filter ND96 1.25"	15
Illum 12mm	70
Illum 12mm-wless	90
Illum 9mm	99
Illum 9mm-wless	119
Lenshood 8"	109
Lenshood 10"	124
Nebula 908B	69
Nebula 908N	90
Nebula 910B	99
Nebula 910N	119
Nebula 911B	89
Nebula 911N	$110
Off-axis syst	169
Piggy brkt 8"	33
Piggy brkt 10"	33
Skylight/seal	45
Star charts	15
Tele extender	27
Tele ext-variable	37
T-adapt: SC	25
T-adapt: SC vari	40
T-adapt: .96"	25
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
T-rings	call
Vari pol 905	45
Weight set 8"	84
Weight set 10"	89
Wide-field syst	114

FREE Shipping if you mention Astronomy* **Partial listing only, please call for items not listed.**

Celestron:

- Ultima-8 PEC
- Ultima-11 PEC
- Classic-8
- C90's

Call for ***SHUTAN'S*** *Discount Prices!*

Solar Filters in Stock!
Highest Quality 1000 Oaks • Type II Glass!
4" $74 8" $119 10" $134 11" $144

MotoFocus & MotoDec

Electric DEC with variable speed!
To fit LX3/5/6 .... $85

Electric Focus with variable speed!
To fit LX2/3/5/6 $92

Konica ASA 3200 Color Print Film
Assures shortest possible exposure without having to Hyper!
Five (5) 24exp. rolls for $34

TeleVue:

- Genesis
- Pronto
- Renaissance
- Mounts/tripods

TeleVue Eyepiece Promo! Call for details.

Call for ***SHUTAN'S*** *Discount Prices!*

Naglers:	
4.8mm	$149
7mm	184
9mm	219
12mm Type2	259
16mm Type2	289
20mm Type2	359
Plossl:	
Up to 26mm	79
32 or 40mm	99
55mm	219
Big Barlow 2"	189
Wide Field:	
15mm	$134
19mm	139
24mm	164
32mm	234
40mm	299
Panoptic:	
22mm	259
35mm	339
Bar. interface	94
Barlows-1.25":	
2.5x or 1.8x	79

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

Family Owned & Operated for Over 75 Years!

SHUTAN camera & video

Please call for free 64-PAGE Discount Buying Guide! Check or charge card— same low price at Shutan! Don't be fooled by stores with tons of fine print in their ad. All products include full factory packaging. *Most accy. orders over $100 include FREE UPS shipping in continental U.S. if *ASTRONOMY* is mentioned. Always call for current price/stock info.

Visa, Mastercard, American Express, Discover, Check, C.O.D.

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Call Toll-Free!
☎ **800-621-2248**
Illinois 312-332-2000

COMING IN THE OCTOBER 1992 ISSUE OF

ASTRONOMY

George Nicholson

EAVESDROPPING ON THE GALAXY

This month a sophisticated array of large radio telescopes begins listening for signals from extraterrestrial civilizations.

EARTH WHEN THE GALAXY WAS YOUNG

If the solar system had formed earlier in the history of our Galaxy, Earth would have no plate tectonics and no magnetic field.

SELECTING THE RIGHT SLIDE FILM

ASTRONOMY compares some two dozen color slide films to help you choose the right one for capturing your favorite celestial subjects.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND

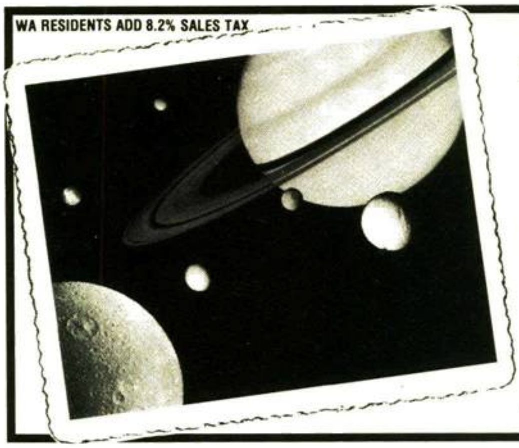
SEPTEMBER 8

ASTRONOMY

September 1992

Adorama 106, 107
Andromeda Software 13
ARC Software....................................17
Astronomical Software Associates 94
Astronomics.......................................97
Bethany Sciences 94
Black Forest Observatory 16
BLUE SKY Pages 111, 112
Brazen Sky Productions 13
California Telescope Co 86
CCD Technology................................12
CEB Metasystems 95
Celestron International 48, 49, 116
City Camera.......................................21
Coulter Optical Inc 98
Edmund Scientific Company 96
FC Meichsner Co 12
Focus Camera 100, 101
Fremont, Jim 12
Gordon & Breach
  Science Publishers 70, 71
Haag, Robert A. - Meteorites.............16
Images..114
Int'l Dark Sky Association 99
Jim's Mobile (JMI, Inc.)..............25, 114
Kalmbach - *Astro Library* 102, 103
Kalmbach - *Astronomy* 16, 95
Kalmbach - *Back Issues*...............92, 93
Kalmbach - *Books*............................99
Kalmbach - *CCD Imaging* 86
Khan Scope Centre..........................112
La Maison de L' Astronomie..............94
Los Angeles Optical 86
Lumicon 84, 85
Meade Instruments......2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11
Newbridge Communications 19
Newport Glass Works 16
NordicTrack..............................13, 21
Optical Guidance Systems 99
Orion Telescope Center 14, 15
Parks Optical 90
READER's Exchange................105, 106
Reid, Jim (Bed & Breakfast) 94
Santa Barbara Instrument Group 25
Scope City 90
Shutan Camera & Video 113
Software Bisque 27
Star Bound 21
Star Hill Inn 16
Technical Innovations......................110
Tele Vue Optics, Inc 7, 115
Thousand Oaks Optical 109
Tuthill, Roger W. Inc 96, 97
Vista Instruments 110
Wholesale Optics (Pauli's) 91
Wholesale Optics of Penn.........96, 109
Zephyr Services 23

WA RESIDENTS ADD 8.2% SALES TAX



INCREDIBLE!
ASTOUNDING!

FULL COLOR DIGITAL LASER IMAGERY
FROM: NASA'S MARINER, VIKING,
VOYAGER, SKYLAB, AND
SHUTTLE MISSIONS
ON QUALITY SWEATSHIRTS AND T'S
SIZES S M L XL WHITE ONLY
SWEAT 50/50 XTRA HVY QLTY $25.95
T-SHIRT 100% COTTON $14.95
POSTAGE & HANDLING $2.90 PER ITEM
SHOWN SATURN AND MOONS
SEND S.A.S.E. FOR LIST OF DESIGNS AVAILABLE
SEND CHECK OR M.O. TO:

Images
4027C RUCKER AVE.
SUITE 873 • AS9-92
EVERETT, WA 98207

50% of March—July Production Bought Up By Japanese Dealer

JAPAN DISCOVERS THE NGT-18

... and they like it!

Revolutionary New NGT-18 Telescope from JMI Wows Japanese Experts with its "New Wave" Design. *TENMON GUIDE—JAPAN*

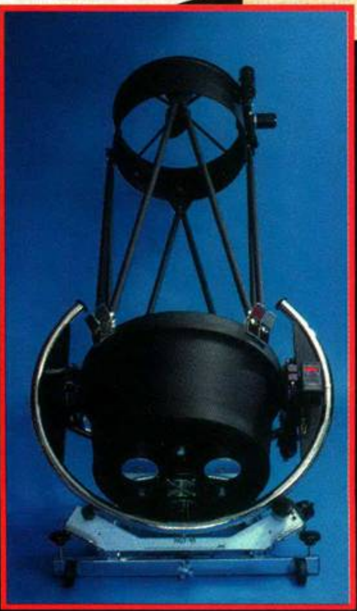
"Large aperture equatorial mounted reflector exhibits plenty of potential. • Rugged construction, assembles in 5 minutes • A mirror of this quality is unusual • NGT-18 poses a threat to all large German and fork type equatorials • Using the scope was a pleasure!"

"The NGT-18 Stands Alone in the Marketplace"
... it will be the standard by which any future competition is judged ... revolutionary.
SKY & TELESCOPE

"... the best equatorially mounted telescope we've seen in the big aperture league." *ASTRONOMY*

"A Dream Telescope"
1990 ROLEX AWARDS

Broadhurst Clarkson & Fuller Ltd, London
"Without doubt, the creator of the NGT Series has earned a place in the 'Hall of Fame' of Telescope Makers."
BC&F 1992 Catalog



NGT-18 $9,600 ($10,000 after 9/15/92)

VIDEO REVIEW

To order a two-hour video featuring an in-depth review of the NGT-18, plus a video catalog of our products, call
1-800-452-0281
(Orders only, please. Operators at this number cannot answer technical questions).
VHS $19.95, refunded with first order. Also available in PAL for overseas (add $10).

SHOWROOMS WORLDWIDE:

KYOTO, JAPAN: Kokusai Kohki • 75-321-5348
PARIS, FRANCE: la maison de l'Astronomie (33.1)48.87.40.87
AUGSBURG, GERMANY: Intercon Spacetec 49-821-414081
USA: Scope City locations 805-522-6646
USA, TEXAS: Ft. Davis Astronimical Supply 915-426-3008

NEW DEALER

AUSTRALIA
Elken Ridge
Mt. Dandenong, Victoria
751-2176

JMI

Jim's Mobile Incorporated / 1960 County Road 23 / Evergreen, CO 80439 USA
Phone (303)277-0304 / Fax (303)526-9140

GENESIS

Free
16mm Nagler Type 2
($395 Value)
with your new
Genesis
(Offer expires 9/30/92)

Genesis solar photography by Joe Folmer.

New: Genesis Solar Kit

Don't wait for another eclipse to view spectacular solar activity. The new Genesis Solar Kit safely turns this 500mm, f/5 APO into the optical equivalent of our fabulous "Solaris". Add a Daystar H-a filter to the Genesis Solar Kit and start viewing dynamic solar phenomena today. Call us for details.

Tele Vue™

Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling.
Tele Vue Optics, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522.

ULTIMA® 11-PEC

Quality control and customer satisfaction make a difference! Compare the star images with those of competitive units. Thousands of these C11 optical systems are in use worldwide. You too can take remarkable photos like these.

Sky & Telescope rated our Byers drive the best in commercial gear systems. Since then, refinements have increased the accuracy even further. Our compact DC Servo quartz drive with PEC (Periodic Error Correction) runs off a single 9-volt battery with no bulky, tangled cords.

Ultima 11 photo by Barry Orlando - Horsehead Nebula (IC434) - 60 minutes @ f/6.3

The Newest Ultima 11-PEC (Model # 11050-PEC) includes additional accessories such as the New Counterweight Bar Assembly and Piggyback Camera Mount. Standard accessories include a new massive wedge designed exclusively for the Ultima 11 and a NEWLY designed upgraded tripod with heavier castings and metal leg tips.

Ultima 11-PEC

Our 11" telescope offers a significant 21% increase in light gathering power over 10" models which is very helpful for deep sky visual and photographic applications.

Stay with the leader in innovation and quality. Contact a Celestron dealer or:

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
(310) 328-9560
Call free: (800) 421-1526
FAX (310) 212-5835

LIMITED TIME OFFER

For optional deep sky observation and a head start toward f/6.3 astrophotography, we are offering for a limited time the Reducer/Corrector f/6.3 and a 35mm Ultima Ocular - 1-1/4" at significant savings. The incredibly flat and wide one degree field at 50X has to be seen to be enjoyed. Come see what you've been missing!

Reducer/Corrector and 35mm Ultima Ocular - 1-1/4"